

# *Demon List*

*Version II beta*

*8-11-04*

compiled by Terry Thayer  
[onemoreblackrose@yahoo.com](mailto:onemoreblackrose@yahoo.com)

## ~ Color Key ~

Entries in black are from <http://colucifer.cjb.net>, by Reverend Satrinah Nagash

Entries in orange are by S. Connolly

Entries in dark blue are from Usenet's alt.magick FAQ:  
REFERENCE -- "DEMONS" File, by "reficul" and Paul Harvey, with a few notes by  
Bryan J. Maloney

Entries in dark green are from The Satanic Bible, by Anton Szandor LaVey

Entries in violet are from <http://en.wikipedia.org>

Entries in teal are from <http://members.tripod.com/MoreEsoteric>

Entries in grey are from the Necronomicon Spellbook, edited by "Simon."

Entries in lavender are from The Goetia, compiled and translated by S.L. "MacGregor"  
Mathers, with editing and additional material by Aleister Crowley

Entries in turquoise are from the Grimoirium Verum, translated by Plangiere, Jesuit  
Dominicane

Entries in bright green are from the Grimoirium Imperium, by John Dee

Entries in brown are from <http://www.free-web-space.biz/satanspowers/Satans Power Home.html>, by High Priest Dann Tehuti

*Entries in dark red italics are my own notes. All biblical references are from NIV.*

## ~ a ~

**Aamon** – One of Astaroth's assistants. He knows past and future, giving that knowledge to those who had made a pact with Satan. According to some authors he has forty legions of demons under his command, having the title of prince. There is no agreement on how to depict him, being sometimes portrayed as an owl-headed man, and sometimes as a wolf-headed man with snake tail. Although some demonologists have associated his name with the Egyptian god Ammon, it is more plausible its derivation from the Semitic god Baal Hammon, also worshipped in some areas of northern Egypt that had been in contact with Semitic tribes.

Other spelling: Amon

**Aamon** – One of three demons in the service of Satanachia, commander of the first legion of Hell.

**Aanalin** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. Languidness.

**Abaddon** – (1) King of Demons. The Destroyer. Male. (2) Chief Demon of Locusts. (3) Chief of the demons of the seventh hierarchy. Abaddon is the name St. John of the Apocalypse gave the king of the grasshoppers. He is sometimes regarded as the destroying angel. (4) Appearance and symbol are of a closely veiled, black, gigantic figure covered with whirling wheels. In his hands is a vast wheel whence come as it whirls, multitudes of cat-demons.

**Abaddon** – (Hebrew) Destroyer, advisor. Said to be chief of demons. Sometimes regarded as the destroying angel.

*Abaddon and the Greek Apollyon are referred to in the book of Revelation as "King of the Abyss."*

**Abaddon** – (Hebrew) The destroyer.

**Abaddon** – "The Destroyer", from a Hebrew word meaning "destruction." An angel of hell known as Sovereign of the Bottomless Pit or King of Demons and is Chief of the demons of the seventh hierarchy. Abaddon is the name given by St. John in the Apocalypse to the king of the grasshoppers. In Greek, Abaddon is known as Apollyon (Revelations, ix, 11).

**Abaddon** – He is the Prince of War or sometimes called the Destroyer. He is also identified as the Chief Demon of Locusts.

**'Abaddown** – (Hebrew) Angel of the bottomless [deepest] pit of sheol [abode of the dead]

(This is sometimes interpreted as "Abaddon", who guards against someone escaping from the abyss.)

**Abadir** – A servitor of Asmodeus. Scattered.

**Abagiron** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Gathering together.

**Abahim** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. Terrible.

**Abalam** – A King of Hell and one of Paimon's assistants, who will attend him if some offerings are made to his demon chief. No depiction is given of this demon and very little is known on him.

Other spelling: Abalim.

**Abatu** – An earth bound form of destructive/negative energy in the Order of the Nine Angels. Associated with rites of sacrifice.

**Abdiel** – (Arabic) From “Abd” meaning slave. Lord of slaves/slavery.  
*Abdiel, “servant of God [El].” Interesting...*

**Abdiel** – An Arabic demon said to be the lord of slaves and slavery. His name is derived from the Arabic word 'Abd', meaning 'slave'.

**Abduxuel** – (Enochian) One of the demonic rulers of the lunar mansions.

**Abduxuel** – According to the Enochian tradition, Abduxuel is one of the demonic rulers of the lunar mansions.

**Abigar** – Can foretell future and give military advice.

**Abigor** – (1) 60 Legions of Devils. Male. (2) 60 Legions. Knows the secrets of war and prophecy. (3) Grand Duke of Hades. He is shown in the form of a handsome knight bearing a lance, standard or scepter. He is a demon of the superior order and responds readily to questions of war. He can foretell the future and instructs leaders on how to make themselves respected by soldiers. 60 infernal legions.

**Abigor** – (Unk) Allegedly a warrior demon who commands sixty legions. Weyer names him as god of Grand Duke of Hell. Appears in a pleasant form.

**Abigor** – A Grand Duke of Hades, he commands sixty of the infernal legions. He is depicted in the form of a handsome knight, bearing lance, standard, or sceptre. He is a demon of the superior order, and responds readily to questions concerning war. He can foretell the future, and instructs leaders how to make themselves respected by the soldiers. Also called Abigar.

**Abigore** – I have been lucky enough to experience this demon first hand. He is similar to Set. He has black wings lined with white/silver. His eyes are pure black with no white at all. He carries 2 black swords and his torso is exposed. He commands 60 Legions. He is also very talented at war strategies and he is adept in prophesy.

**Abraxas** – The Basilidian sect of the Gnostics of the second century claimed Abraxas as their supreme god, and said that Jesus Christ was only a phantom sent to earth by him. They believed that his name contained great mysteries, as it was composed of the seven Greek letters which form the number 365, which is also the number of days in a year. Abraxas, they thought, had under his command 365 gods, to whom they attributed 365 virtues, one for each day. The older mythologists placed him among the number of Egyptian gods, and demonologists have described him as a demon, with the head of a rooster, a huge belly, a knotted tail and serpents instead of legs. He is represented on ancient amulets, with a whip in his hand. It is from his name that the mystic word, Abracadabra, is taken. Also called Abrasax or Abracax.

**Abutes** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. Bottomless, measureless.

**Achaniel** – A servitor of Paimon. Truth.

**Aclahayr** – (Unk) Of the fourth hour of the Nuctemeron, the genius spirit.

**Acuar** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amayon. A tiller of the earth.

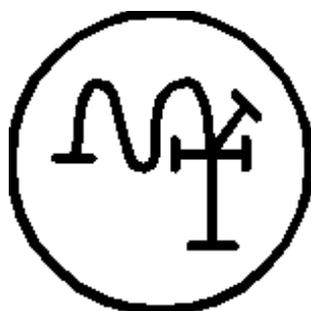
**Adad, Addu** – (Babylonian, Hittite) God of the storm.

**Adapa** – Also referred to as Adam, he was the first human being created by Father. Adapa was the first to receive a soul when it was "breathed" into him by Father. He is our forefather, making Satan our Father.  
Aliases: Adam(Biblical).

**Addu** – The Babylonian god of the storm. Also called Adad.

**Addu** – The Forty-Seventh Name of Marduk. Raises storms that fill the entire heavens and causes the Stars to tremble and the very Gates of the IGIGI to shake in their stead. Can fill the skies with his brightness, even in the darkest hour of the night. His Word is KAKODAMMU.

Sometimes it is too difficult to deal with a situation that involves a great many extenuating circumstances, the personal feelings of several people, which may be confused, for instance. The invocation of ADDU can dispel the confusion and the troubled feelings and help clear the air in a quick and dramatic fashion. In extreme cases, ADDU can abruptly change the entire situation for the better by throwing a fast-moving random factor into the pattern that causes everything to change and dispel bad energy.



**Adimiron** – Those whose colors are like dam blood, mixed with water and dull yellow and grey. Their form is lion-lizards.

**Adirael** – A servitor of Beelzebub. Magnificence of god.

**Adon** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Lord.

**Adramelech** – (1) Chancellor of Hell. Chancellor of the High Council. Male. (2) Grand Chancellor. (3) Chancellor of the infernal regions, Keeper of the wardrobe of the Demon King and President of the High Council of the Devils. He was worshipped at Sepharavim, an Assyrian town, where children were burned at his alter. The rabbis say that he comes in the form of a mule and sometimes a peacock. (4) Lord High Chancellor, Grand Cross of the Order of the Fly. (5) Evil chief of Hod.

**Adramalech** – (Samaritan) Devil. Commander of Hell. Wierius' chancellor of infernal regions. In Assyria where he was worshipped, children were supposedly burned at his alters.

*In the Bible, "Adrammelech" is paired with Anammelech; they were the gods of Sepharvaim.*

**Adramelech** – Sumarian devil.

**Adramelech** – In Assyrian mythology Adramelech was a form of the Baals, a god very similar to Moloch. To him were offered in sacrifice children who were thrown into fire. Other spellings: Adrammelech, Adar-malik.

**Adramelech** – Johann Weyer, a sixteenth century demonologist and pupil and friend of the famous magus Cornelius Agrippa, places Adramelech among the chieftains of hell in his book Pseudomonarchia Daemonum (an attempt to provide a complete hierarchy of infernal spirits). According to this account, Adramelech was the Grand Chancellor of the infernal empire, and in this role, presided over the Devils' general council. He was also in charge of the sovereign's wardrobe. He often shows himself in the guise of a mule and sometimes in that of a peacock.

In MacGregor Mather's Kabbalah Denudata, Adramelech is listed among the ten archdemons who were under the supreme command of Sammael, the 'venom of God.' According to that hierarchy, Adramelech was the eighth of the ten evil Sephiroth. He is

thus the counterpart or negation of the eighth divine Sephiroth Hod, who is 'majesty and glory.'

Not much is known of Adramalech's origins. The Old Testament contains two incidents in which the name of Adramelech occurs. The first one narrates how the Assyrian King Sennacherib, returning from a disastrous expedition against the Israelite King, Hezekiah, was murdered by his two sons, Adramalech and Sharezer, as he was worshipping in the temple of his idol, Nisrach.

The other version makes Adramelech a Samaritan deity, a sun god worshipped by the Sepharvites, who burned their children as sacrificial offerings to him. It is possible that this Samaritan deity was the origin of the demon Adramelech.

**Adriel** – Mansions of the moon among the Enochian demons.

**Adriel** – In the Enochian tradition, a demon of the mansions of the moon.

**Aerial Demons** – One of the six classes of demons identified by medieval theologians. They roam through the air but remain close to human beings. They can fashion bodies for themselves from thin air. Moved by passion like men, they can cause natural disturbances. They can be invoked by sorcerers, and often change shape.

**Aeshma, Aesma** – (Persian) One of seven archangels of the Persians. Adopted later into Hebrew mythology as Asmodeus. Has been recorded in history for at least three thousand years. Said to be a small hairy demon able to make men perform cruel acts.

**Aeshma** – One of seven archangels of the Persians. Has been recorded in history for at least three thousand years. Aeshma is known as the 'fiend of the wounding spear,' (Yasht xi.15) and is the demon of wrath and fury. Aeshma was later adopted into the Hebrew mythology as Asmodeus.

**Afarorp** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Arition and Amaymon. Breaking and rending.

**Afrasiab** – A serpent identified by the Scythians with archfiend Ahriman.

**Afray** – a servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. Dust.

**Agaliarept** – (1) Grand General. Commander of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Legion. Stirs up the enemy and distrust among men. (2) Inferior to Lucifer. (3) He has the faculty of discovering the arcane secrets in all the courts and council-chambers of the world; also he unveils the most sublime mysteries. He commands the second legion of spirits, and his subordinates are Buer, Gusoyne, and Botis.

**Agaliarept** – (Hebrew) Commander of armies. Aussi General of hell Grimoire of Pope Honorius.

**Agaliarept** – A Grand General of Hell, commander of the second legion and possessed of the power to discover all secrets. He commands Buer, Guseyn, and Botis.

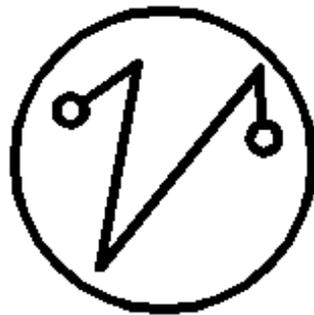
**Agalierept** – Rules with Tarihimal over Elelogap, who in turn governs matters connected with water.

**Agab** – A servitor of Oriens. Beloved.

**Agafali** – A servitor of Paimon. Age; reverence.

**Agaku** – The Sixteenth Name of Marduk. This Power can give life to what is already dead, but for a short time only. He is the Lord of the AMULET and the TALISMAN. His word is MASHGARZANNA.

Some explanation is necessary to understand the full implications of AGAKU. The bestowing of life into dead objects is a specialty of those magicians who deal in TALISMANIC magick. In this ART, a drawing or engraving is made of some occult symbol that represents a goal to be achieved (to make an extreme case, drawing a dollar sign on a piece of paper to represent money or wealth). This 'talisman' must then be consecrated and given 'life', which is the life-force and True Will of the magician transmitted to the Talisman. AGAKU can assist the budding magician by expediting this transfer of life-force to the talisman.



**Agares** – (1) Duke. 31 Legions of Spirits. Could be also spelled Aguares, however, the amount of legions is different between the two. (2) Grand Duke of the eastern region of Hades. He is shown in the form of a benevolent lord mounted on a crocodile, carrying a hawk on his fist. The army he protects in battle is fortunate because he disperses their enemies, and puts new courage in the hearts of cowards who flee before superior numbers. He distributes place and power, titles and prelacies, teaches all languages, and has other equally remarkable powers. 31 legions. (3) A duke ruling in the East, who appears in the form of a comely old man, ambling upon a crocodile and carrying a goshawk on his wrist. He makes those who run stand still, brings back runaways, teaches all languages, destroys spiritual and temporal dignities, and causes earthquakes. He is of the Order of the Virtues.

**Agares, Aguares** – (Unk) Devil. Wierius' hierarchy states Agares is the demon of courage.

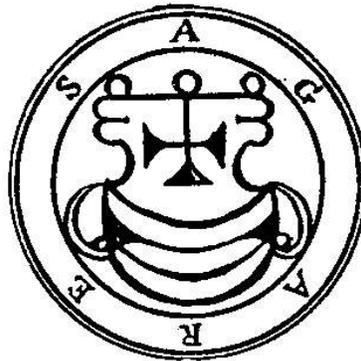
**Agares** – According to some authors, Agares is a Prince, ruling the eastern zone of Hell, and being served by 30 legions of demons. Other sources, among them The Lesser Key of Solomon and Pseudomonarchia Daemonum, say that he is a Duke and has 31 legions under his command, and adds that he can make runaways come back, and those who run

stand still. He can also cause earthquakes, and teaches languages finding pleasure in teaching immoral expressions, and has too the power to destroy dignities, both temporal and supernatural. He is depicted as a pale old man riding a crocodile and with a hawk on his fist.

Other spellings: Agaures

**Agares** – Grand Duke of the eastern regions of Hell, commander of thirty-one legions. The army he protects in battle is indeed fortunate, for he disperses their enemies, and puts new courage into the hearts of the cowards who fly before superior numbers. He distributes place and power, titles and prelacies, teaches all languages, is an inciter of dancing among terrestrial beings, and has other equally remarkable powers. He is of the Order of the Virtues. Shown under the form of a benevolent lord mounted on a crocodile, and carrying a hawk on his fist. Also Aguares.

**Agares** – The Second Spirit is a Duke called Agreas, or Agares. He is under the Power of the East, and cometh up in the form of an old fair Man, riding upon a Crocodile, carrying a Goshawk upon his fist, and yet mild in appearance. He maketh them to run that stand still, and bringeth back runaways. He teaches all Languages or Tongues presently. He hath power also to destroy Dignities both Spiritual and Temporal, and causeth Earthquakes. He was of the Order of Virtues. He hath under his government 31 Legions of Spirits. And this is his Seal or Character which thou shalt wear as a Lamén before thee.



**Agathion** – A familiar spirit that appears only at mid-day. Comes in the form of man or beast and can enclose itself in talismans, bottles and magic rings.

**Agathion** – A familiar demon which was said to appear only at midday. It took the shape of a man or a beast, or even enclosed itself in a talisman, bottle, or magic ring.

**Agathodemon** – A good demon, worshipped by the Egyptians under the shape of a serpent, with the head of a man.

**Agathodemon** – (Egyptian) A good demon worshipped by the Egyptians.

**Agei** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. Meditation.

**Aggelos Abussos** – (Greek) Angel of the abyss. [Hebrew 'abaddown? Greek apolluon?]

**Aggelos Hamartano** – (Greek) Angel of sin, bad angel.

**Aggelos Hepta Echo Hepta Eschatos Plege** – (Greek) 7 angels with the 7 final plagues.

**Aggelos Oxus Drepanon** – (Greek) Angel with sharp sickle.

**Aggelos Phos** – (Greek) Angel of light [hmm, sometimes light is good, and sometimes bad, hmm?, tie in to roman lucifer?]

**Aggelos Satanias** – (Greek) Angel of the accuser.

**Aggelos Tereo Arche Apoleipo Idios Oiketerion** – (Greek) Angels who guard the chief, but left their station.

**aggelos theristes** – (Greek) Reaping angel. [aka the grim reaper]

**Aggereth** – The daughter of Machaloth, a fiendish witch with serpent hair, enthroned in a chariot drawn by an ox and an ass.

**Agibal** – A servitor of Amaymon and Ariton. Forcible love.

**Agilas** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Sullen.

**Agilma** – The Thirty-Second Name of Marduk. Bringer of Rain. Maketh the gentle Rains to come, or causeth great Storms and Thunders, the like may destroy armies and cities and crops. His Word is MASHSHAYEGURRA.

The supply of potable water is becoming an increasing problem in many countries. Many magicians have made their fortunes simply on the ability to provide rain to parched towns and farmland. Another Spirit whose usefulness will become more and more apparent as the next few years go by.



**Aglafos** – A servitor of Paimon. Bright light.

**Aglassis** – Transports through the whole world.

**Aglassis** – Fifth Subordinate of Sergulath. He can carry anyone or anything anywhere in the world.

**Agaliarept** – Grand General and commander of the second legion. He has the power to discover all secrets. He also has a very Egyptian look to him.

**Agramainio** – The great spirit of evil praised by Giosue Carducci in his hymn to Satan ('Inno a Satana,' 1863).

**Agramon** – (Unk) Demon of fear.

**Agramon** – Demon of fear.

**Agrat-bat-mahlaht** – One of Satan's wives and demoness of whores.

**Agrat-bat-mahlaht** – One of Satan's wives and demoness of whores.

**Agrax** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. Bone.

**Aguares** – Grand Duke of Easter Hell. 30 Legions. Male.

**Ahazu-demon** – The siezer demon of the night.

**Ahazu-demon** – (The Seizer). Little is known of this ancient Semitic demon unless it is the same ahazie told of in medical texts, where a man can be stricken by a disease bearing this name.

**Aherom** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Separation.

**Ahharu** – In Assyrian demonology, these are evil vampires.

**Ahpuch** – (Mayan) Devil.

**Ahpuch** – Mayan devil.

**Ahpuch** – A Mayan demon.

**Ahriman** – (Mazdean) Devil. Ahremanes was the name given to fallen angels by the Persians.

**Ahriman** – Mazdean devil.

**Ahriman** – In the ancient Persian religion (Zoroastrianism), Ahriman (aka Arimanius or Angra Mainya) stood high in the ranks of the enemies who opposed Ohrmazd (aka Ahura Mazda or Oromasdes). Ahriman is thought to be the first personification of "the Devil" because Zoroastrians believed in a completely dualistic form of religion.

There are four major stands in Zoroastrianism. The first is that of Zarathustra (Zoroaster). The second is of the teachings of Mazdaism, which made Ahriman creator and leader of the daevas . The third is that of Zervanism, and the fourth is that of the Magi.

Zarathustra believed that one of the ahuras, Ahura Mazda, was the supreme god, and chose to be good, while Ahriman chose to be evil. Therefore, the daevas that opposed the ahuras chose to be evil as well, and were commonly thought of as demons. All things in Zoroastrianism have free will and choose whether they want to be good or evil.

In Mazdaist traditions, in the beginning there were two spirits, Ohrmazd and Ahriman. These two spirits were separated by a void. Ohrmazd was thought to be characterized by goodness, light, and he was unlimited in time but not in space. He was free of all evil, and does not create or willingly tolerate evil. Ahriman was represented as evil and limited by time because he knew eventually Ohrmazd would defeat him, and he was also limited by space.

Because there was a void separating the two, in the beginning, Ohrmazd knew of Ahriman but Ahriman did not know of Ohrmazd. Ohrmazd wanted to free himself from his own limitation in space, but he knew that by doing so, he would have to initiate a struggle with Ahriman, which he did not want to do. In time, though, Ahriman saw a light across the void and envied and lusted for it. He then created the evil things of this world (such as the daevas ) to fight against the good things Ohrmazd created. Ohrmazd offered Ahriman peace if Ahriman would worship the good things Ohrmazd created, but Ahriman refused, and Ohrmazd showed Ahriman his inevitable fate. Ahriman was stunned and fell into the void for a period of time. When he awakened, he engaged in war with Ohrmazd, which Ohrmazd won and finally destroyed Ahriman.

In the Zeranism tradition, there is one ur-principle called Zurvan, who is the All. He contains all good and evil, and is also infinite in time. Zurvan then wishes for a son, and so his wife, who is actually the female half of his androgynous nature, gives birth to two sons. One (Ohrmazd) is the product of love and desire, while the other (Ahriman) is the result of a moment of doubt. Ahriman is born first and assumes the birth rite. In this way Ahriman was Ohrmazd's brother, and they each held equal sway over the world.

Ahriman created all the maladies of life, and prided himself on the feat of having conjured ninety-nine thousand, nine hundred and ninety-nine diseases to plague the earth. He also attempted and failed to change the Persian religion by maiming the divine prophet Zarathustra. He first sent the demon Buiti to kill Zarathustra, but the prophet chanted aloud the Ahuna-Vairya, and the demon fled back to Ahriman. Ahriman himself then 'rushed forth from the regions of the North to lure away the Prophet from the path of righteousness,' but the prophet resisted the temptation and affirmed that he would never do the bidding of Ahriman.

For all that Ohrmazd created, Ahriman created either the evil opposite, or he turned the good to excess:

'Arimanius frown'd,

The author foul of evil, how with shades

From his dire mansion, he deform'd the works

Of Oromazes; turn'd to noxious heat

The solar beam, that foodful Earth might parch,

That streams exhaling might forsake their beds,

Whence pestilence and famine...

If the hand of Oromazes, on precarious life  
Shed wealth and pleasure, swift the infernal God  
With wild excess, or avarice, blasts the joy.  
But yet at last, shall Arimanius fall  
Before his might, and evil be no more.'

Later texts refer to Ahura Mazda as having created six (sometimes seven) Amesha Spenta, or archangels. Angra Mainya also created a council of six (sometimes seven) archdemons. The archdemons (daevas ) are known as Aka Manah, Indra, Sauru, Taurvi, Zairitsha, and Naonhaithya (the seventh is Aeshma).

Eventually, Ahriman will be defeated by the coming of a Saoshyant or Saviour. Ancient texts refer to three great souls who are designated to be Saoshyants. The third of these will destroy evil and bring forth the reign of righteousness. The coming is referred to in the Farvardin Yasht, which says he will be the son of Zarathustra and will be conceived through a virgin called 'the all-destroying' (Yasht xiii.142; Vendidad xix.5). He will be assisted by his friends, who are fiend-smiting, well-thinking, well-speaking, well-doing, and whose tongues have never uttered a word of falsehood (Yasht xiii.142).

After this, the world will be restored, the dead will arise, and life and immortality will come.

"With the disappearance of evil from the universe, good will prevail everywhere and for all time; and the accursed name of Angra Mainya will be forgotten. Ahura Mazda will be for ever, even as he has been from all eternity" (Yasht xix.11,12).

**Ahrimanes** – Chief of the Cacodaemons, or fallen angels by the Persians and Chaldeans. These cacodaemons were believed to have been expelled from heaven for their sins. They endeavored to settle down in various regions of the earth, but were always rejected, and out of revenge they find pleasure in injuring the inhabitants. Ahrimanes and his followers finally took up their abode in the space between the earth and the fixed stars, and there they established their domain, which is called Arhiman-abad. Ahrimanes is the spirit of evil in the Persian dualism.

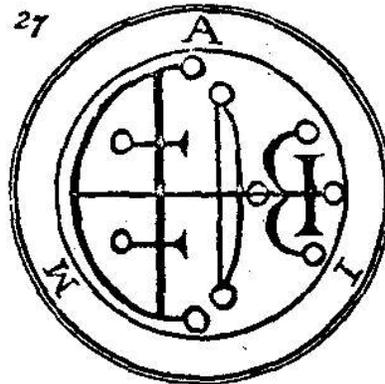
**Aim** – Duke. 26 Legions of Infernal Spirits. Make men witty in all matters. Provides true answers unto private matters.

**Aim** – A Great Duke of Hell, very strong, and rules over twenty-six legions of demons. He sets cities, castles and great places on fire, makes men witty in all ways, and gives true answers concerning private matters. He is depicted as a man (handsome to some sources), but with three heads, one of a serpent, the second of a man (to some authors with two stars on his forehead), and the third of a cat to most authors, although some say of a calf, riding a viper, and carrying in his hand a lit firebrand with which he sets the requested things on fire.

Other spellings: Aym, Haborym.

**Aim** – The Twenty-third Spirit is Aim. He is a Great Strong Duke. He appeareth in he form of a very handsome Man in body, but with three Heads; the first, like a Serpent, the second like a Man having two Stars on his Forehead, the third like a Calf. He rideth on a Viper, carrying a Firebrand in his Hand, wherewith he setteth cities, castles, and great Places, on fire. He maketh thee witty in all manner of ways, and giveth true answers unto

private matters. He governeth 26 Legions of Inferior Spirits; and his Seal is this, which wear thou as aforesaid, etc.



**Aini** – A strong duke, who appears with the body of a handsome man and three heads, the first like a serpent, the second like a man with two stars on the forehead, and the third like a cat. He rides on a viper, and carries a blazing firebrand with which he spreads destruction. He imparts much cunning, and gives true answers concerning private matters.

**Aini** – A strong duke, who appears with the body of a handsome man and three heads, the first like a serpent, the second like a man, with two stars on the forehead, and the third like a cat. He rides on a viper, and carries a blazing firebrand with which he spreads destruction. He imparts much cunning, and gives true answers concerning private matters.

**Aitvaras** – A little Lithuanian demon who appears in the shape of a black cat or a black cock. He will give goods and money to those who sell their souls to him; things he stole from other people. Aitvaras usually nests behind the stove, and the inhabitants often leave food and drink for him.

**Akanef** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. A wing.

**Akathartos** – (Greek) That which is unclean or foul.

**Akathaso** – Evil spirits that inhabit trees.

**Akathaso** – Burmese evil spirits that inhabit trees.

**Akesoli** – A servitor of Amaymon. Pain bringers.

**Akikel** – One of the leaders of the angels who, according to the Book of Enoch, swore allegiance to Samiaza.

**Akium** – Servitor of Beelzebub. Sure.

**Akoros** – A servitor of Amaymon. Overthrowers of authority.

**Alagas** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Wandering.

**Alal** – In Chaldean mythology the alal were demons that came from Hell taking diverse appearances with the purpose of inducing men to sin.

**Alal** – In Assyrian demonology, evil spirits. They are demons of destruction.

**Alan** – A servitor of Astaroth. A tree.

**Alastor** – (1) Executor of decrees. (2) A cruel demon, who filled the post of chief executioner of the monarch of Hades. The conception of him somewhat resembles that of Nemesis. Zoroaster is said to have called him “The Executioner.” Others confound him with the destroying angel. Evil genies were formerly called Alastors. Plutarch says that Cicero, who bore a grudge against Augustus, conceived the plan of committing suicide on the emperors’ hearth, and thus becoming his Alastor. (3) Commissioner of Public Works.

**Alastor** – (Unk) Wierius’ cruel demon called “the executioner.”

**Alastor** – A cruel demon, who, according to Johann Weyer, filled the post of chief executioner to the monarch of Hades. The conception of him somewhat resembles that of Nemesis. Zoroaster is said to have called him "The Executioner." He was originally a mortal, the son of Neleus, king of Pylos. He became a (minor) demon when he and his brothers were slain by Heracles. Others confound him with the destroying angel. Evil genies were formerly called Alastors. Plutarch says that Cicero, who bore a grudge against Augustus, conceived the plan of committing suicide on the emperor's hearth, and thus becoming his Alastor.

**Alcanor** – A servitor of Beelzebub. A harp.

**Aldinach** – An Egyptian demon, whom the demonologists picture as presiding over the tempests, earthquakes, rain storms, hail storms, etc. It is he, also, who sinks ships. When he appears in visible form he takes the shape of a woman.

**Aldinach** – (Egyptian) A demon who causes natural disasters (i.e. floods, hurricanes, tornados, earthquakes).

**Aldinach** – An Egyptian demon presiding over the tempests, earthquakes, rainstorms, hailstorms, etc. It is he, also, who sinks ships. When he appears in visible form he takes the shape of a woman.

**Alexandros** – (Greek) man-defender. [obvious to subgenii]

**Alfar** – In old Scandinavian folklore, a term for a being that is half god, half dwarf. In later mythology it degrades to a demon that only causes nightmares and diseases. In Germany it is pronounced as 'alb'. A reference to the word can be found in the Nibelungen Saga, where the king of the dwarves is called Alberich.

**Aligar** – One of three demons serving Fleuretty .

**Allatu** – In Sumero-Akkadian religion, one of the names of the evil demon, Death. He is the offspring and servant of Ereshkigal. His more familiar name is Namtar (Namtary). In Assyro-Babylonian religion, Allatu is the goddess of the underworld, consort of Bel, and later the consort of Nergal .

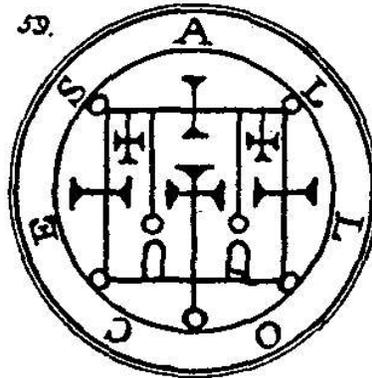
**Allocen** – (1) Duke. 36 Legions of Spirits. Brings a good familiar. (2) A strong duke, appears in the form of a soldier, mounted on a great horse, his face like that of a lion, exceedingly red, his eyes flaming fire, his speech hoarse and loud. He teaches astronomy and the liberal sciences, and gives good familiars.

**Allocen** – One of the 72 spirits of Solomon.

**Alloces** – The Fifty-second Spirit is Alloces, or Alocas. He is a Duke, Great, Mighty, and Strong, appearing in the Form of a Soldier\* riding upon a Great Horse. His Face is like that of a Lion, very Red, and having Flaming Eyes. His Speech is hoarse and very big.\*\* His Office is to teach the Art of Astronomy, and all the Liberal Sciences. He bringeth unto thee Good Familiars; also he ruleth over 36 Legions of Spirits. His Seal is this, which, etc.

\*Or Warrior.

\*\*Thus expressed in the Codices.



**Alluph** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. A leader, a duke; also a bull, from leading his herd.

**Alocer** – (1) Grand Duke. 36 legions. Male. (2) A powerful demon, Grand Duke of Hades. He appears in the shape of a knight mounted on an enormous horse. His face has leonine features, he has a ruddy complexion and burning eyes; and he speaks with much gravity. He is said to give family happiness to those he takes under his protection, and to teach astronomy and liberal arts. 36 legions.

**Alocer, Allocer** – (Unk) Grand duke of hell. One of Solomon's 72 spirits.

**Alocer** – A Grand Duke of Hell, commander of thirty-six legions. He appears in the shape of a lion-headed knight mounted on an enormous horse. His face has a ruddy

complexion and burning eyes and he speaks with much gravity. He is said to give family happiness to those whom he takes under his protection, and to teach astronomy and liberal arts.

**Alloccer** – A demon whose title is Great Duke of Hell, and who has thirty-six legions of demons under his command. He induces people to immorality and teaches arts and all mysteries of the sky. Alloccer is often depicted as a human with a horned lion head, riding a horse with dragon legs.  
Other spellings: Alocer, Alloces.

**Allu** – In Akkadian mythology the Allu were a race of monstrous and faceless demons that destroyed all what they could capture. They were engendered during a man's sleep with Lilitu or one of her demon servants (see also succubus). When the man who had engendered them was about to die, they surrounded his bed waiting for the moment during which they could take their father's soul, impeding his travel to the Underworld, and making of him an errant spirit, feared by all living people (see also ghost). In Sumerian mythology Allu was a demonic power.

**Alpas** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Arifton and Amaymon. Yielding.

**Alouqua** – A female demon who is also a succubus and vampire who exhausts men and drives them to suicide.

**Alpiel** – An angel or demon, who, according to the Talmud, presides over fruit trees.

**Alrunes** – Female demons or sorceresses, the mothers of the Huns. They took all sorts of shapes but without changing their sex. The name was given by the Germans to the little statues of sorceresses, about a foot high. To these, they attributed great virtues, clothing them richly, housing them comfortably, and serving them food and drink at every meal. They believed that if these little statues were neglected, they would cry out and a catastrophe, which was to be avoided at all costs, would occur to the household. They can foretell the future, answer by the means of motions and nods, and unintelligible words.

**Alrunes** – Female demons or sorceresses, the mothers of the Huns in ancient Germany. They took all sorts of shapes, but without changing their sex.

**Alu-Demon** – The Semitic demon owes his parentage to a human being; he hides himself in caverns and corners, and slinks through the streets at night. He also lies in wait for the unwary, and at night enters bedchambers and terrorizes folks, threatening to pounce upon them if they shut their eyes.

**Alu-Demon** – (Semitic) Night demon.

**Alu-demon** – Ancient Babylonian demon, said to owe his parentage to a human being; he hides himself in caverns and corners, and slinks through the streets at night. He also lies

in wait for the unwary, and at night enters bed-chambers and terrorizes folk, threatening to pounce upon them if they shut their eyes.

**Amaimon** – One of the four spirits who preside over the four parts of the universe. Amaimon, according to some magickians, was the governor of the eastern part.

**Amaimon** – One of the 72 spirits of Solomon.

**Amaimon** – Also called Amaymon. One of the four spirits who preside over the four parts of the universe. Amaimon is the governor of the eastern part, according to the grimoire or magic manual of the Lemegeton of Solomon, also known as the Little Key.

**Aman** – A servitor of Astaroth. To nourish.

**Aman** – One of the demons who possessed Sister Jeanne des Anges. Aman was among the first of the demons whom she managed to expel.

**Amane** – According to the Book of Enoch, one of the leaders of the two hundred angels who rebelled against God and swore allegiance to Samiaza.

**Amaniel** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. Nourishment of god.

**Amatia** – A servitor of Beelzebub. Ignorance.

**Amaymon** – A Prince of Hell, and according to some grimoires, the only one who has power on Asmodai. A curious use is attributed to this demon, showing how much concerns Asmodai to him, and his importance in the hellish hierarchy; it is that when Asmodai appears under request, the conjurer must stand on his feet and be valiant and respectful, because if he does not, Amaymon will deceive him and doom all his work. Amaymon is said to have a deadly poisonous breath. All kings and princes of Hell must hold a silver ring in the middle finger of their left hand against their faces when they are before him as a protection from the flaming breath of the demon when he enrages. According to Pseudomonarchia Daemonum he is the king of the West, although for some translations of The Lesser Key of Solomon he is king of the East (Although some translations of The Lesser Key of Solomon consider Belial, Beleth, Asmodai and Gaap, not giving detail on the cardinal point they rule). Other spellings: Amaimon, Amoymon.

**Amaymon** – Evil Spirit, king of South.

**Ambolen** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. Tending unto nothingness.

**Ambolon** – A servitor of Beelzebub. Earth thrown up.

**Amchison** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore.

**Amducias** – Grand Duke of Hades. According to Wierius a demon of music.

**Amducious** – (Hebrew) The destroyer.

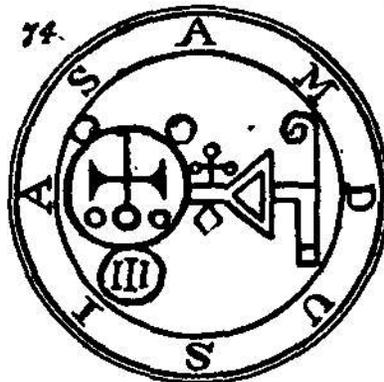
**Amdukias** – A demon who has thirty legions of demons under his command (29 according to other authors). He has the rank of Great Duke. Amdukias is associated with the thunder, it being said that his voice is heard during storms. In other sources, all types of musical instruments can be heard but not seen when he appears. He can make trees bend at will. He is depicted as a human with claws instead of hands and feet, the head of a unicorn, and a trumpet to symbolise his powerful voice. According to other sources, this demon is depicted as a unicorn, and changes into a man under the request of the conjurer.

Other spellings: Ambduscias, Amduscias, Amdusias.

**Amduscias** – (1) Grand Duke of Hades. Controls by music. 29 legions. Male. (2) 29 Legions of Spirits. Gives excellent familiars. (3) Grand Duke of Hades. He has the form of a unicorn, but when evoked appears in human shape. He gives concerts, at the command of men, where one hears the sound of all the musical instruments but can see nothing. It is said that the trees themselves incline to his voice. He commands 29 legions. (4) A great duke, comes first like a unicorn, but will stand up at request in human shape, causing all manner of musical instruments to be heard but not seen. He makes trees fall at the will of the operator and gives excellent familiars.

**Amduscias** – A Grand Duke of Hell, commander of twenty-nine legions. He has the form of a unicorn, but when evoked, appears in human shape. He gives concerts, at the command of men, where one hears the sound of all kinds of instruments but can see nothing. It is said that the trees themselves bend to his voice., and is a producer of disturbing music.

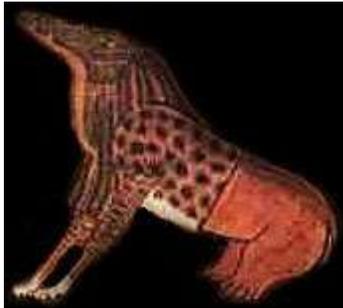
**Amdusias, Amdukias** – The Sixty-seventh Spirit is Amdusias, or Amdukias. He is a Duke Great and Strong, appearing at first like a Unicorn, but at the request of the Exorcist he standeth before him in Human Shape, causing Trumpets, and all manner of Musical Instruments to be heard, but not soon or immediately. Also he can cause Trees to bend and incline according to the Exorcist's Will. He giveth Excellent Familiars. He governeth 29 Legions of Spirits. And his Seal is this, etc.



**Ammit** – In Egyptian mythology, Ammit ("Devourer" known as the "devourer of the dead") was a female demon, part lion, hippopotamus and crocodile. Ammit lived under the scales of justice in Duat, the underworld. Thoth weighed the heart of a person against a feather, the symbol of Ma'at, the goddess of truth. If the heart was judged not pure, Ammut would devour it and the person undergoing judgement was not allowed to enter heaven, Aaru.

Alternatives: Ammut, Ahemait

**Ammut** – The most popular neitherworld demon. She devoured the souls of people who failed the "Scale of Truth". Those who lived up to the Gods expectations and ruled Egypt accordingly were rewarded with Duat.



**Amon** – (1) Marquis of the Infernal Empire. Knows past, future and can reconcile. 40 legions. Male. (2) Marquis. 40 Legions of the Infernal Army. Prophecy. (3) Marquis, 40 Legions of Spirits. Procures feuds and reconciles friends. (4) A great and powerful marquis of the infernal empire. He is represented as a wolf with a serpent's tail, vomiting flame. When he appears in human form, his head resembles that of a large owl with canine teeth. He is the strongest of the princes of the demons, knows the past and the future, and can reconcile, when he will, friends who have quarreled. 40 Legions. (5) A strong and powerful marquis, who appears like a wolf with a serpent's head, and vomiting flame. When so ordered, he assumes a human shape, but the teeth of a dog. He discerns past and future, procures love, and reconciles friends and foes.

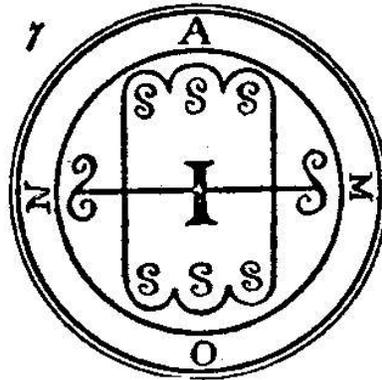
**Amon, Ammon** – (Egypt) Sun God. Much like Lucifer except controls reproduction and life. See also Amaimon, Amoymon, Amaymon, and Aamon.

**Amon** – Egyptian ram-headed god of life and reproduction

**Amon** – A marquis of hell and strongest of the demon princes, commander of forty legions. Depicted as a wolf-headed demon with a serpents tail, vomiting flame. When in human form, his head resembles that of a large owl with canine teeth. He knows the past and the future, and can reconcile friends who have quarreled.

**Amon** – The Seventh Spirit is Amon. He is a Marquis great in power, and most stern. He appeareth like a Wolf with a Serpent's tail, vomiting out of his mouth flames of fire; but at the command of the Magician he putteth on the shape of a Man with Dog's teeth beset in a head like a Raven; or else like a Man with a Raven's head (simply). He telleth all things Past and to Come. He procureth feuds and reconcileth controversies between

friends. He governeth 40 Legions of Spirits. His Seal is this which is to be worn as aforesaid, etc.



**Amoymon** – (1) Grand President of Eastern Hades. Can be invoked from 9am to Noon. Male. (2) President. 36 Legions of Spirits. Makes on wonderfully knowing in astrology and liberal sciences. (3) One of the princes of the infernal monarchy. He appears enveloped with flame, but on earth, in human form. He teaches the secrets of astrology and of the liberal arts, and gives faithful servants. He reveals to those who possess his favor, the hiding place of treasures guarded by demons. The fallen angels acknowledge his orders, and he hopes that at the end of 200,000 years, he shall return to heaven to occupy the seventh throne. (4) A great president, comes first as a great flaming fire and then as a man. He gives perfect knowledge of astrology and the liberal sciences, with good familiars, and can betray treasures that are kept by spirits.

**Amoymon** – One of the four kings of Hades, of which the eastern part falls to his share. He is invoked in the morning from nine to twelve and in the evening from three to six. He has been identified with Amaimon. Asmodeus is his lieutenant and the first prince of his dominions.

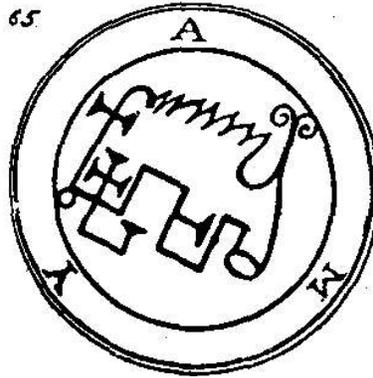
**Amy** – One of the 72 spirits of Solomon. Said to be supreme president of hell. He will trade knowledge for the human soul.

**Amy** – A Great President of Hell, who has thirty-six legions of demons under his command. He teaches Astrology and all Liberal Sciences, gives good familiars, and can find treasures that are kept by spirits. According to Pseudomonarchia Daemonum he hopes to be an angel again after one thousand and two hundred years. He is depicted as a flaming fire, but after a while changing shape into a man.  
Other spelling: Avnas.

**Amy** – According to an ancient grimoire, Grand President of Hades, and one of the princes of the infernal monarchy. He appears there enveloped with flame, but on earth, in human form. He teaches the secrets of astrology and of the liberal arts, and gives faithful servants. He reveals to those who possess his favour the hiding place of treasures guarded by demons. Thirty-six of the infernal legions are under his command. The fallen angels acknowledge his orders, and he hopes that at the end of 20,000 years he shall return to heaven to occupy the seventh throne.

**Amy, Avnas** – The Fifty-eighth Spirit is Amy, or Avnas. He is a Great President, and appeareth at first in the Form of a Flaming Fire; but after a while he putteth on the Shape of a Man. His office is to make one Wonderful Knowing\* in Astrology and all the Liberal Sciences. He giveth Good Familiars, and can bewray Treasure that is kept by Spirits. He governeth 36 Legions of Spirits, and his Seal is this, etc.

\*Thus in the actual Text.



**Anader** – A servitor of Ariton. A flayer.

**Anagotos** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Conducting.

**Anamelech** – (1) Bearer of ill news. Male. (2) An obscure demon, the bearer of ill news. He was worshipped at the Sepharvaun, an Assyrian town. He always reveals himself in the figure of a quail. He names, as some believe, signifies a “good king,” and some also say this demon is the moon, as Andramelech is the sun.

**Anamelech, Anomylech** – (Assyrian) Bearer of bad news. An obscure demon. His name means “good king”. Some sources claim Anamelech is the moon goddess while Andramalech is the sun god.

*In the Bible, “Anammelech” is paired with Adrammelech; they were the gods of Sepharvaim.*

**Anamalech** – Bearer of ill news. He was worshipped at Sepharvahim, a town of the Assyrians. He reveals himself in the figure of a quail. His name, we are told, signified a "good king", and some authorities declare that this demon was the moon, as Andramalech is the sun.

**Anarazel** – (1) Shakes foundations of houses. Raises tempests, causes specters to appear and inspires a thousand nightmares. Male. (2) One of the demons charged with the guardianship or subterranean treasure, which he carries about from one place to another, to hide them from men. It is he who, with his companions Gazeil and Fecor, shakes the foundations of houses, raises the tempests, rings the bells at midnight, causes specters to appear, and inspires a thousand terrors.

**Anarazel** – One of the demons charged with the guardianship of subterranean treasures, which he carries about from one place to another, to hide them from men.. It is he who, with his companions Gaziel and Fecor, shakes the foundations of houses, raises tempests, rings the bells at midnight, causes spectres to appear, and inspires a thousand terrors.

**Ancitif** – A little known demon, who, during the possession of the nuns of Louviers, in 1643, was said to have occupied the body of Sister Barbara of St. Michael.

**Andhaka** – In Hinduism, Andhaka is a malevolent demon.

**Andhaka** – A Hindu demon.

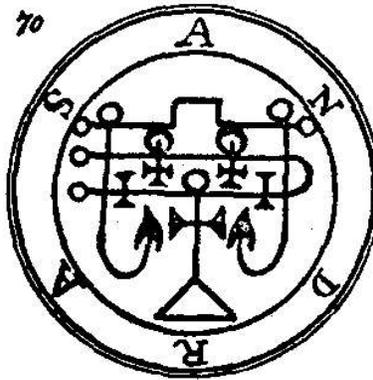
**Andras** – (1) Marquis of Hell. 30 Legions of Devils. Male. (2) Kill. (3) Marquis of 30 Legions of Spirits. Sows dischord. (It was noted in one source that this demon is dangerous and if the magickian is not careful, he will be slain.) (4) A great marquis, comes in the form of an angel with the head of a black night-raven, riding upon a strong black wolf, and having a sharp bright sword gleaming in his hands. He sows discord, and will kill the unwary.

**Andras** – (Unk) God of quarrels. Grand marquis of hell.

**Andras** – A Great Marquis (a Prince to other authors) of Hell, having under his command thirty legions of demons. He sows discord among people. This is a dangerous demon, because if the conjurer has not care he will kill him, his fellows, his assistants, and any other person present. Andras is depicted as an angel with or without wings depending on the source, with the head of a raven (of an owl according to other sources), riding a black and strong wolf, and with a sharp and bright sword in his hand.

**Andras** – A Grand Marquis of Hell, commander of thirty legions. Depicted as an owl head with the body of a winged angel, riding a black wolf and brandishing a pointed sabre. He teaches those whom he favours to kill their enemies, masters and servants. He sows discord and will kill the unwary.

**Andras** – The Sixty-third Spirit is Andras. He is a Great Marquis, appearing in the Form of an Angel with a Head like a Black Night Raven, riding upon a strong Black Wolf, and having a Sharp and Bright Sword flourished aloft in his hand. His Office is to sow Discords. If the Exorcist have not a care, he will slay both him and his fellows. He governeth 30 Legions of Spirits, and this is his Seal, etc.



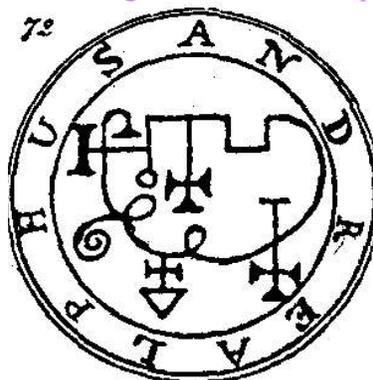
**Andrealphus** – (1) Marquis. 30 Legions of Infernal Spirits. Makes men subtle. Transforms men into the likeness of a bird. (2) A mighty marquis, appears at first in the shape of a peacock, with a great noise, but after puts on human shape. He teaches geometry perfectly, and all that belongs to measurements, astronomy included. He can transform men into the likeness of a bird.

**Andrealphus** – One of the 72 Spirits of Solomon.

**Andrealphus** – A Great Marquis of Hell, who has under his rule thirty legions of demons. He teaches Astronomy, all mathematical sciences, and Geometry. He makes men very subtle and cunning, and good disputers. Andrealphus can also transform a man into the likeness of a bird. He is depicted as a peacock that makes great noises, but after a while changing his shape into a man. Other spelling: Androalphus.

**Andrealphus** – A mighty marquis, appears at first in the shape of a peacock, with a great noise, but after puts on human shape. He teaches geometry perfectly and all that belongs to measurements, astronomy included. He can transform men into the likeness of a bird.

**Andrealphus** – The Sixty-fifth Spirit is Andrealphus. He is a Mighty Marquis, appearing at first in the form of a Peacock, with great Noises. But after a time he putteth on Human shape. He can teach Geometry perfectly. He maketh Men very subtle therein; and in all Things pertaining unto Mensuration or Astronomy. He can transform a Man into the Likeness of a Bird. He governeth 30 Legions of Infernal Spirits, and his Seal is this, etc.



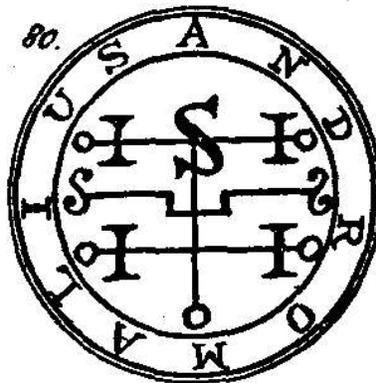
**Andromalius** – (1) Earl. 36 Legions of Spirits. Discovers all wickedness and underhanded dealings. Punishes all thieves and wicked people. (2) A great duke and earl, appears in the form of a man holding a serpent in his hand. He returns stolen goods and the thief, discovers all wickedness and underhanded dealing, and also hidden treasures.

**Andromalius** – One of the 72 Spirits of Solomon.

**Andromalius** – A mighty Great Earl of Hell, having thirty-six legions of demons at his service. He can bring back both a thief and the stolen goods, punishes all thieves and other wicked people, and discovers hidden treasures, all evilness, and all dishonest dealing. Andromalius is depicted as a man holding a big serpent in his hand.

**Andromalius** – A great duke and earl, appears in the form of a man holding a serpent in his hand. He returns stolen goods and the thief, discovers all wickedness and underhand dealing, as also hidden treasures.

**Andromalius** – The Seventy-second Spirit in Order is named Andromalius. He is an Earl, Great and Mighty, appearing in the Form of a Man holding a Great Serpent in his Hand. His Office is to bring back both a Thief, and the Goods which be stolen; and to discover all Wickedness, and Underhand Dealing; and to punish all Thieves and other Wicked People and also to discover Treasures that be Hid. He ruleth over 36 Legions of Spirits. His Seal is this, the which wear thou as aforesaid, etc.



**Andryn** – In the one-hundred and forty-seventh to one-hundred and fifty-third degrees the stars are right of Andryn, who is the weakest of the Old Spirits as he cannot harm the holder of the second ring of Nerexo. If Andryn attacks the magician, he should kiss the ring and speak the word "OROGOT".



**Angra Mainyu** – Angra Mainyu or Ahriman was the "evil spirit" in the dualistic strain of Zoroastrianism. Angra Mainyu is the adversary of Ahura Mazda, the god of good. The name does not occur in the Old Persian inscriptions. In the Avesta he is called the twin-brother of the Holy Spirits, and contrasted either with the Holy Spirit of Ahura Mazda or with Ahura Mazda himself. He is the all-destroying Satan, the source of all evil in the world and, like Ahura Mazda, exists since the beginning of the world. Ahriman chose evil consciously, and by this act he created death. Eventually, in the great world catastrophe, he will be defeated by Ahura Mazda and disappear. The later sect of the Zervanites held that both were visible manifestations of the primeval principle zruvan akarana (infinite time). The central subject of Zoroastrian teaching and theology is the constant ongoing battle between Angra Mainyu and Ahura Mazda.

**Anini** – One of the 72 Spirits of Solomon.

**Anneberg** – A demon of the mines, known principally in Germany. On one occasion he killed with his breath twelve miners who were working in a silver mine of which he had charge. He is a wicked and terrible demon, represented under the figure of a horse, with an immense neck and frightful eyes.

**Anneberg** – (German) Demon of mines.

**Anneberg** – Demon of the mines, known principally in Germany. On one occasion he killed with his breath twelve miners who were working in a silver mine of which he had charge. He was a wicked and terrible demon, sometimes represented as a large goat, sometimes as a horse, with an immense neck and frightful eyes.

**Ansitif** – A little known demon, who, during the possession of the nuns of Louviers, in 1643, occupied the body of Sister Barbara of St. Michael.

**Ansitif** – (Unk) Possessed Sister Barbara of St. Michael in 1643 during the possessions of the nuns at Louviers.

**Antichristos** – (Greek) Antichrist.

**Antidikos** – (Greek) Adversary.

(Actually, it literally can mean "one who speaks against"--which is an adversary.)

**Aosoth** – Dark female force in the pantheon of the Order of the Nine Angles. Works of passion and death. The name should be vibrated.

**Apaosa** – Apaosa (Apa-urta) is a demon who brings drought and aridity. He rides on a black, bald horse. Eventually he was defeated by the god Tistrya. He is equal to the Indian evil spirit Vritra.

**Apelki** – A servitor of Amaymon. Misleaders.

**Apistos Diastrepho Genea** – (Greek) Faithless and perverse generation.

**Apolhun** – The destroyer. A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Arifton and Amaymon.

**Apolluon** – (Greek) Apollyon, the destroyer, angel of the abyss.

**Apollyn** – (Greek) Another name for Satan.

**Apollyon** – A deceiver.

**Apollyon** – Greek synonym for Satan, the arch fiend.

**Apormenos** – A servitor of Astaroth. Uncertain.

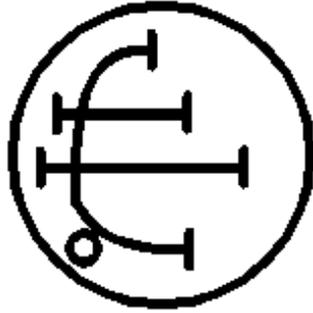
**Apot** – A servitor of Asmodeus and Magoth. A tribute or treasure.

**Arael** – One of the spirits which the rabbis of the Talmud made princes and governors over the people of the birds.

**Araex** – A servitor of Astaroth. Shock.

**Aranunna** – The Thirty-Ninth Name of Marduk. Giver of Wisdom, Counselor to our Father, ENKI, Knower of the Magickal Covenant and of the Laws and of the Nature of the Gates. His Word is ARAMANNI.

The Magickal Covenant is descriptive of the uneasy truce that exists between the forces of Good and Evil, or, if you will, the Ancient Ones and the Elder Gods, both alien life forms which somehow contributed to the birth of the human race and which now vie for superiority over us. The Gates refer to the process of self-initiation contained in the NECRONOMICON. This is a useful Spiritual Guide for those involved in any form of occult self-initiation, for ARANUNNA sometimes acts as a Teacher.



**Aratron** – Can convert any living organism into stone in a moment of time. He can change treasure into coals and vice versa. He gives familiars and reconciles subterranean spirits to men. He teaches magick, alchemy and medicine. Imparts the secret of invisibility, makes the barren fruitful and confers long life.

**Archaiois Ophis** – (Greek) The primeval snake. [hmm, phallos?]  
(Probably not "phallos"--"archaios ophis" literally means "very old snake".)

**Archon Daimonion** – (Greek) Chief demon-god, Beelzebub?

**Archon Exousia Aer** – (Greek) Chief of the air-force.  
(Actually, "exousia" has a translation which is closer to "that which comes from the essence of" than "force". This would make an "archon exousia aer" the chief of that which comes from the essences of the air.)

**Archon Toutou Kosmos** – (Greek) Chief of this world.

**Archon Manaen** – (Greek) Chief Manaen, member of Herod's court. [Government?]

**Arcon** – A servitor of Beelzebub. A ruler.

**Ardat-Lile** – She is a female spirit or demoness who weds human beings and works great harm in the dwellings of men.

**Ardat-Lile** – (Semitic) A female spirit/demon who weds human beings and wreaks havoc in the dwellings of men.

**Aremata-Popoa** – "Short Wave". One of two ocean demons who are greatly feared by Polynesian mariners because they are at the mercy of their immense power. The other demon is Aremata-Rorua.

**Aremata-Rorua** – "Long Wave". One of two Polynesian ocean demons greatly feared by mariners because they are at the mercy of their immense power. The other one is Aremata-Popoa.

**Argilon** – A servitor of Astaroth. Clay.

**Arioch** – Demon of vengeance. Only occupies with what he is employed for. Male. He is different from Alaster, and occupies himself only with vengeance in particular cases where he is employed for that purpose.

**Arioch** – (Unk) Demon of vengeance. He delivers vengeance only when called on.

**Arioth** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. A lioness.

**Arioch** – Demon of vengeance, according to some demonologists. He is different from Alastor, and occupies himself only with vengeance in particular cases where he is employed for that purpose.

**Armaros** – Armaros/Armers is one of the Angelic Leaders Who Led 200 Angels To Choose Human Wives (Chiefs of Tens)

**Arogor** – A servitor of Beelzebub. A helper.

**Arolen** – A servitor of Beelzebub. Strongly agitated.

**Arotor** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Husbandman.

**Arphaxat** – (Unk) The demon who possessed Loise de Pinterville during the possession of the nuns at Loudun.

**Arphaxat** – A Persian sorcerer who was killed by a thunderbolt (according to Abdias of Babylon) at the same hour as the martyrdom of St. Simon and St. Jude. In the account of the possession of the nuns of Loudun there is a demon Arphaxat, who took possession of the body of Louise de Pinterville.

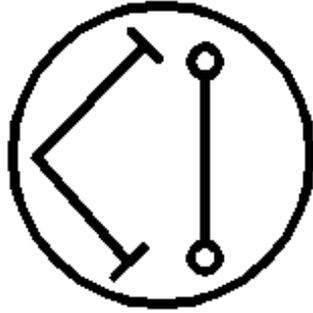
**Arpiron** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Attempting straightway.

**Arrabin** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Pledge; caution money.

**Asag** – Asag was a Sumerian demon who raised an army of rocks and stones against men, but who was defeated by the hero Ninurta. The name Asag means "demon that causes sickness." He is described as being "[l]arge, round, three-legged, three-armed creature with no neck and several eyes covering their entire bulk. He has dark, hardened skin that feels like rock when touched. He is almost indestructible.

**Asaru** – The Tenth Name of Marduk. This Power has knowledge of all plants and trees, and can make marvellous fruits to grow in the desert places, and no land is a waste to him. He is truly the Protector of the Bounty. His word is BAALPRIKU.

The application of the powers of this Spirit is obvious. Can be used for a simple window box flower, or an entire farm, to protect against blight and drought, and to insure a bountiful harvest.



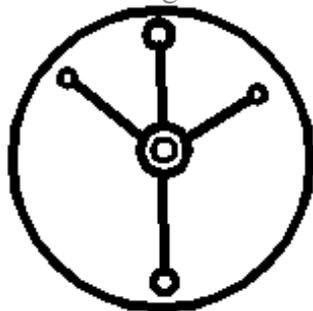
**Asarualim** – The Eleventh Name of Marduk. Possesses secret wisdom, and shines Light in the Darkened areas, forcing what lives there to give good accounting of its existence and its knowledge. Gives excellent counsel in all things. His word in BARRMARATU.

For those who dabble in the necromantic arts, or who are involved with spiritualism, santeria, voodoo, macumba, or any of the other arts which head of communication with invisible spirits and gods, this Spirit is a tester and measurer of their truth. Can protect one from being deceived by negative or unruly spirits, or by those who seek to convince you that they are in communication with those forces when, in truth, they are not. When engraved in metal and worn on the person in the presence of deception, the metal has a tendency to get warm to the touch.



**Asarualimnunna** – The Twelfth Name of Marduk. This is the power that presideth over armor of all kinds and is excellently knowledgeable in military matters, being of the advance army of MARDUK at that Battle. He can provide an army with its entire weaponry in three days. His Word is BANATATU.

An Auxiliary Police officer of our acquaintance goes nowhere on patrol without the seal of this spirit concealed on his clothing.



**Asaruludu** – The Seventh Name of Marduk. Wielder of the Flaming Sword, oversees the Race of Watchers at the bidding of the Elder Gods. He ensures the most perfect safety,

especially in dangerous tasks undertaken at the behest of the Astral Gods, his Word is BANMASKIM.

Like the Angel in Genesis, this Spirit protects a place, a home or temple, from negative psychic and magickal attacks. Like the Sixth Spirit, merely the pronunciation of his Word BANMASKIM is sufficient to dispel hostile influences when shouted to the four quarters. Maskim and Rabisu are the names of ancient Sumerian demons.



**Asmiel** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Arifton and Amaymon. Storing up.

**Asharru** – The Forty-Eighth Name of Marduk. Knower of the Treacherous Ways. Gives intelligence of the Future and also of things Past. Put the Gods in their courses and determined their cycles. His Word is BAXTANDABAL.

Gives information, but does not act on commands. An excellent Spirit to invoke before doing a card-reading or asking any question about the future. Has an uncanny way of getting to the heart of any matter put before him.



**Ashtaroth, Astaroth** – (Phonician)- goddess of lust, seduction. Same as Ishtar. Turned male in Christian mythology - Lord Treasurer of Hell. Prince of accusers and inquisitors. Demon of vanity and sloth. One of the 72 spirits of Solomon. Also “Ashtoreth,” goddess of the Sidionians in the Bible.

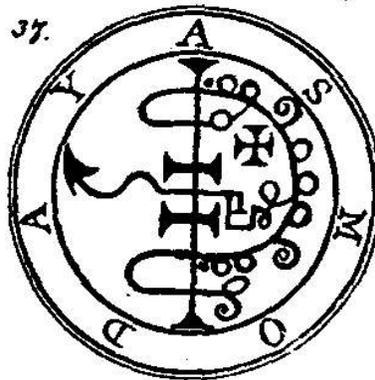
**Asmodai** – Although Asmodai is mostly known thanks to the apocryphal Book of Tobit (see Apocrypha), he is also mentioned in some Talmudic legends and in demonology. But he comes from the Mazdian (Zoroastrian) religion. He was incorporated to Judaism and Christianity because of the influence the Persians had on the Jews, principally during their captivity under the power of that nation. Æshma-deva (Asmodai), in Mazdeism, is the chief of all demons, a personal being, under direct command of Angra Mainyu, the principle of evil, and the enemy of Sraoscha, one of the suras or angels that serve Ahura Mazda, the principle of good (see dualism). Æshma's mission is to fill the heart of men with anger and vengeful desires, and to be the agent by means of whom all evil on Earth

is made; he incites men to abandon the path of good and follow that of evil. It could never be proved that Æshma was a demon of carnal desire, as Azi, another demon mentioned in Mazdeism, was. In Judaism Asmodai appears in the Book of Tobit and the Talmud. In the Book of Tobit Asmodai falls in love with Sarah, daughter of Rachel, and kills her husband each time she gets married; in this way, he killed seven men on their wedding night, impeding the consummation of the sexual act. After this, Sarah becomes engaged to Tobias, a young man, who, menaced by the demon, receives the aid of the angel Raphael. Raphael teaches Tobias how to deal with the demon, making him catch a fish and put its heart and liver on lit coals, which produces a vapour that makes Asmodai flee to Egypt, where Raphael binds him. More about the demon's fate in this history is unknown, but here he is presented as feeling carnal desire as well as having evil behaviour. In the Talmud Asmodai seems not to be the evil creature he is in other books. There are, besides, some legends concerning Asmodai and King Solomon. One of them tells that King Solomon tricked the demon and obliged him to collaborate in building the temple of Jerusalem, and in another legend Asmodai changed place for some years with King Solomon. There is, however, another legend, saying that Asmodai is the king of all demons, comparable to Satan, and married Lilith after she left Adam. The importance given to Asmodai in demonology is less than in Judaism, being considered somewhat lower to other hellish authorities by most Christian demonologists (according to The Lesser Key of Solomon he is the thirty second in rank), but all of them coincide on his duty, being this to exacerbate carnal desire. In the *Malleus Maleficarum* (1486), he was considered the demon of lust, to which agreed Sebastian Michaelis saying that his adversary is St. John. To some demonologists of the 16th Century, that assigned each month to a demon, Asmodai's power is stronger in November. To other demonologists his zodiacal sign Aquarius but only since January 30 to February 8, has seventy-two legions of demons under his command, is one of the kings of Hell (being Lucifer the emperor), adding to his mission that of incite gambling, and some Catholic theologians compared him with Abaddon. To other authors this demon is considered a prince of revenge and protector of male homosexuals, being homosexuality one of his ways of seduction. In the *Dictionnaire Infernal* by Collin de Plancy he is depicted with the chest of a man, goat legs ending in talons, serpent tail, three heads (one of a man spitting fire, one of a ram, and one of a bull), riding a lion with dragon wings and neck, a strange depiction for a seducer.

Other spellings: Æshma (Old Persian), Æshma-dæva, Ashmadia, Ashmedai (Hebrew), Asmodaios (Greek), Asmoday, Asmodée (French), Asmodee, Asmodei, Asmodeios, Asmodeo (Spanish, from a Latin declination), Asmodeius, Asmodeus (Latin, as he is known in most translations of the Book of Tobit), Asmodi, Chammaday, Chashmodai, Sidonay, Sydonai.

**Asmoday** – The Thirty-second Spirit is Asmoday, or Asmodai. He is a Great King, Strong, and Powerful. He appeareth with Three Heads, whereof the first is like a Bull, the second like a Man, and the third like a Ram; he hath also the tail of a Serpent, and from his mouth issue Flames of Fire. His Feet are webbed like those of a Goose. He sitteth upon an Infernal Dragon, and beareth in his hand a Lance with a Banner. He is first and choicest under the Power of AMAYMON, he goeth before all other. When the Exorcist hath a mind to call him, let it be abroad, and let him stand on his feet all the time of action, with his Cap or Headdress off; for if it be on, AMAYMON will deceive him and

call all his actions to be bewrayed. But as soon as the Exorcist seeth Asmoday in the shape aforesaid, he shall call him by his Name, saying: “Art thou Asmoday?” and he will not deny it, and by-and-by he will bow down unto the ground. He giveth the Ring of Virtues; he teacheth the Arts of Arithmetic, Astronomy, Geometry, and all handicrafts absolutely. He giveth true and full answers unto thy demands. He maketh one Invincible. He showeth the place where Treasures lie, and guardeth it. He, amongst the Legions of AMAYMON governeth 72 Legions of Spirits Inferior. His Seal is this which thou must wear as a Lamén upon thy breast, etc.



**Asmoday** – (1) King. 72 Legions of Inferior Spirits. Makes one invincible. Gives the Ring of Virtues. Patron of all schooling, i.e. art, science, math, astronomy and geometry. (2) A strong and powerful king, appears with three heads, the first like a bull, the second like a man, and the third like a ram. He has a serpent’s tail, the webbed feet of a goose, and he vomits fire. He rides an infernal dragon, carries a lance and pennon, and is the chief of the power of Amaymon. He gives the ring of virtues, teaches math, geomancy, and all handicrafts, answers all questions, makes men invisible, indicates the places of concealed treasures, and guards them if within the dominion of Amaymon. (3) A bloated and bestial man in a crouching position.

**Asmoday** – A king of hell according to the Key of Solomon. He can grant invincibility.

**Asmodeus** – (1) Tempter of women to fornicate with men. Male. (2) Lust. (3) Superintendent of Casinos. (4) The devil of lechery, sensuality and luxury, frequently appears in Jewish literature and seems to always have been a devil. Traditionally, he has the feet of a cock, a bird noted for sexual vigor. It was Asmodeus who killed the seven husbands of Sarah in the Book of Tobit. He may be derived from the Persian Aeshma Daeva, the fiend of the wounding spear who is the demon of passion, jealousy and rage, of his name may come from Hebrew shamad, ‘to destroy.’ The Lemegeton says he must always be invoked bareheaded. (5) Also spelled Asmodee, and sometimes Chashmodai. Derived from the Hebrew word ASAMOD, to destroy or exterminate; and by others from the Persian verb, AZMONDEN, to tempt or to try or prove. Some rabbis say that Asmodeus was the child of the incest Tubal-Cain and his sister Naamah. Others say that he was a demon of impurity. Others again relate that he was employed by Solomon in the building of the Temple of Jerusalem; that he then attempted to dethrone Solomon, to put himself in his place; but that the King vanquished him, and the Angel Gabriel chased him into Egypt, and there bound him in a build of the Grotto. The rabbis say that when

Asmodeus was working at the building of the Temple, he made use of no metal tool; but instead of a certain stone which cut ordinary stone as a diamond will glass. (6) Evil chief of Geburah.

**Asmodeus, Asmoday** – (Hebrew) God of lust. A demon most commonly involved in possession cases, particularly noted in the possession of the Louviers nuns. Evolved from the Persian Aeshma. See Aeshma.

**Asmodeus** – (Hebrew) Devil of sensuality and luxury, originally 'creature of judgement'. He was the overseer of all the gambling houses in the court of Hell, and the general spreader of dissipation. In addition, Asmodeus was the demon of lust, responsible for stirring up matrimonial trouble.

**Asmodeus** – Hebrew devil of sensuality and luxury, originally "creature of judgement."

**Asmodeus** – Asmodeus seems to be Persian in origin and may be identical to the demon Aeshma, one of the seven archdemons of Persian mythology. According to that tradition, he visited heaven every day to eavesdrop on the angels' conversations.

The Latinized version of his name may be derived from the Hebrew, Ashmedai or Shamad ('to destroy'), and it is among the Jews that Asmodeus achieved his highest degree of power. He belongs to the order of the Seraphim, the highest order of angels, from whence he fell. He is the son of Naamah and Shamdon. In his female incarnation, Asmodeus is the spirit of lust and the beautiful sister of Tubal-Cain. Often portrayed as an ugly man endowed with a pair of large wings, Asmodeus inspires men with such lust that they betray their wives.

This demon appears first in the apocryphal Book of Tobit, which tells how Asmodeus fell in love with a beautiful young woman and wanted to possess her. Sarah, the daughter of Raguel, had already been married to seven men, but the jealous demon had slain each one of them before the marriage could be consummated, Sarah was so deeply grieved that she thought of hanging herself, however, she did not want to bring disgrace and sorrow to her father, who was in old age. Praying fervently to God, she begged Him to have pity on her.

The Lord heard her prayer and sent the archangel Raphael to earth to help her new suitor, Tobias, the son of Tobit, to overcome the demon. Raphael taught the young man to prepare a charm by burning the heart and liver of the glanos fish, with incense made from tamarish wood. After the marriage ceremony, the newlyweds retired to their chambers, and Tobias did as the archangel had instructed him. When Asmodeus entered the room to kill the new husband, the odour of the burning incense drove him away.

Asmodeus is best known for his help in building King Solomon's Temple. This story is told in the Testament of Solomon, and in a number of other ancient sources on magic and demons. When the Temple was being built, a demon plagued a boy by taking his pay and food, and making him sick. This boy was a favourite of Solomon. When the king heard the complaints, he went into the temple to pray for a night and a day so that he might gain power over the demon. The archangel Michael appeared to Solomon and gave him a magic ring which was inscribed with the powerful pentacle. This enabled the owner to command all spirits. With the help of this formidable weapon, the King freed the boy

from the demon, and then proceeded to use the ring to call other demons to help complete the Temple.

According to the Aggadah, a traditional collection of Hebrew folklore, Asmodeus was the third demon to be conjured up. Solomon knew that Asmodeus was a particularly brutal captive. By hurling insults and thrusting the magic ring in his face, the King forced the demon to reveal the spell which would protect from the fiend's evil influence.

One day the King asked Asmodeus wherein the greatness of demons lay if their prince could be kept in bonds like a mortal. Asmodeus replied that if Solomon would remove the chains and lend him his magic ring, he would prove his greatness. When he was released, the demon seized Solomon, flung him out of Jerusalem and set himself up as king.

When Solomon returned, he surrounded himself by other demons and finally fell prey to their evil influence. He fell in love with a woman from the Shumannite tribe. Although there is very little information concerning this, it seems most likely that this woman was goaded in her seduction by Lilith, the queen of demons and equal in power to Asmodeus. For her sake, Solomon built a temple to Baal, sacrificed to Moloch, and thus fell one of the great wise men, perhaps the greatest of all magi.

During the Middle Ages, Asmodeus was considered an evil spirit who caused men to be unfaithful. He plotted against the newly-wed, and wasted the beauty of virgins.

It seems that despite Christianity, Asmodeus lost none of his evil energies, and he was much dreaded. It took a figure of truly great power, such as John the Baptist, to help the tempted man oppose this demon. Sister Elizabeth, one of the Louviers nuns, was said to have been possessed by Asmodeus. He was supposedly sent to trouble her by two witches, Father Picard and Sister Madeleine Bavent.

Paul Lucas, a medieval writer and traveller, describes meeting Asmodeus during one of his journeys through Egypt. The *Courier de L' Egypte* reports that at the time many Egyptians still adored the serpent Asmodeus. The serpent had a temple in the desert of Ryllandeh. There he was said to cut himself into pieces, and to reappear immediately afterwards, healed and whole.

The medieval demonologists ranked him high in the hierarchy of hell, calling him 'a strong and powerful king disposing of seventy-two legions.' He is described as possessing three heads: the first one resembling that of a bull, the second that of a man, and the third that of a ram. He has the tail of a serpent, the feet of a goose, and fiery breath. Carrying a banner and a lance, he appears mounted on a dragon. Asmodeus bequeaths his followers with rings engraved with planetary symbols. He teaches men the difficult but useful art of becoming invisible, as well as instructing them in geometry, arithmetic, astronomy, and the mechanical sciences. He has vast knowledge concerning buried treasures, and can be forced to reveal their site with the help of appropriate spells and incantations.

**Asperim** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Rude, rigorous, perilous, dangerous.

**Assaku** – In Babylonian mythology the asakku were a type of demon or evil spirit.

**Astaroth** – (1) Grand Duke of Western Hell. Patron of the arts and liberal sciences. 42 Legions. Male. (2) Sloth. (3) Duke. 40 Legions of Spirits. Makes men knowing in all

liberal sciences. Declares how the spirits of hell and of his own fall. (4) Grand Treasurer. (5) To some, he appears of a black and white color, usually under a human figure, but occasionally in the likeness of an ass. (6) A great and powerful duke, appears like a beautiful angel riding on an infernal dragon, and carrying a viper in his right hand. He must not be permitted to approach on account of his stinking breath, and the magickian must defend his face with the magick ring. Astaroth answers truly concerning the past, present and future, discovers all secrets, and gives great skill in the liberal sciences. He will also discourse willingly concerning the fall of the spirits. (7) Once a great goddess of Canaan and Phoenicia, the equivalent of the Babylonian Ishtar. She was worshipped in lascivious rites, which were constantly condemned by the Old Testament prophets. The goddess became a male demon who appears like a beautiful angel, but has very bad breath. He teaches the sciences and reveals the events of the past, present and future. (8) From Hebrew OShThRVTh, flocks, crowds or assemblies. Usually written Ashtaroth or Astaroth. Also a name of the Goddess Astarte; Esther is derived from the same root. (9) Evil chief of Chesed.

**Astaroth** – Phoenician goddess of lasciviousness, equivalent of Babylonian Ishtar.

**Astaroth** – According to some authors on demonology, Astaroth is a king of Hell, being Lucifer the Emperor and Satan a seducer of women; his main assistants are three demons called Aamon, Pruslas and Barbatos. In art, in the Dictionnaire Infernal, Astaroth is depicted as a nude man with dragon-like wings, hands and feet, a second pair of feathered wings after the main, wearing a crown, holding a serpent in one hand, and riding a wolf or dog. According to Sebastian Michaelis he is a demon of the 'First Hierarchy', who seduces by means of laziness and vanity, and his adversary is St. Bartholomew, who can protect against him for he has resisted Astaroth's temptations. To others, he teaches mathematical sciences and handicrafts, can make men invisible and lead them to hidden treasures, and answers every question formulated to him. According to Francis Barrett, Astaroth is the prince of accusers and inquisitors. According to some demonologists of the 16th century, August is the month during which this demon's attacks against humans are stronger. His name seems come from the goddess 'Ashtar/Astarte which was rendered in the Latin Vulgate translation of the Bible as Astharthe (singular) and Astharoth (plural), that last form rendered in the King James Version of the Bible of the Bible as Ashtaroth. It seems this plural form was taken from either from the Latin or from some translation or other by those who did not know it was a plural form nor knew that it referred to a goddess, seeing it only as a name applied to some god other than God and therefore the name of a devil.

Other spellings: Astarot, Ashtaroth.

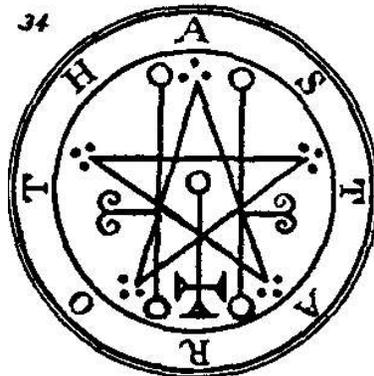
**Astaroth** – Astaroth is the name given to the male, medieval incarnation of the ancient demon goddess Astoreth, as the Hebrews call her, or Astarte as she was known to the Phoenicians.

He was said to appear in the guise of an ugly angel, riding on a dragon and holding a viper in his left hand. Johann Weyer's hierarchy describes Astaroth as a very powerful grand duke in hell, where he held the office of great treasurer and commanded forty legions. In the hierarchy of the fallen angels he ranks as the 'prince of thrones.' Always desirous to sit idle and be at ease, he is a great lover of sloth. For that reason he

can best be frustrated by appealing to St. Bartholomew for help. Further medieval sources specify that he resides in the Occident, that he procures the friendship of the great lords, and that he has to be invoked on Wednesdays between the tenth and the eleventh hours of the night.

When the demon appears, it is wise not to approach too closely because of the infernal stench emanating from him, although one can protect oneself from the fetid odour by holding a magic ring under one's nose. Astaroth willingly answers questions concerning the past and the future. He is willing to make discourse on great secrets, and he loves to talk about the Creation and the Fall, or the faults of the angels. In his conversations, he stresses most emphatically that he himself has been punished unjustly, and that some day he will once again take his rightful place among the heavenly angels. He is also said to be a very good teacher of the liberal arts and of most sciences.

**Astaroth** – The Twenty-ninth Spirit is Astaroth. He is a Mighty, Strong Duke, and appeareth in the Form of an hurtful Angel riding on an Infernal Beast like a Dragon, and carrying in his right hand a Viper. Thou must in no wise let him approach too near unto thee, lest he do thee damage by his Noisome Breath. Wherefore the Magician must hold the Magical Ring near his face, and that will defend him. He giveth true answers of things Past, Present, and to Come, and can discover all Secrets. He will declare wittingly how the Spirits fell, if desired, and the reason of his own fall. He can make men wonderfully knowing in all Liberal Sciences. He ruleth 40 Legions of Spirits. His Seal is this, which wear thou as a Lamen before thee, or else he will not appear nor yet obey thee, etc.



**Astaroth** – She is a very powerful Demon/God. She is the Grand Duke(Prince) of the western regions of Hell. She also serves as Treasurer of Hell in addition to her role as guidance counselor for the other demons. She reveals the past present and future and discovers all secrets. She rules over 40 Legions of Spirits. Everyone has heard stories about Isis so I will not go into them. However, I will mention, contrary popular belief, she is NOT Aphrodite!

Aliases: Asta/Isis(Egyptian), Astaroth(Goetic), Astarte(Hebrew), Ishtar/Inanna (Sumerian), Astaroth(Goetic), Aseroth/ Ataroth/ Malgaras/ Amenodiel/ Demoriel/ Corson (Demon).

Personal Experiences: She has appeared to me in her true form many times. I am close with this Goddess. She's very kind and beautiful. She takes great pride in her beauty and loves compliments on her looks. She's very skinny and enjoys beautification of everything. She is an all around great friend and great company to be with. Unfortunately

she is very busy most of the time so its only on rare occasions that we get to see her. If you get a chance to meet her you will know what I am talking about.

**Astarte** – Queen of spirits of the dead.

**Astrega** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Expeditions.

**Astolit** – A servitor of Paimon. Without garment.

**Asto Vidatu** – The Persian demon of death whom no human escapes. Together with Aesma Daeva he chases and tries to catch the souls of the deceased with a noose when they rise to heaven.

**Asturel** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Bearing authority.

**Astursoth** – In the one-hundred and sixty-eight to one-hundred and seven-fourth degrees the stars are right for Astursoth, who appears as a great moaning mass, the sounds which echo from it's heart are enough to make men fall and die.



**Atazoth** – The most powerful of the Dark Gods in the pantheon of the Order of the Nine Angles. The name itself signifies in one sense the purpose of the cosmic cycies and the opening of the Gates since 'Atazoth' as a word means 'an increasing of azoth.'

**Atloton** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Insufferable.

**Asurakumara** – "Demon princes". A group of Jain (one of the great classical religions of India) gods associated with rain and thunder.

**'Atsab** – (Hebrew) Idol.

**Austatikco-Pauligaur** – A class of Persian evil spirits, which are eight in number, and keep the eight sides of the world. Their names are as follows: Indiren, the king of these genii; Augne-Baugauven, the god of fire; Eemen, the king of death and hell; Nerudee, earth in the figure of a giant; Vaivoo, god of the air and winds; Varoonon, god of the clouds and rain; Gooberen, god of riches; Essaunien, or Shivven.

**Awar** – Son of Iblis. Arab demon of laziness.

**Ayam** – In the two-hundred and fifty-ninth to two-hundred and sixty-fifth degrees the stars are right for Ayam, who appears like a great tree made of flesh.



**Aym** – Grand Duke. 26 Legions. Male.

**Aym** – (Unk) Grand duke of hell. Also Haborym.

**Ayperor** – A count of the infernal empire. Some consider him the same as Ipes.

**Ayperos** – Prince of Hell. 36 Legions. Male.

**Ayperos** – (Unk) Prince of hell. Subordinate in Grimier of Pope Honoris.

**Ayperos** – A Prince of Hell, commander of thirty-six legions, foreseer of the future. Depicted as a standing vulture or eagle.

**Ays** – In Armenian mythology, Ays is an evil demon and the personification of the wind. In this form he is able to enter the body of a human being, who will either go mad or become a demon himself. Ays belongs to the Dev, a group of immortal spirits.

**Azael** – One of the angels who revolted against god. The rabbis say that he is chained on sharp stones, in an obscure part of the desert, awaiting last judgement.

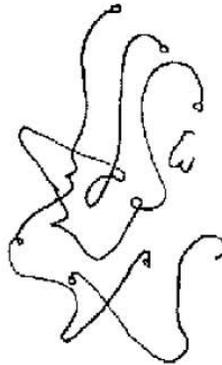
**Azael** – One of the angels who revolted against God. The rabbis say that he is chained on sharp stones in an obscure part of the desert, awaiting the last judgement.

**Azalu** – In the one-hundred and seventy-fifth to one-hundred and eighty-first degrees the stars are right for Azalu, who appears as a great plant beast with many arms and heads.



**Azaribine** – Mother of all demons who lie waiting in Earth in the pantheon of the Order of the Nine Angles.

**Azathoth** – In the two-hundred and thirty-ninth to two-hundred and forty-fourth degrees the stars are right for Azathoth, who appeareth as a vast and shapeless form of screaming souls and he will be most angry at being drawn away from his secret space.



**Azaze** – (Hebrew) god/demon of war. See also Azalea.  
*This entry was originally "Amaze," but has been altered.*

**Azazel** – (1) Second Order Demon. Male. (2) Standard-bearer of the armies of Hell. (3) A demon of the second order, guardian of the goat. At the feast of expiation, which the Jews celebrate on the tenth day of the seventh month, two goats are led to the High Priest, who draws lots for them, the one for the Lord, the other for Azazel. The one which the Lord fell, was sacrificed, and his blood served for expiation. The High Priest then put his two hands on the head of the other and confessed his sins and those of the people, charged the animal with them, and allowed him to be led into the desert and set free. And the people having left the care of their iniquities to the goat of Azazel, also known as the scapegoat, return home with clean consciences. According to Milton, Azazel is the

principle standard bearer of the infernal armies. It is also the name of the demon used by Mark the heretic for his magick spells.

**Azazel** – (Hebrew) Taught man to make weapons of war; introduced cosmetics.

**Azazel** – According to the apocryphal Book of Enoch, Azazel was a leader of the grigori (also known as "watchers"), a group of fallen angels who mated with mortal women, giving rise to a race of giants known as the Nephilim. Azazel is particularly noteworthy among the grigori because it was he who taught men how to make weapons of war as well as teaching women how to make and wear cosmetics. Eventually, Azazel's teachings created such iniquity that God decided to destroy all life on earth with a great flood, sparing only Noah, Noah's family, and seven animals each of every species then in existence, all of whom escaped destruction by living for one year on an ark that God instructed Noah to build. "Azazel" is found in the Bible in Leviticus 16:8, 10, and 26, but is not listed as an entity or spirit. The word is translated "scapegoat" and simply means "the goat of removal." The scapegoat is sent to wander in the desert in conjunction with another goat which is sacrificed to God, the "azazel" is led out into the desert and set free as proof that there is no longer any unexpiated guilt in the community. Azazel was the main antagonist opposite of Denzel Washington's character in the film, "Fallen", where Azazel is a body-hopping demon spirit.

**Azazel** – According to Johann Weyer, Azazel is a demon of the second order and the principal standard bearer of the infernal armies.

Azazel is the chief of the Se'irim, or goat-demons, who haunted the desert and to whom most primitive Semitic (most likely non-Hebrew) tribes offered sacrifices. The Old Testament states that Jeroboam appointed priests for the Se'irim. But Josiah destroyed the places of their worship, as the practices accompanying this worship involved copulation of women with goats.

The Se'irim, or hairy demons as the word itself means, are mentioned in Leviticus 17:7 and 2 Chronicles 11:15 as "goat-demons". Isaiah 34:14 says that the "goat-demons" greet each other among the ruins of Edom along with Lilith and other wild beasts.

The name 'Azazel' may be derived from 'azaz' and 'el' meaning 'strong one of God.' It is thought that Azazel may have been derived from the Canaanite god, 'Asiz, who caused the sun to burn strongly. It has also been theorized that he has been influenced by the Egyptian god, Seth.

In Leviticus 16:8 we are told that the Lord ordered his high priest, Aaron, to 'place lots upon the two goats, one marked for the Lord and the other marked for Azazel' on the Jewish Day of Atonement. The goat designated by lot for the Lord is to be used as a sin offering, while the goat designated for Azazel "shall be left standing alive before the Lord, to make expiation with it and to send it off to the wilderness for Azazel." (Lev 16:10) Aaron was to "lay both his hands upon the head of the live goat and confess over it all the iniquities and transgressions of the Israelites, whatever their sins, putting them on the head of the goat; and it shall be sent off to the wilderness through a designated an. Thus the goat shall carry on it all their iniquities to an inaccessible region; and the goat shall be set free in the wilderness." (Lev 16:21-22) Leviticus also says that "He who set the Azazel-goat free shall wash his clothes and bathe his body in water; after that he may reenter the camp." (16:26)

From this passage in Leviticus, it would seem that Azazel is conceived of as a personal being, as lots were drawn for the Lord and for him. Also, Leviticus mentions that Azazel lives in the wilderness, as do the Se'irim. Because of this ritual, Azazel is known as the "scapegoat." The goat that is sent to Azazel is not as a sacrifice, but as a symbol that there is no longer any unexpiated guilt. Both the goat and the man who leads away the goat are unclean, and the only way the man can reenter the camp is by washing his clothes and bathing.

In the Book of Enoch, Azazel is the leader of the horde of the Watchers - the sleepless angels. In the time preceding the flood, these angels saw that 'the children of men had multiplied and that beautiful and comely daughters were born unto them.' Descending to earth, the Watchers mingled with the women and began 'to defile themselves with them.' While the angels taught their wives all manners of enchantments and charms, as well as the science of root cutting and botany; Azazel taught the art of warfare, and the making of swords and shields. He also taught his wives how to use cosmetics, 'the art of deception by ornamenting their bodies,' and revealed the secrets of witchcraft.

But finally he was brought to the Lord's command, bound hand and foot by the archangel Raphael, and chained to a jagged rock. There he is to abide in utter darkness until the Day of Judgement, when he will be cast into the fire to be consumed forever.

In the Apocalypse of Abraham, Azazel is portrayed as an unclean bird which came down upon the sacrifice which Abraham prepared. This is in reference to Genesis 15:11 "Birds of prey came down upon the carcasses, and Abram drove them away."

"And the unclean bird spoke to me and said, 'What are you doing, Abraham, on the holy heights, where no one eats or drinks, nor is there upon them food for men. But these all will be consumed by fire and ascend to the height, they will destroy you.' And it came to pass when I saw the bird speaking I said this to the angel: 'What is this, my lord?' And he said, 'This is disgrace, this is Azazel!' And he said to him, 'Shame on you Azazel! For Abraham's portion is in heaven, and yours is on earth, for you have selected here, (and) become enamored of the dwelling place of your blemish. Therefore the Eternal Ruler, the Mighty One, has given you a dwelling on earth. Through you the all-evil spirit (is) a liar, and through you (are) wrath and trials on the generations of men who live impiously." - Apocalypse of Abraham 13:4-9

The Apocalypse of Abraham also associates Azazel with Hell. Abraham says to him "May you be the firebrand of the furnace of the earth! Go, Azazel, into the untrodden parts of the earth. For your heritage is over those who are with you" (14:5-6) There is also the idea that God's heritage (the created world) is largely under the dominion of evil. It is "shared with Azazel" (20:5)

Azazel is also identified with the serpent which tempted Eve. His form is described as a dragon with "hands and feet like a man's, on his back six wings on the right and six on the left." (23:7)

Finally, the Apocalypse of Abraham says that the wicked will "putrefy in the belly of the crafty worm Azazel, and be burned by the fire of Azazel's tongue." (31:5) Here again, there is another reference to Azazel as being Hell.

**Azazel** – He is the Chief Standard Bearer of the infernal armies and the Prince of the South in Hell. It was said that he ruled an army of half-men, half-goat demons. Azazel taught men about weaponry, how to make it and use it. He is also very proficient in

geology. He teaches Black Magick and Witchcraft(Very powerful tool against our enemy; Jehovah, Angels and the Greys) to anyone desiring to learn. At times he is a very strict demon, yet working with him is ultimately very rewarding.

Aliases: Azazel, Zazel, Samyaza.



*Side Note-* High Priestess Maxine who is very close to Azazel has commented that this picture looks most like his true form.

**Azer** – A spirit of the elemental fire. Azer is also the name of the father of Zoroaster.

**Azi Dahaka** – A storm demon from Iranian mythology. He steals cattle and brings harm to humans. It is a snake-like monster with three heads and six eyes who also personifies the Babylonian oppression of Iran. The monster will be captured by the warrior god Thraetaona and placed on the mountain top Dermawend. In a final revival of evil, it will escape its prison, but at the end of time (fraso-kereti) it will die in the river of fire Ayohsust.

~ **B** ~

**Baal** – (1) General of the Infernal Armies. (2) Grand Duke. 66 Legions. Guile, ruthless cunning and ability to become invisible. (3) Commander-in-Chief of the Infernal Armies, Grand Cross of the Order of the Fly. (4) A king ruling in the East, who imparts invisibility and wisdom. He appears with a human head, or with that of a toad or cat, but sometimes with all at once. He speaks in a hoarse voice. (5) Baal means lord and was a title given to many local deities in Syria and Palestine. The supreme Baal was the great fertility god of the Canaanites, whose worship involved the sacrifice of children by burning. ‘They have built also the high place of Baal, to burn their sons with fire for burnt offerings unto Baal.’ Attempts have been made to connect him with the Celtic sun gods Belenus and Belinus and with Beltane, the Celtic fire-festival on the first of May, but the connection seems to rest on a false etymology. The Lemegeton says that Baal appears with a toad’s or cat’s head and has a hoarse voice. He imparts wisdom and invisibility. (6) Evil chief of Netzach.

**Baal, Bale** – (Hebrew) Devil. Means “the lord.” The Canaanites worshipped Baal and held rituals at which children were burned for sacrifice. According to Wineries, this demon is the first monarch of hell and appears as a three headed beast. Bale is cited in the Grand Grimier as commanding general of infernal armies.

*Among the many variations of Baal in the Bible is “Baalzebub,” god of Ekron and curiously similar in spelling to Beelzebub.*

**Baal** – When Christianity turned ancient gods into demons and demonology divided the demonic population of Hell in several hierarchies, Baal, the Semitic god, did not escape, becoming a separate entity from Beelzebub. According to demonology Baal was ranked as the first and principal King in Hell, ruling over the East, and to other authors as a Duke, with sixty-six legions of demons under his command. During the English Puritan period Baal, as a demon, was either compared to Satan or considered his main assistant. According to Francis Barrett he has the power to make those who invoke him invisible, and to some other demonologists his power is stronger in October. He can also, according to other sources, make people wise, and speaks hoarsely. Far from being depicted as a human or a bull, as his Semitic predecessor, in demonology Baal is usually depicted with three heads, the first of a man wearing a ducal crown, the second of a toad and the third of a cat, human chest, and the rest of the body as a spider. Other demonologists depict him as a man with three heads (cat, toad and man), or as a man with the head of a cat, a man with the head of a toad, or, rarely, as a man. Other depictions say he can also appear in the shape of a cat or a toad.

Other spellings: Bael, Baël (French), Baell.

**Baal** – Grand Duke of Hell, general of the infernal armies and commander of sixty-six legions. He is depicted as a creature with three heads - a cat, a crowned man and a toad. His pudgy torso ends in a spider’s legs. Those who invoke him are made alert and cunning and are taught the means of making themselves invisible when necessary.

**Baalberith** – (1) Demon of the Second Order. Master of the Infernal Alliance. Male. (2) Tempts men to blasphemy and murder. (3) He is said to be the keeper of the archives of Hell. (4) Minister of the Treaties. (5) Another Canaanite god, ‘lord of the covenant,’ a god who presided over agreements, in fact, was among many devils, including Beelzebub,

Astaroth, and Asmodeus, who took possession of Sister Madeleine of Demandolx of the Ursuline convent at Aix-en-Provence in the early seventeenth century.

**Baalberith** – Canaanite Lord of the covenant who was later made a devil.

**Baalberith** – Demon of the second order. Chief Secretary and Archivist of Hell, master of the Infernal Alliance. He is depicted as a pontiff seated among princes of the infernal regions. Originally he was the Phoenician (Canaanite) god of covenants. He was one of the demons who possessed an Ursuline nun at Aix-en-Provence in 1610.

**Baalzephon** – (1) Captain of the Guard and Sentinels of Hell. Male.

**Baalzephon** – (Canaanite) Captain of guard and sentinels of Hell according to Wineries.

**Baalzephon** – Captain of the guard and sentinels of Hell.

**Babael** – A demon known as the Keeper of Graves.

**Bacaron** – A servitor of Asmodeus. First born.

**Babel** – (Ink) Keeper of graves.

**Babulon Megas Meter Porne Bdelugma Ge** – (Greek) Babylon the great, mother of whores and abominations of the earth.

**Bachelor** – The name given to his satanic majest, when he appeared in the guise of a great he-goat, for the purpose of love intercourse with the witches.

**Bachelor** – One of the names given to Satan, when he appeared in the guise of a great he-goat, for the purpose of love intercourse with the witches.

**Bad** – A Jinn of Persia who is supposed to have command over the winds and tempests. He presides over the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of the month.

**Badad** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Solitary.

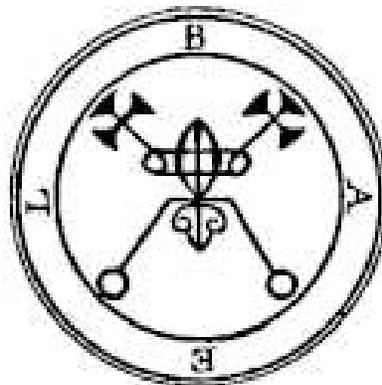
**Badero** – He is of the ninth hour. He is the lord of gestures and will teach the conjurer many magickal gestures, with which he shall be able to open gates to other places or effect the minds of men.



**Bael** – (1) Alluded to being the first monarch of Hell's Eastern Regions. Male. (2) 66 Legions of Infernal Spirits. (3) A demon cited in the Grand Grimoire and head of infernal powers. It is with him that Wierus commences his inventory of the famous Pseudomonarchia Daemonum. He has three heads, one, that of a crab, another that of a cat, and the third that of a man.

**Bael** – A demon cited in the Grand Grimoire and head of the infernal powers. It is with him that Johann Weyer commenced his inventory of the famous Pseudomonarchia Daemonum. He alluded to Bael as the first monarch of hell, and said that his estates are situated on the eastern regions thereof. He had three heads, that of a crab, a cat, and a man. Sixty-six legions obey him.

**Bael** – The First Principal Spirit is a King ruling in the East, called Bael. He maketh thee to go Invisible. He ruleth over 66 Legions of Infernal Spirits. He appeareth in divers shapes, sometimes like a Cat, sometimes like a Toad, and sometimes like a Man, and sometimes all these forms at once. He speaketh hoarsely. This is his character which is used to be worn as a Lamén before him who calleth him forth, or else he will not do thee homage.



**Bafamal** – A servitor of Astaroth.

**Bahal** – A servitor of Astaroth. To disturb.

**Bahaman** – A Jinn who, according to Persian tradition, appeased anger, and in consequence governed oxen, sheep and all animals of a peaceful disposition.

**Bairiron** – So called because they are derived from the 4<sup>th</sup> evil force, viz. Samael the Black. Their colors are dull and black. Their form is a dragon-lion.

**Balaam** – (Hebrew) Avarice and greed.

**Balaam** – (Greek) Mesopotamian prophet.

**Balam** – A great and powerful King (to some authors a Duke) of Hell, a terrible one, commanding over forty legions of demons. He gives perfect answers on things past,

present and to come, speaking with a hoarse voice, and can also make men invisible and witty. Balam is depicted three-headed, being one the head of a bull, other of a man, and the third of a ram, with the tail of a serpent and flaming eyes. He carries a hawk on his fist and rides a strong bear. Other representation is as a naked man riding a bear. His name seems to have been taken from Balaam, the Biblical magician. Other spellings: Balaam, Balan.

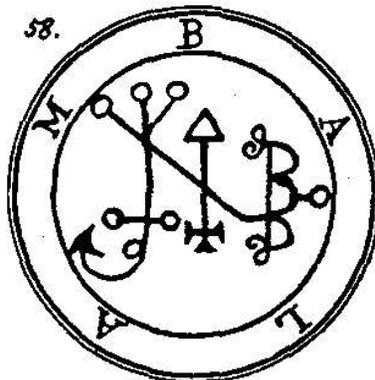
**Balam** – Among the seventy-two spirits of the brazen vessel, as enumerated in the Lesser Key of Solomon, there is a demon called Balam. He features as number fifteen in what some authors refer to as 'the false monarchy of demons.' Judging by the various descriptions of Balam, he is identical with several other demons whose names are given by writers of the same period as Balan, Balaam, and Balem.

He is described as being a great and terrible king in hell, commanding forty legions of infernal soldiers. He appears at times with three heads: the middle one is that of a man, while the others are those of animals, usually a bull and a ram. Furthermore, Balam is equipped with a serpent's tail and eyes so fierce that they spit forth fire and flames.

Usually, though, Balam is said to appear as a naked monster riding on a bear. He wears a royal crown, surmounting two long and upward horns, and a pair of extremely hairy ears stick out at right angles from his skull. The sharp, goat-like facial features are enhanced by a long, scraggly beard. His limbs terminate in unnaturally long fingers and toes, capped by sharp-pointed nails that look as deadly as the claws of the goshawk perching on his right wrist.

Balam, once an angel of the Order of Dominations, is quite easily invoked and relatively harmless to deal with. Like many of his species, he answers questions concerning past, present and future events, and he is willing to reveal the secret of invisibility. He is an excellent teacher of the subtle art of cunning, and he imparts wit and finesse to whoever queries him on these matters.

**Balam** – The Fifty-first Spirit is Balam or Balaam. He is a Terrible, Great, and Powerful King. He appeareth with three Heads: the first is like that of a Bull; the second is like that of a Man; the third is like that of a Ram. He hath the Tail of a Serpent, and Flaming Eyes. He rideth upon a furious Bear, and carrieth a Boshawk upon his Fist. He speaketh with a hoarse Voice, giving True Answers of Things Past, Present, and to Come. He maketh men to go Invisible, and also to be Witty. He governeth 40 Legions of Spirits. His Seal is this, etc.



**Balak** – (Greek) A Moabite?  
*King of Moab, according to the Bible.*

**Balaken** – A servitor of Oriens. Ravagers.

**Balalos** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. To throw.

**Balam** – (1) King. 40 Legions of Spirits. True answers of things past, present and future. Gives invisibility and wit. (2) A terrible and powerful king, appears with three heads, the first like that of a bull, the second like that of a man, and the third like a ram. With the tail of a serpent and eyes flaming fire, he rides upon a furious bear, carrying a goshawk on his wrist, and speaking in a hoarse voice. He gives true answers as to past, present, and future, makes men go invisible, and imparts wit.

**Balan** – (1) Prince of Hell. (2) A monarch great and terrible among the infernal powers. He has three heads, those of a bull, man and ram. Joined to these is the tail of a serpent, the eyes of which burn with fire. He bestrides an enormous bear. He commands 40 legions, and rules over finesse, ruses and middle courses.

**Balban** – A demon of delusion.

**Balfori** – A servitor of Beelzebub. Lord of producing.

**Bali** – An ancient Indian demon, king of the Daityas . He ruled the sky and the earth, but this power was wrested from him by Vishnu in the avatara of Vamana, the dwarf. Since then he rules the underworld.

**Ballaam** – Hebrew devil of avarice and greed.

**Ballan** – (Ink) A demon in Wineries hierarchy said to be high in the monarchy. The demon of finesse and ruses. Also a prince of hell.

**Balkan** – (Ink) A demon of delusion.

**Balt** – (Ink) The Demon who possessed Nicole Aubrey of Loan in 1566.

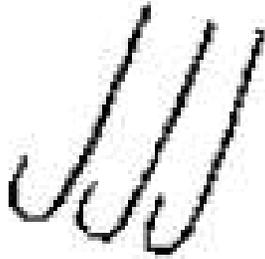
**Baltazo** – One of the demons who possessed a young woman of Laon, Nicole Aubry, in 1566. He went to sup with her husband, under the pretext of freeing her from demon-possession, which he did not accomplish. It was observed that at the supper he did not drink, which shows that some demons are averse to water.

**Baltazo** – One of the demons supposed to have possessed Nicole Aubry of Laon, France, in the year 1566. He went to dine with her husband under the pretext of freeing her from demon possession, which he did not accomplish. It was observed that at supper he did not drink, which showed that demons are averse to water.

**Balternis** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore.

**Bang** – A Romany name for the devil.

**Banibo** – He is of the fifth hour. He will reveal to the magickian the whereabouts of splendid treasures, but be warned - do not let him persuade you to leave your circle, be sure to get the directions from him and then banish him. Banibo appears as a deformed and bloated man and emanated the odour of rotting matter.



**Baphomet** – The goat idol of the Templars and the deity of the sorcerers' Sabbath. The name is composed of three abbreviations: Tem. Ohp. Ab, Templi onmium hominum pacis abhas, "the father of the temple of universal peace among men." Some hold that the Baphomet was a monstrous head, other than that it was a demon in the form of a goat. An account of a veritable Baphometric idol is as follows: "A pantheistic and magickal figure of the absolute. The torch placed between the two horns represents the equilibrating intelligence of the triad. The goat's head, which is synthetic, and unites some characteristics of the dog, bull and ass, represents the exclusive responsibility of matter and the expiation of bodily sins in the body; they make the sign of esotericism above and below, to impress mystery on initiates, and they point at two lunar crescents, the upper being white and the lower being black, to explain the correspondences of good and evil, mercy and justice. The lower part of the body is veiled, portraying the mysteries of universal generation, which is expressed solely by the symbol of the caduceus. The belly of the goat is scaled, and should be colored green, the semicircle above should be blue; the plumage, reaching to the breast, should be of various hues. The goat has female breasts, and thus its only human characteristics are those of maternity and toil, otherwise the signs of redemption. On its forehead, between the horns and beneath the torch, is the sign of the microcosm, or the pentagram with one beam in the ascendant, symbol of human intelligence, which placed thus below the torch, makes the flame of the latter an image of divine revelation. This Pantheos should be seated on a cube, and its footstool should be a single ball, or a ball and a triangular stool.

**Baphomet** – God of the Templars. Worshiped as Satan. The Templars are thought, by some, to be one of the earliest sects of Demonolatry.

*This entry was originally "Mahomet," but has been altered.*

**Baphomet** – Worshipped by the Templars as symbolic of Satan.

**Barbatos** – A great count and duke, who appears when the sun is in Sagittarius with four noble kings and three companies of troops; he gives instructions in all the sciences,

reveals treasures concealed by enchantment, knows the past and future, reconciles friends and those in power, and is of the Order of the Virtues. He also understands the songs of birds and the language of other animals

**Bar-Lgura** – A semitic demon who sits on the roofs of houses and leaps on the inhabitants. People so afflicted are called d'baregara.

**Bar-Lgura** – Ancient Semitic demon said to sit on the roofs of houses and leap on the inhabitants. People so afflicted were called d'baregara.

**Barable** – Associated with Marchiae and Brachial.

**Baraqel** – One of the fallen angels in the Enoch listings. It is a breeder of räihäs, minor demons.

**Barashakushu** – The Fourth Name of Marduk. Worker of Miracles. The kindest of the Fifty, and the most beneficent. The Word used at his Calling is BAALDURU.

Can be used in hopeless cases, when it seems that the whole world is against you or a loved one. When despair reaches its lowest depth, and a coldness constricts your soul, call forcefully upon BARASHAKUSHU will all your might and hope and your prayer will be answered in ways you cannot imagine.



**Barbarity, Barbarity** – (Canaanite) Lord of covenant later made god of death. According to Wineries, a demon master of the infernal alliance. In some hierarchies he is the secretary of the archives of hell. Demon of blasphemy and murder.

**Barbas** – (Ink) A demon of mechanics according to some hierarchies.

**Barbas** – A Great President of Hell and governs thirty-six legions of demons. He answers truly on hidden or secret things, causes and heals diseases, teaches mechanical arts, and changes men into other shapes. He is depicted as a great lion that under the conjurer's request changes shape into a man. The name Barbas seems to come from Latin 'barba', beard, hellebore (a plant used in witchcraft, especially to invoke demons), and also a male name.

Other spelling: Marbas.

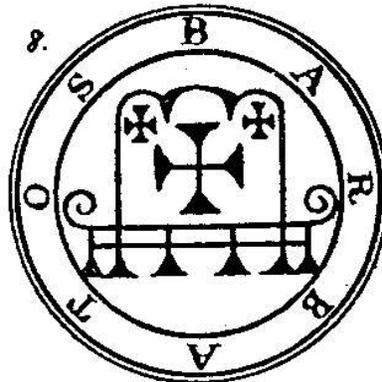
**Barbas** – According to the medieval hierarchies he was the demon of mechanics.

**Barbatas** – Duke. 30 Legions of Spirits. Knows past and things to come.

**Barbatos** – A great count and duke, who appears when the sun is in Sagittarius with four noble kings and three companies of troops; he gives instruction in all the sciences, reveals treasures concealed by enchantment, knows the past and future, reconciles friends and those in power and is of the Order of the Virtues.

**Barbatos** – A demon of little importance, one of Astaroth's assistants. But according to most sources he is Earl and Duke of Hell. Barbatos rules thirty legions of demons and has four kings as his companions to command his legions. He gives the understanding of the voices of the animals, says past and future, conciliates friends and rulers, and he can lead men to hidden treasures that have been hid by the enchantment of magicians. His name seems to derive from Latin 'barbatus', bearded, old man, philosopher.

**Barbatos** – The Eighth Spirit is Barbatos. He is a Great Duke, and appeareth when the Sun is in Sagittary, with four noble Kings and their companies of great troops. He giveth understanding of the singing of Birds, and of the Voices of other creatures, such as the barking of Dogs. He breaketh the Hidden Treasures open that have been laid by the Enchantments of Magicians. He is of the Order of Virtues, of which some part he retaineth still; and he knoweth all things Past, and to come, and conciliateth Friends and those that be in Power. He ruleth over 30 Legions of Spirits. His Seal of Obedience is this, the which wear before thee as aforesaid.



**Barbets** – (Ink) Duke of Hades.

**Bar-Laura** – (Semitic) A gargoyle type demon who is said to sit atop houses and pounce on the inhabitants.

**Barons** – (Ink) Wineries demon of astronomy, geometry, and other such sciences. A demon who lights strange lights above tombs of the dead.

**Barqu** – A demon in whose keeping was the secret of the Philosopher's Stone.

**Barqu** – Demon in whose keeping was the secret of the Philosopher's Stone.

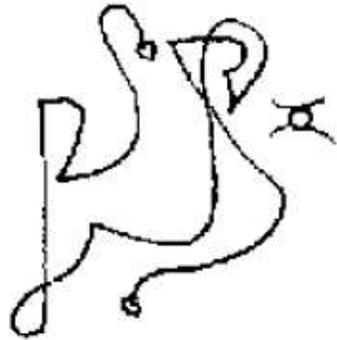
**Barque** – (Ink) The demon who keeps the secrets of the philosophers stone.

**Baruel** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Nourishment; food.

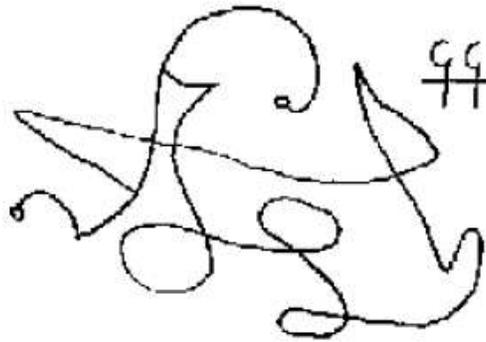
**Basileia Merizo** – (Greek) Divided kingdom.

**Basileus Ge** – (Greek) Kings of the earth.

**Bas-Juob** – In the one-hundred and sixty-first to one-hundred and sixty-seventh degrees the stars are right for Bas-Juob, who appears like a great slimy maggot with the tentacles of a sea dragon.



**Bas-Lesifa** – In the two-hundred and tenth to two-hundred and sixteenth degrees the stars are right for Bas-Lesifa, who appears as a dark orb which cannot be harmed and spreads a plague of madness all around.



**Bast** – (Egyptian) Goddess of pleasure. Represented by a cat.  
*This entry was originally “Bats,” but has been altered.*

**Bast** – Egyptian goddess of pleasure represented by the cat.

**Bateman** – (Ink) According to the Grimier of Pope Honoris a reigning monarch demon presiding over western infernal region.

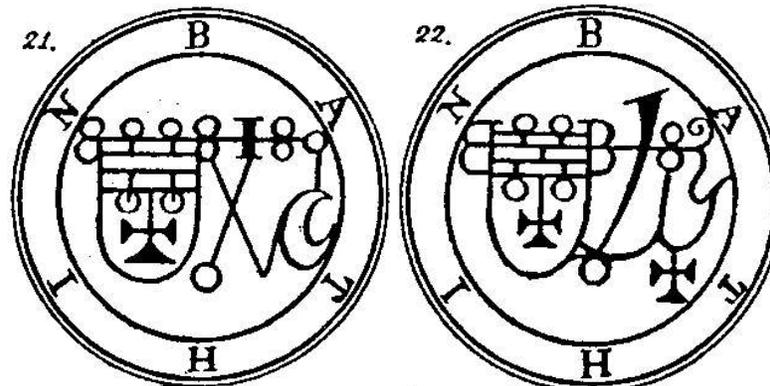
**Bathin** – (1) Duke. 30 Legions of Spirits. Knows virtues of herbs and stones. (2) A mighty duke, who appears like a strong man with a serpent’s tail, riding on a pale horse.

He knows the virtues of herbs and precious stones, and can transport men swiftly from one country to another.

**Bathin** – A Duke (Great Duke according to Pseudomonarchia Daemonum) of Hell, who has under his command thirty legions of demons. He knows the virtues of precious stones and herbs, and can bring men suddenly from one country to another. He is depicted as a strong man with the tail of a serpent, riding a pale horse. His name could derive from Latin 'batha', Ethiopian (it was believed that demons could appear in the form of a black man) or from Latin 'mathios', an undetermined herb that was believed could keep serpents young.

Other spellings: Bathym, Mathim, Marthim.

**Bathin** – The Eighteenth Spirit is Bathin. He is a Mighty and Strong Duke, and appeareth like a Strong Man with the tail of a Serpent, sitting upon a Pale-Coloured Horse. He knoweth the Virtues of Herbs and Precious Stones, and can transport men suddenly from one country to another. He ruleth over 30 Legions of Spirits. His Seal is this which is to be worn as aforesaid.



**Bathym** – Also called Marthim, a duke of the infernal regions. He has the appearance of a robust man, but his body ends in a serpent's tail. He betstrides a steed of livid color. He is well versed in the virtues of herbs and precious stones. He is able to transport men from one place to another with wondrous speed. 30 Legions.

**Bathym** – One of the three demons in the service of Fleuretty . Duke of the Infernal Regions. He has the appearance of a robust man but his body ends in a serpent's tail. He bestrides a steed of livid colour. He is well versed in the virtues of herbs and precious stones. He is able to transport men from one place to another with wondrous speed. He commands thirty legions. Also known as Marthin.

**Bayemon** – (1) Monarch of the Western Regions. Male. (2) The grimoire of Pope Honorius gives this name as that of a powerful demon whom it addresses as monarch of the western parts of the infernal regions. To him the following invocation is addressed: "O King Bayemon, most mighty, who reigneth towards the western part, I call upon thee and invoke thy name in the name of the Divinity. I command thee in the name of the most high to present thyself before this circle, thee and the other spirits who are thy subjects, in the name of Passiel and Rosus, for the purpose of replying to all that which I

demand of thee. If thou dost not come, I will torment thee with a sword of heavenly fire. I will augment thy pains and burn thee. Obey O King Bayemon.”

**Bayemon** – Named in the grimoire of Honorius as that of a powerful demon whom it addresses as monarch of the western parts of the Infernal Regions. To him the following invocation is addressed; "O King Bayemon, most mighty, who reigneth towards the western parts, I call upon thee and invoke thy name in the name of the Divinity. I command thee in the name of the Most High to present thyself before this circle, thee and the other spirits who are thy subjects, in the name of Passiel and Rosus, for the purpose of replying to all that which I demand of thee. If thou dost not come I will torment thee with a sword of heavenly fire, I will augment thy pains and burn thee. Obey, King Bayemon."

Although ascribed to Pope Honorius III, supported by what is claimed as a Papal Bull authorizing ordained priests to invoke spirits and control demons, this grimoire is denounced by Catholic writers as a forgery. The grimoire became popular among seventeenth-century occult magicians.

**Be, Behead** – (Ink) A demon mentioned in Key Of Solomon as demon of tempests. Demon of the natural forces.

**Bearded Demon** – The demon who teaches the secret of the Philosopher’s Stone. He is but little known. The demon Barbu is not to be confused with Barbartos, a great and powerful demon who is a duke in Hades, nor with Barbas, who is interested in mechanics. It is said that the Bearded Demon is so called on account of his remarkable beard.

**Bearded Demon** – The demon who teaches the secret of the Philosopher's Stone. He is but little known. The demon barbu is not to be confused with Barbatos, said to be a Duke in Hades, although not a philosopher; nor with Barbas, who is interested in mechanics. It is said that the bearded demon is so called on account of his remarkable beard.

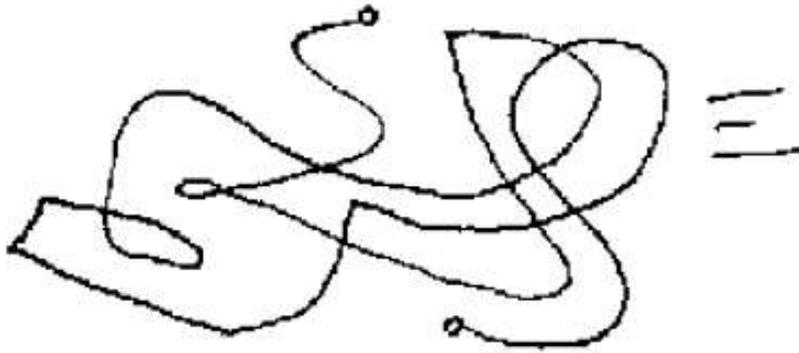
**Beball** – Beball is a King of Hell and one of Paimon's assistants, who will attend him if some offerings are made to his demon chief. No depiction is given of this demon and very little is known on him.  
Other spellings: Bebal, Labal.

**Bechard** – (1) Alluded to in the Key of Solomon. Brings forth rain, thunder and hail. Male. (2) Has power over winds and tempests, over lightning, hail and rain, by means of a charm with toads and other things of this nature.

**Bechard** – A demon alluded to in the ancient grimoire The Key of Solomon as having power over the winds and the tempests. He makes hail, thunder and rain.

**Bechaud** – Subordinate to Duke Syrach. There is no other information.

**Beeluge** – In the three-hundred and first to three-hundred and seventh degrees the stars are right for Beeluge, who appears like a huge lizard with the mouth of an insect.



**Beelzeboul** – (Greek) Dung-god, Beelzebul, Beelzebub.

*Also “Beezeboul” in the Bible.*

**Beelzebub** – (1) Prince of Demons. Lord of the Flies. (2) According to Wierius, Supreme Chief of the Infernal Empire, founder of the Order of the Fly. (3) To some, he appears occasionally under monstrous forms, such as the figure of a misshapen calf, or that of a goat having a long tail; at the same time, he manifests most frequently under the semblance of an enormous fly. When angered, he vomits floods of water and howls like a wolf. (4) Lord of the Flies, was the chief of demons in Jewish popular belief at the times of Christ, who was accused of casting out devils by Beelzebub, ‘the prince of devils.’ He was originally Baal-zebub, god of the Philistine city of Ekron, to whom King Ahaziah sent for an oracle, much to the annoyance of the prophet Elijah. The divination by the flight of flies was practiced by the god’s priests. (5) Also written as Belzebud, Beelzebuth, and Beelzeboul. From Hebrew, BOL – lord, ZBVB – fly of flies; Lord of Flies. Some derive the name from Syriac, “Beel d’boro” – Master of Calumny or nearly the same signification as the Greek word DIABOLOS, when are derived the modern French and English Diable, and Devil. (6) Evil chief of Binah.

**Beelzebub, BellSouth, Elizabeth** – (Hebrew) Lord of Flies. Among the demons blamed for the demonic possessions of the nuns at Loudon. Chief of false gods.

*Called “the prince of demons” by the Pharisees.*

**Beelzebub** – (Hebrew) Lord of the Flies, taken from symbolism of the scarab.

**Beelzebub** – Beelzebub (also Baal-zebub, Baalzebub, Bealzebub, Beelzebul and others) was an epithet given to Baal, the chief god in the Canaanite pantheon. Originally known as "Baal, the prince", Beelzebub was demonized after contact with monotheistic Judaism, and he became known to them as the "Lord of the Flies" (see also Baal, Beelzebub and the New Testament in Baal). In contemporary Christianity, Beelzebub has simply become an alternative name for Satan or the Devil. In the Old Testament, when King Ahaziah of Israel fell ill, he sent messengers to call upon Baal-zebub (Beelzebub) for a prognosis and was rebuked by the prophet Elijah for doing so. (2 Kings 1:2-3.) This was the only appearance of Beelzebub's name in the Old Testament. However, Beelzebub's name reappeared in the New Testament when the Pharisees accused Jesus of casting out demons in Beelzebub's name (Matthew 12:24); he is also mentioned in Matthew 10:25,

and Mark 3:22 and Luke 11:18-19, being called "prince of demons" in Matthew and Mark, and openly compared with Satan in Luke. During the European Middle Age Beelzebub and the original Baal (also turned into a demon) were separated into two different demons (see also Baal (demon)). All demonological accounts of Beelzebub place him high in Hell's hierarchy. A book presumably written by Faust in 1505 placed Beelzebub among the five most powerful demons in Hell, the other four being Lucifer, Satan, Astaroth, and Beherit, and according to the renowned 16th century occultist Johannes Wierus, Beelzebub is the chief lieutenant of Lucifer, the emperor of Hell, and presides over the Order of the Fly. Similarly, the 17th century exorcist Sebastian Michaelis, in his *Admirable History* (1612), placed Beelzebub among the three most prominent fallen angels, the other two being Lucifer and Leviathan, whereas two 18th century works identified an unholy trinity consisting of Beelzebub, Lucifer, and Astaroth. However, John Milton featured Beelzebub as merely being one of the many fallen cherubim in the epic poem *Paradise Lost*, first published in 1667. Beelzebub's precise role was variously identified by the 17th and 18th century demon-hunters. Sebastien Michaelis associated Beelzebub with the deadly sin of pride. However, according to Peter Binsfeld, Beelzebub was the demon of gluttony, one of the other seven deadly sins, whereas Francis Barrett asserted that Beelzebub was the prince of false gods. In any event, Beelzebub was frequently named as an object of supplication by confessed witches. After being accused by the Pharisees of possessing Jesus, he has also been held responsible for at least one famous case of alleged demon possession which occurred in Aix-en-Provence in 1611 involving a nun by the name of Sister Madeleine de Demandolx de la Palud who named one Father Jean-Baptiste Gaufridi as a bewitcher of young nuns. Beelzebub was also imagined prowling Salem, Massachusetts: his name came up repeatedly during the Salem witch trials, the last large-scale public expression of witch hysteria, and afterwards Rev. Cotton Mather wrote a pamphlet entitled *Of Beelzebub and his Plot*. The title of William Golding's novel *Lord of the Flies* is a literal English translation of "Beelzebub."

**Beelzebub** – The scriptures call Beelzebub the 'prince of demons,' and St. Matthew reports that the Pharisees accused Jesus of casting out demons in his name: 'It is only by Beelzebub, the prince of demons, that this man casts out demons' Matthew 9:34

He was an idol of the Canaanites, and his best known shrine was in the Philistine city of Ekron. When King Ahaziah of Israel consulted his oracle in Ekron, he brought upon himself the wrath of the prophet Elijah.

Baal or Bel means 'lord,' and was a title given to a great number of deities. Beelzebub means 'lord of the flies;' though it is not known if this is a reference to the practice of divination by the flight of flies, or to the idol's power of delivering men from flies which ruined their crops. It may possibly refer to the fact that the god's statue, dripping with sacrificial blood, must have attracted large numbers of flies.

Most medieval demonologists consider him as the sovereign ruler of the infernal empire. One book called *In Zodiaco Vitae*, describes him as being of prodigious height, sitting on a giant throne. A band of fire encircles his forehead, his chest is swollen, his face puffed up; while sparkling eyes and lifted eyebrows enhance his menacing air. He has cavernous nostrils and two big horns sprout from his head; while large bat wings

adorn his back. He has ducks' feet, a lion's tail and is covered from head to foot with thick black hair.

According to the apocryphal Gospel of Nicodemus, Beelzebub was not at first the most powerful potentate of hell. Satan was the 'prince and captain of death.' After Christ's crucifixion, Satan conversed with Beelzebub at the gates of hell, bragging that he was about to bring Jesus down to his infernal abode. He rejoiced as Jesus was an enemy who had deprived him of many a victim. Beelzebub begged his master not to attempt this dangerous feat because 'the very power of His name disturbed him and him impious company.'

"Then Hell, receiving Satan the prince, with sore reproach said unto him: O prince of perdition and chief of destruction, Beelzebub, the scorn of the angels and spitting of the righteous why wouldest thou do this? Thou wouldest crucify the King of glory and at his decease didst promise us great spoils of his death: like a fool thou knewest not what thou didst. For behold now, this Jesus putteth to flight by the brightness of his majesty all the darkness of death, and hath broken the strong depths of the prisons, and let out the prisoners and loosed them that were bound. And all that were sighing in our torments do rejoice against us, and at their prayers our dominions are vanquished and our realms conquered, and now no nation of men feareth us any more. And beside this, the dead which were never wont to be proud triumph over us, and the captives which never could be joyful do threaten us. O prince Satan, father of all the wicked and ungodly and renegades wherefore wouldest thou do this? They that from the beginning until now have despaired of life and salvation - now is none of their wonted roarings heard, neither doth any groan from them sound in our ears, nor is there any sign of tears upon the face of any of them. O prince Satan, holder of the keys of hell, those thy riches which thou hadst gained by the tree of transgression and the losing of paradise, thou hast lost by the tree of the cross, and all thy gladness hath perished. When thou didst hang up Christ Jesus the King of glory thou wroughtest against thyself and against me. Henceforth thou shalt know what eternal torments and infinite pains thou art to suffer in my keeping for ever. O prince Satan, author of death and head of all pride, thou oughtest first to have sought out matter of evil in this Jesus: Wherefore didst thou adventure without cause to crucify him unjustly against whom thou foundest no blame, and to bring into our realm the innocent and righteous one, and to lose the guilty and the ungodly and unrighteous of the whole world? And when Hell had spoken thus unto Satan the prince, then said the King of glory unto Hell: Satan the prince shall be in thy power unto all ages in the stead of Adam and his children, even those that are my righteous ones" - Gospel of Nicodemus VII (XXIII)

As they were discussing the matter, a thunderous voice sounding like rushing winds proclaimed: 'Lift up your gates, O ye princes, and the King of Glory shall come in.' Terrified, Beelzebub pushed Satan away from the mouth of hell, and told him indignantly to fight Jesus by himself if he yearned for a divine conquest so much. Beelzebub then slammed the gates shut, and commanded the rest of the demons to bar the way with all the strength they could muster.

But inside, the souls had heard Christ's booming voice and rushed forward, jostling the fiends, desperately trying to speak to the Saviour. Fear lent the demons enough strength to push the souls back and to barricade the gates even more tightly, but nothing could bar Jesus' way. He trampled over Satan, deprived Beelzebub of his powers, and with a single word, snapped the chains of the imprisoned souls. All the saints held captive

in hell were released. They joined hands and flew up to heaven. As Jesus was about to take leave of himself, he turned to Beelzebub and said:

'Satan the prince shall be in thy power unto all ages in the stead of Adam and his children, even those that are my righteous ones.' - Gospel of Nicodemus VII (XXIII)

In medieval times Beelzebub also had great power. It was very difficult to get rid of him once the conjured demon had appeared. The nineteenth century scholar, MacGregor Mathers, remarked that: 'the invocation to make visible the appearance of such fearful potencies as Amaymon, Egyn, and Beelzebub would probably result in the death of the exorcist on the spot; such death presenting the symptoms of one arising from Epilepsy, Apoplexy, or Strangulation.'

One of the spells used to conjure up Beelzebub was:

BELZEBUB  
LUCIFER  
MADILON  
SOLYMO  
SAROY  
THEU  
AMECLO  
SAGRAEL  
PRAREDUN  
VENITE  
BELZEBUTH.  
AMEN.

A manuscript containing another appeal to Beelzebub is housed in the British Museum. It says:

'I conjure bind and charge thee by Lucifer  
Beelzebub, Sathanas, Jauconill, and by their power,  
And by the homage thou owest unto them  
And also I charge thee by the triple crown  
Of Cerberus' head, by Styx and Phegiton,  
By your fellow and private devil Baranter,  
That you do torment and punish this disobedient  
Demon until you make him come corporally  
To my sight and obey my will and  
Commandments in whatsoever I shall charge  
Or command thee to do. Fiat, Fiat, Fiat.  
Amen.'

At witches' sabbaths Beelzebub was lord and master over all the rites, and it was in his name that Jesus was denied. Eucharist was given with the seal of Beelzebub imprinted upon the pieces of bread instead of the symbol of Christ. The witches then chanted: 'Belsabub goity, Belsabub beyty' meaning 'Beelzebub above, Beelzebub below.' After forming a semicircle around the altar and lying flat on the ground, they swallowed 'two mouthfuls of an infernal medicine and brew, of so foul a flavour that they sweated to swallow it, and so cold it froze them.' Beelzebub then copulated with all the participants and this triggered the commencement of a frenzied orgy.

In the seventeenth century, Beelzebub along with a host of other demons possessed the nun, Sister Madeleine de Demandoix, of the Ursuline Convent near Aix-en-

Provence. In his power, the wretched nun was compelled to writhe on the floor exposing her genitals. She also had gruesome visions of sodomy and cannibalism. Beelzebub was finally exorcised, never to return to that convent again.

**Beelzebub** – He is a beautiful strong high demon of Hell. He is the Prince of the North in Hell (sometimes the East on Earth). He is commonly called "Lord of the Flies" because of his role as a creator and controller of the flies in the Philistine city of Ekron however this is a false play on words . It was revealed to me by Beelzebub himself that he controlled airways and was a pilot when the Nephilim came to Earth. The phrase "controls all that flies" does not relate to actual flies. (Enlil is also God of the Air.) Beelzebub is one of Satan's oldest friends and half brother; he is a Prince of the Seraphim. He is directly under Satan in rank and power. Many of you have heard about the great conflict between Enlil and his brother, Satan (Enki); they have now worked out their differences. He rules over 66 Legions of Spirits. He has appeared in MANY places and civilizations. He stands for the month of July and represents the 5th hour of the night. People often read the flood story and confuse Enlil with Yahweh because the Sumerian story is identical to the biblical one. However this is false. The biblical story was stolen from the ancient Sumerian one and the names were changed around to suit monotheistic judeo-xian belief. Beelzebub has told myself as well as many others that he is Enlil. Another misconception is that Beelzebub is the god "Baal" this is not true however their names may be similar, "Beel/Baal" just means "king".

Aliases: Enlil(Sumerian), Achor(Babylonian), Bael(Goetic), Beelzebub/ Beelzebuth/ Belzebuth/ Baalzebub/ Ba'al-zebub/ Beelzeboul(Biblical), Bel/ Abesz/ Abasdarhon (demon).



**Behemiron** – Whose arms are derived from Behemoth, and their colors are black and brown. Their forms are like those of awful beasts, like hippos and an elephant, but crushed flat, or as if their skin was spread out flat over the body of a beetle or cockroach.

**Behemoth** – (1) Gluttony. (2) Grand Cupbearer of the Royal Household. (3) The synthesis of the head of Behemiron.

**Behemoth** – (Hebrew) Another name for Satan.

*Mentioned in the book of Job as ranking “first among the works of God.” Interpreted as being a hippopotamus or elephant.*

**Behemoth** – Hebrew personification of Satan in the form of an elephant.

**Behemoth** – Behemoth (Hebrew בהמות Bəhēmôth, Behemot, B'hemot "Beasts; animals"; Arabic بهيموث Bahīmūth or بهموت Bahamūt) is the untranslated name of an amphibious animal mentioned in the Book of Job, 40:15. Suggestions as to his identity include a hippopotamus, a water buffalo, a crocodile, and a dinosaur. Most probably, בהמות bəhēmôth is plural for בהמה bəhēmāh, meaning "animal" in Hebrew, suggesting that the creature is as big as several animals. Behemoth is the primal unconquerable monster of the land, as Leviathan is the primal monster of the waters of the sea, for this is no mere giant hippopotamus but "He is the first [Authorized Version "chief"] of the ways of God." (Job xl:19) Some readers see a hippopotamus also in Isaiah xxx:6 (bahamot negeb "beasts of the south"). According to midrash, recording traditions, it is impossible for anyone to kill a behemoth except for the person who created it, in this case Jehovah. A later Jewish haggadic tradition furthermore holds that at the banquet at the end of the world, the behemoth will be served up along with the leviathan and ziz. The Hebrew behemoth is equated with the Persian Hadhayosh, as the leviathan is with the Kar and the ziz with the Simurgh. Metaphorically, the name has come to be used for any extremely large or powerful creature.

**Behemoth** – The Apocryphal Book of Enoch gives the following description of this monster's origins:

'And that day will two monsters be parted, one monster, a female named Leviathan in order to dwell in the abyss of the ocean over the fountains of water; and (the other), a male called Behemoth, which holds his chest in an invisible desert whose name is Dundayin, east of the garden of Eden.' - 1 Enoch 60:7-8

According to the Islamic tradition, when God created the earth, he realized that it was not secure. To stabilize it, he placed under it first an angel, then a huge rock made of ruby, then a bull with four thousand eyes, ears, nostrils, mouths, tongues, and feet. But even the bull did not stand firm. So below it God placed Behemoth, who rested on water which was surrounded by darkness.

Some authors have identified Behemoth with the Egyptian deity Taueret. She was a hippopotamus goddess with whom we are acquainted through the writings of the Greek historian, Herodotus.

The most powerful description of Behemoth is found in the Book of Job (Job 40:15-24):

'Behold Behemoth,  
which I made as I made you;  
he eats grass like an ox.  
Behold, his strength is in his loins,  
and his power in the muscles of his belly.  
He makes his tail stiff like a cedar;  
the sinews of his thighs are knit together.

His bones are tubes of bronze,  
his limbs like bars of iron.  
He is the first of the works of God;  
let him who made him bring near his sword!  
For the mountains yield food for him  
where all the wild beast play.  
Under the lotus plant he lies,  
in the covert of the reeds and in the marsh.  
For his shade the lotus tree covers him  
the willows of the brook surround him.  
Behold, if the river is turbulent he is not frightened;  
he is confident though Jordan rushes against his mough.  
Can one take him with hooks,  
or pierce his nose with a snare?'

The Rabbinical tradition has somewhat alleviated the fear of Behemoth by prophesying an end for the beast. He is described as the deadly enemy of Leviathan, and on the Day of Judgement, 'Behemoth will slay, and be slain by a gigantic whale. For his fate is to furnish the meat for the Messiah's feast, and this food the Lord will distribute among the faithful.'

Behemoth is not mentioned in the most complete of the many medieval demonic hierarchies, the Pseudomonarchia Daemonum. Although the author, Johann Weyer, does talk about the monster in another work called De Praestigiorum Daemonum. In that book, Weyer speculates that Behemoth might very well be a representation of the vast powers of the archfiend Satan himself.

But a number of medieval demonologists do place Behemoth in their infernal hierarchies; though they mostly describe him as an overweight and rather stupid demon, whose domains are gluttony and the pleasures of the belly. They add that in hell his functions correspond to those of a headwaiter, or the caretaker of wine cellars. Belancre, a renowned French demonologist, maintains that Behemoth is not a monstrous animal of evil, but rather a spirit who likes to take on the shapes of extremely large animals. According to the same authority, Behemoth is also able to disguise himself perfectly as a cat, a dog, a fox, or a wolf.

**Beherit** – (Syriac) Another name for Satan.

*This entry was originally "Benefit," but has been altered.*

**Beherit** – Syriac name for Satan

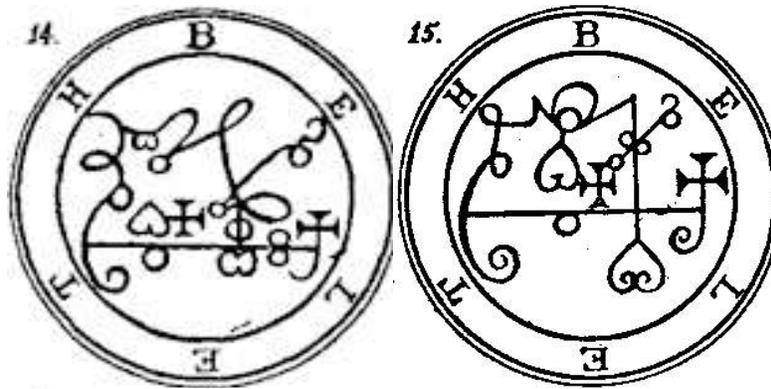
**Beleth** – (1) King. 85 Legions of Spirits. Causes love until the magickian has had his fill. (\*considered by some sources to be dangerous.) (2) A terrible and mighty king, riding on a pale horse, preceded by all manner of musicians. He is very furious when first summoned, and must be commanded into a triangle or circle with the hazel wand of the magickian pointed to the southeast. He must be received courteously and with homage, but a silver ring must be worn on the middle finger of the left hand, which must be held against the face. He procures love between man and woman, and is of the Order of the Powers.

**Beleth** – Beleth is a demon goddess that looks like a wolf with a wing spread of 20 feet and a third eye that is more like a crystal. She has two long horns, and four tails. She is known as a protector of hell. According to most authors on demonology and the most known grimoires, Beleth is a mighty and terrible king of Hell, who has eighty-five legions of demons under his command. He rides a pale horse, and all kind of music is heard before him. When appearing he looks very fierce to frighten the conjurer or see if he is courageous. The conjurer must be brave, and holding a hazel wand in his hand must draw a triangle by striking towards the South, East, and upwards, then commanding Beleth into it by means of some conjurations. If he does not obey, the conjurer must rehearse all threatens the conjurations said and then Beleth will obey and do all what he is commanded. But the conjurer must be respectful and do homage unto Beleth due to his rank, and hold a silver ring in the middle finger of the left hand against his face, as it is the use of hellish kings and princes before Amaymon. Beleth gives all the love of men and women he is commanded until the conjurer is satisfied. According to Pseudomonarchia Daemonum Ham, Noah's son, was the first in invoking him after the flood, and wrote a book on Mathematics with his help. Other spellings: Bilet, Bileth, Byleth.

**Beleth** – A great king and terrible, riding on a pale horse, before whom go trumpets and all melodious music. He commands eighty-five legions. He is very furious when first summoned, and must be commanded into a triangle or circle with the hazel wand of the Magician pointed to the South-East. He must be received courteously and with homage, but a silver ring must be worn on the middle finger of the left hand, which must be held against the face. He procures love between man and woman, and is of the Order of the Powers.

**Beleth** – The Thirteenth Spirit is called Beleth (or Bileth, or Bilet). He is a mighty King and terrible. He rideth on a pale horse with trumpets and other kinds of musical instruments playing before him. He is very furious at his first appearance, that is, while the Exorcist layeth his courage; for to do this he must hold a Hazel Wand in his hand, striking it out towards the South and East Quarters, make a triangle,  $\Delta$ , without the Circle, and then command him into it by the Bonds and Charges of Spirits as hereafter followeth. And if he doth not enter into the triangle,  $\Delta$ , at your threats, rehearse the Bonds and Charms before him, and then he will yield Obedience and come into it, and do what he is commanded by the Exorcist. Yet he must receive him courteously because he is a Great King, and do homage unto him, as the Kings and Princes do that attend upon him. And thou must have always a Silver Ring on the middle finger of the left hand held against thy face,\* as they do yet before AMAYMON. This Great King Beleth causeth all the love that may be, both of Men and of Women, until the Master Exorcist hath had his desire fulfilled. He is of the Order of Powers, and he governeth 85 Legions of Spirits. His Noble Seal is this, which is to be worn before thee at working.

\*To protect him from the flaming breath of the enraged Spirit; the design is given at the end of the instructions for the Magical Circle, etc., later on in the Goetia.



**Belial** – (1) Crown Prince of Hell. Northern quadrant. Keeper of the earth. Stability. (2) King. 80 Legions of Spirits. Must have offering and gifts. (3) Ambassador in Turkey. (4) A mighty king, created next after Lucifer, appears in the form of a beautiful angel seated in a chariot of fire, and speaking with a pleasant voice. He fell first amongst the superior angels who went before Michael and other heavenly angels. He distributes preferences of senatorships, causes favors of friends and foes, and gives excellent familiars. (5) The worthless one and the demon of lies, also seems to have been an evil spirit from the start. His name may be a contraction of the Hebrew *Beli ya'al*, ‘without worth.’ The Jews sometimes regard him as the chief of devils and he is the leader of the forces of evil in the War of the Sons of Light and the Sons of Darkness, in one of the Dead Sea scrolls. ‘But for corruption thou hast made Belial, an angel of hostility. All his dominion is in darkness, and his purpose is to bring about wickedness and guilt. All the spirits that are associated with him are but angels of destruction.’ When summoned, he appears as a beautiful angel and speaks in a deceptively soft, pleasant voice. (6) From Hebrew, *BLIOL*, a wicked one. (7) A black, bloated man-dragon. He who denied god, and he that unites the force of *Chokmah*.

**Belial, Belair** – (Hebrew) The earth elemental. Speculation has suggested the name *Belial* comes from the Hebrew phrase *belli yam 'al* meaning “without worth.” Prince of trickery. One of the 72 spirits of Solomon.

**Belial** – (Greek) Worthless one, derived from Hebrew *Beliya'al*.

**Belial** – (Hebrew) Without a master, baseness of the earth, independence, the north.

**Belial** – In Judaism *Belial* has been identified with Satan. He is considered the father of idolatrous nations under the name of *Belhor*, and the uncircumcised Heathens are considered the sons of *Belial* (*Jubilees*). He also is the vilest being from whom emanate the seven spirits of seduction that enter men at birth, the source of impurity and lying, and the spirit of darkness; he will be opposed to the Messiah, bound by him, cast into the fire forever and the souls captured by him will be freed by force from his power (*Testament of the Twelve Patriarchs*). He is also identified with *Samael* and called the angel of lawlessness and the ruler of this world, the Earth (*Ascentio Isaiæ*). *Belial* is also the seducer who, feigning to be the Messiah, will appear among the Samaritans and lead them into error by means of his power, but will be burnt up by heavenly fire carried along

by the sea to the land to destroy his powers (Sibyllines). The Hebrew etymology for his name is confused. Meanwhile some scholars translate it from Hebrew as "worthless" (Beli yo'il), others translate "yokeless" (Beli ol), and others "may have no rising" (Belial) or "never to rise" (Beli ya'al). Only a few took it as a proper name. In the Jewish Old Testament Belial is mentioned several times, referring to him as father of Pagan nations, rivers of destruction, rivers of death, and impious men are considered sons of Belial. In the Biblia Vulgata less allusions to this demon are made, referring to Belial as torrents of death, and to impious men as sons of Belial and men of Belial; some Christian translations do not even name him. In demonology Belial was identified first with an angel of confusion and libertinage, during the early Christianity; the fact that in Judaism Belial was said to feign to be the Messiah made some Christians of the 1st Century think he was the Antichrist. Since the Middle Age he was considered a demon. As a demon he was said to have an agreeable aspect, and to induce to any type of sins, especially those related to sex and lust. According to Sebastian Michaelis (17th Century), Belial seduces by means of arrogance and his adversary is St. Francis of Paula; in this sense his name is translated as "Lord of Arrogance" or "Lord of Pride" (Baal ial). According to some demonologists of the 16th Century Belial's power is stronger in January. To Francis Barrett he is the prince of fraud and injustice. According to other authors, Belial is a powerful King of Hell, created next after Lucifer, who is thought to have been his father and the demon that seduced him to join the angels that rebelled against God. He distributes senatorships, causes favour of friends and foes, gives excellent familiars, and rules eighty (fifty to other authors, and no mention is made in Pseudomonarchia Daemonum) legions of demons. Offerings, sacrifices and gifts must be made to honour Belial, or he will not answer the truth to what the conjurer demands. He often says that he was the first in being thrown from Heaven before the other fallen angels. In the Buche Belial (1473) Belial was depicted with a man's body with talons instead of feet, and the head of a man with the horns and ears of a bull and boar tusks, and keeping the door of Hell. Other depictions show Belial as a beautiful angel sitting in a chariot of fire, and speaking with an agreeable voice.

Other spellings: Baalial, Belial, Beliar, Beliall, Beliel.

**Belial** – 'Never has Hell received a more dissolute, more heinous, more worthless spirit, or one more in love with vice for vice's sake!'

The demon thus characterized by a medieval writer is Belial (Beliar is the Greek equivalent of the Hebrew), the demon of lies. His name is derived from the Hebrew 'beli ya'al,' meaning 'without worth.' He is said to have been created immediately after Lucifer himself, and was one of the first angels to revolt against God. This is why he was expelled from heaven. He was partly of the Order of the Virtues and partly of the Order of the Angels.

Among certain sections of the Jews, Belial was considered the chief of all the devils. In The War of the Sons of Light and the Sons of Darkness, one of the Dead Sea scrolls, Belial is the leader of the Sons of Darkness:

'But for corruption thou hast made Belial, an angel of hostility. All his dominions are in darkness, and his purpose is to bring about wickedness and guilt. All the spirits are associated with him are but angels of destruction.'

Belial is also mentioned in the Fragments of a Zadokite Work, which states that at the time of the Antichrist, "Belial shall be let loose against Israel, as God spake through

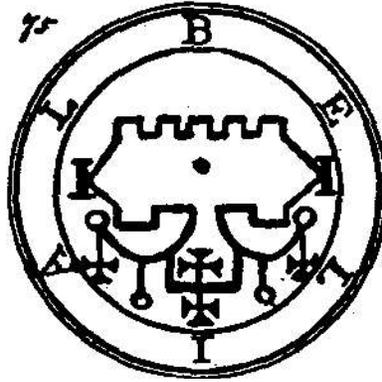
Isaiah the prophet." (6:9). The Fragments also speak of "three nets of Belial" which are said to be fornication, wealth, and pollution of the sanctuary. (6:10-11) In this work, Belial is sometimes presented as an agent of divine punishment and sometimes as a rebel, as Mastema is. It was Belial who inspired the Egyptian sorcerers, Jochaneh and his brother, to oppose Moses and Aaron. The Fragments also say that anyone who is ruled by the spirits of Belial and speaks of rebellion should be condemned as a necromancer and wizard.

Belial is also mentioned in the Testament of the Twelve Patriarchs. The author of the work seems to be a dualist because he presents Belial as God's opponent, not as a servant, but does not mention how or why this came to be. Simeon 5:3 says that fornication separates man from God and brings him near to Beliar. Levi tells his children to choose between the Law of God and the works of Beliar (Levi 19:1) It also states that when the soul is constantly disturbed, the Lord departs from it and Beliar rules over it. Naphtali (2:6, 3:1) contrasts the Law and will of God with the purposes of Beliar. Also, in 20:2, Joseph prophesies that when Israel leaves Egypt, they will be with God in light while Beliar will remain in darkness with the Egyptians. Finally, the Testament describes that when the Messiah comes, the angels will punish the spirits of deceit and Beliar (3:3) and that the Messiah will bind Beliar and give to his children the power to trample the evil spirits (18:12).

In the Martyrdom of Isaiah, Belial is the angel of lawlessness and is the ruler of this world. "And Manasseh turned aside his heart to serve Beliar; for the angel of lawlessness, who is the ruler of this world, is Beliar, whose name is Matanbuchus." - Martyrdom of Isaiah 2:4

According to the medieval hierarchies, Belial was a king in hell, where he commanded eighty legions of demons. He appears in the form of a beautiful angel seated on a chariot of fire-belching dragons. To conjure Belial, one must make offerings and sacrifices to him. He answers in the most suave and pleasant of voices, but this is deceptive. Unless one keeps him in check by continually invoking the name of God, this Belial deceives all and sundry. To those successful in gaining his friendship, it is said that he distributes favours and preferences, and gives excellent familiars. Belial is also supposed to be the infernal ambassador to Turkey.

**Belial** – The Sixty-eighth Spirit is Belial. He is a Mighty and a Powerful King, and was created next after LUCIFER. He appeareth in the Form of Two Beautiful Angels sitting in a Chariot of Fire. He speaketh with a Comely Voice, and declareth that he fell first from among the worthier sort, that were before Michael, and other Heavenly Angels. His Office is to distribute Presentations and Senatorships, etc.; and to cause favour of Friends and of Foes. He giveth excellent Familiars, and governeth 50 Legions of Spirits. Note well that this King Belial must have Offerings, Sacrifices and Gifts presented unto him by the Exorcist, or else he will not give True Answers unto his Demands. But then he tarrieth not one hour in the Truth, unless he be constrained by Divine Power. And his Seal is this, which is to be worn as aforesaid, etc.



**Beliya'al** – (Hebrew) Worthless, ungodly.

**Belphegor** – (1) Demon of discoveries and inventions. Comes in the shape of a woman and bestows riches. Androgynous. (2) Demon of inventions and wealth. (3) Seduces men to evil and wealth. (4) Ambassador in France. (5) Evil chief of Tiphareth.

**Belphegor** – Belphegor (or Beelphegor) is a demon who helps people to make discoveries. He seduces people by suggesting them ingenious inventions that will make them rich. According to some demonologists from the 16th century his power is stronger in April, meanwhile to Peter Binsfeld he tempts by means of laziness. He is sometimes depicted as a beautiful woman, and sometimes as a horrible naked and horned man with claws instead of hands and a hairy beard. His name comes from that of the Semitic god Baal Peor.

**Belphegor** – Belphegor was originally a Moabite deity called Baal-Peor, who was adored on Mount Phegor. For his generative and productive powers he was worshipped in the form of a phallus.

In the Kabbalah, Belphegor is the archdemon of the Togarini, whose name means the 'wranglers.' MacGregor Mathers, in his book *The Kabbalah Unveiled*, lists him as the sixth of the evil Sephiroth, who were the demonic counterparts of the ten divine Sephiroth, or emanations of the substance of God.

A medieval legend tells how Belphegor set forth from hell to investigate rumours concerning the happiness and misery of married couples on earth. For a while he lived among men, imitating all the intimacies that men experienced. He is said to have fled back to hell in horror, happy that intercourse between men and women did not exist there. This is the reason why the name of Belphegor is sometimes applied to misogynists and licentious men.

But his dislike of women seems to be contradicted by a number of demonologists who maintain that he usually appeared in the form of a beautiful young girl. He was difficult to summon, though it was known that he distributed riches with great generosity, if the conjuror was agreeable to him. His gifts were also the power of discovery and ingenious invention. He was sometimes depicted as a naked woman and sometimes as a hideous demon with a gaping mouth, beard and with horns and painted nails.

In the Dictionnaire Infernal, De Plancy mentions that several rabbis maintained that Belphegor was paid homage to sit on a 'pierced chair,' because excrement was the usual sacrificial offering to this demon.

**Bensozia** – Chief Deviless of the Gauls. She was also called Nocticula, Herodias, and “The Moon.” One finds in the manuscripts of the church at Couserans, that the ladies of the fourteenth century were said to go on horseback to the nocturnal revelries of Bensozia. All of them were forced to inscribe their names in a sabbatic catalogue along with those of the sorcerers proper, and after this ceremony they believed themselves to be fairies.

**Bensozia** – According to Dom Jacques Martin (1684-1751) in his Religion de Gaulois (1727), "chief deviless" of a certain Sabbatic meeting held in France in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries. She was, he says, the Diana of the Ancient Gauls, and was also called Nocticula, Herodias, and "The Moon." One finds in the manuscripts of the church at Couserans that the ladies of the fourteenth century were said to go on horseback to nocturnal revelries of Bensozia. All of them were forced to inscribe their names in a Sabbatic catalog along with those sorcerers proper, and after this ceremony they believed themselves to be fairies. There was found at Montmorillin in Poitou, in the eighteenth century, a portion of an ancient temple, a bas-relief with the figure of a naked woman carved upon it, and it is not unlikely, according to J. Collin de Plancy (author of Dictionnaire infernal, 6th ed., 1803) that this figure was the original deity of the Bensozia cult.

**Berith** – (1) Second Order Demon. (2) Duke. 26 Legions of Spirits. A great liar. (3) A terrible duke, appearing in the form of a soldier in red apparel, with a golden crown, and bestriding a red horse. The ring used for Berith is required for his evocation. He gives true answers of things past, present and to come, turns all metals into gold, and gives and confirms dignities. He speaks in a clear and persuasive voice, but is a great liar, and his advice must not be trusted.

**Berth** – One of the 72 Spirits of Solomon.

**Berith** – A Great Duke of Hell, powerful and terrible, and has twenty-six legions of demons under his command. He tells things of the past, present and future with true answers; he can also turn all metals into gold, give dignities to men and confirm them. He speaks with a clear and subtle voice, and according to some authors he is a big liar when not answering questions. To speak with him the conjurer must wear a silver ring and put it before his face in the same form as it is needed in Beleth's case and demons do before Amaymon. He is depicted as a soldier wearing red clothes, a golden crown, and riding a red horse; according to other grimoires his skin is red too. Books on the subject tell that he is called according to whom invokes him, being called Berith by the Jews (see below). According to some demonologists from the 16th century, his power is stronger in June, meanwhile to Sebastian Michaelis he suggests murder and blasphemy and his adversary is St. Barnabas. His name was surely taken from Baal Berith, a form of Baal worshipped in Berith (Beirut), Phoenicia.

Other spellings: Beal, Beale, Beall (so called by some), Berithi, Bolfri (so called by necromancers, Bolfry, Bofry).

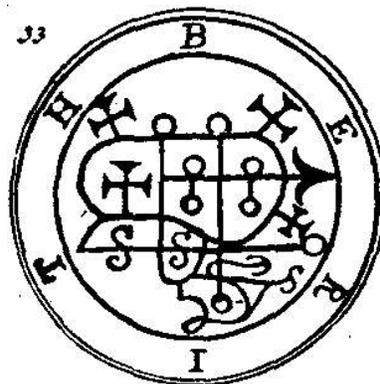
**Berith** – According to the detailed description of the seventy-two major demons, as put forth in the Lemegeton, or the Lesser Key of Solomon, Berith takes his place among the truly powerful spirits. Weyer mentions that this demon was also called Beal, while certain necromancers knew him as Bofi or Bolfri. In hell, he was ranked as a duke having command over twenty-six legions of minor demons.

He appears clad in a soldier's uniform, wears a golden crown and is mounted on a red horse. He can only be safely summoned with the help of magic rings, bearing his specific seal. Berith's voice is clear and persuasive, but he is a notorious liar. Anything he says must be weighed with great care, though he does reveal the past and the future. Berith also has the power to transmute all base metals into gold; thus he is sometimes known as the demon helper to the unscrupulous alchemists. Lured by a handsome reward, he will ensure that great public dignities and manifold riches are bestowed upon the conjuror. Finally, he possesses the rather singular power of lending clarity of sound and ease of elocution to the voices of singers.

In books on magical recipes, Berith is associated with a method of conjuring him under a form resembling a mandragora. On a Monday night a black chicken is bled at a crossroads. One must say: 'Berith will do all my work for twenty years and I shall recompense him.' Or else one may write the spell on a piece of virgin parchment with the chicken's blood. The demon thus evoked will appear the same day, and put himself completely at the conjuror's disposal. But after twenty years, Berith will claim his reward for services rendered.

**Berith** – The Twenty-eighth Spirit in Order, as Solomon bound them, is named Berith. He is a Mighty, Great, and Terrible Duke. He hath two other Names given unto him by men of later times, viz.: BEALE, or BEAL, and BOFRY or BOLFRY. He appeareth in the Form of a Soldier with Red Clothing, riding upon a Red Horse, and having a Crown of Gold upon his head. He giveth true answers, Past, Present, and to Come. Thou must make use of a Ring in calling him forth, as is before spoken of regarding Beleth.\* He can turn all metals into Gold. He can give Dignities, and can confirm them unto Man. He speaketh with a, very clear and subtle Voice. He governeth 26 Legions of Spirits. His Seal is this, etc.

\*See ante, Spirit No. 13



**Bes** – He is the Egyptian god of dance, music, protection, war as well as all-around enjoyment in the Egyptian household. This demon closely resembles the other protection demons in Hell.



**Bethor** – A person dignified by his character may be exalted to illustrious positions and can obtain large treasures. Reconciles the spirit of air to man. He will give true answers, transport precious stones and compose medicine having miraculous effects. He grants familiars of the firmament and can prolong life to 700 years.

**Beyreva** – Indian demon, master of souls that roam through space after being changed into airy demons. It is said to have crooked nails with which it lopped off one of Brahma's heads.

**Bhutamata** – A Hindu demon goddess. She is a form of Parvati.

**Bialot** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. Absorbition.

**Biff** – (Ink) The demon who allegedly possessed Denise de la Caille.

**Biffant** – A little-known demon, chief of a legion who entered the body of one Denise de la Caille and who was obliged to sign with his claws the process verbal of exorcisms.

**Biffant** – A little-known demon, chief of a legion who was said to have entered the body of Denise de la Caille and who was obliged to sign with his claws the proces verbal of exorcisms.

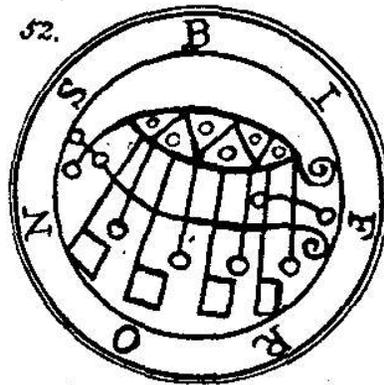
**Bifrons** – (1) Demon of the dead. 26 Legions. Male. (2) Earl. 60 Legions of Spirits. Makes one knowing in astrology, geometry and other arts and sciences. (3) A demon of monstrous guise that often took the form of a man well versed in astrology and planetary influences. He excels in geometry, the virtues of herbs, precious stones and plants, and it

is said that he is able to transport corpses from one place to another. He is also who lights the strange corpse lights above the tombs of the dead. 26 Legions. (4) A great earl, appears in a monstrous form, but assumes human shape when commanded. He gives proficiency in astrology, geometry, and other mathematical arts; he teaches the virtues of herbs, precious stones, and woods; he changes dead bodies, puts them in other places, and lights phantom candles on their graves.

**Bifrons** – A demon, Earl of Hell, with six legions of demons (twenty-six for other authors) under his command. He teaches sciences and arts, the virtues of the gems and woods, herbs, and changes corpses from their original grave into other places, sometimes putting magic lights on the graves that seem candles. He appears as a monster, but then changes his shape into that of a man. The origin of the name is, without any doubt, the Roman god Bifrons (Janus). Bifrons was also one the names given to the baphomet allegedly worshipped by the Knights Templar, and which description was as a statue with two heads surely inspired in the Roman god Bifrons, one looking towards the left to tell the past, and the other looking towards the right to tell the future, all this by means of the power of a demon (there were other suppositions on the figure of the baphomet). Other spellings: Bifrovs, Bifröus.

**Bifrons** – He often takes the form of a man well versed in astrology and planetary influences. He excels in geometry, is acquainted with the virtues of herbs, precious stones and plants. He can transport corpses from one place to another. It is he who lights the strange corpse lights above the tombs of the dead. He commands twenty-six legions.

**Bifrons** – The Forty-sixth Spirit is called Bifrons, or Bifrous, or Bifrovs. He is an Earl, and appeareth in the Form of a Monster; but after a while, at the Command of the Exorcist, he putteth on the shape of a Man. His Office is to make one knowing in Astrology, Geometry, and other Arts and Sciences. He teacheth the Virtues of Precious Stones and Woods. He changeth Dead Bodies, and putteth them in another place; also he lighteth seeming Candles upon the Graves of the Dead. He hath under his Command 6 Legions of Spirits. His Seal is this, which he will own and submit unto, etc.



**Bile** – (Celtic) God of Hell.

**Bile** – Celtic god of Hell

**Bilico** – A servitor of Beelzebub. Lord of Manifestation.

**Bilifares** – A servitor of Beelzebub. Lord of division.

**Bilifor** – A servitor of Beelzebub. Lord of Glory.

**Billet** – One of the 72 Spirits of Solomon.

**Bine** – Bine, in Akkadian mythology, was a guardian god of Hell, comparable with the Roman Cerberus.

**Biriell** – A servitor of Asmodeus and Magoth. Stronghold of god.

**Bitis** – One of the 72 spirits of Solomon.

**Bitru** – (1) Prince of Hell. Awakens lust in the human heart. 70 Legions. Male. (2) Also called Sytry, a great prince of Hell. He appeared in the form of a leopard with the wings of a griffin. But when he adopted a human appearance for the nonce it was invariably one of great beauty. It is he who awakens lust in the human heart.

**Bitru** – Great Prince of Hell. He appears in the form of a leopard with the wings of a griffin. When adopting a human form, it is invariably one of great beauty. It is he who awakes lust in the human heart. He commands seventy legions. Also known as Sytry.

**Blepharon, Belphegore, Baalphégor** – (Moabites?) Demon of discovery, invention, and riches.

**Blisargon** – Known as the Grand Enticer of Thieves, he eventually leads all of his followers to destruction.

**Bonifarce** – One of the two demons said to have been successfully exorcised from Elisabeth Allier in 1639 by Francois Faconnet. The two demons who had possessed her for twenty years admitted that they had entered her body by means of a crust of bread which they had put into her mouth when she was seven. They fled from her body in the presence of the Holy Sacrament. The other demon's name was Orgeuil.

**Borol** – A servitor of Beelzebub. A pit, to bury.

**Bosoro** – He is of the seventh hour. He will appear as a huge and fiery snake – do not look into it's eyes or you shall be trapped forever, but command him to appear in human form and he will have to obey. Bosoro has the knowledge of men's minds and you may ask him to reveal the knowledge of a man which you shall name.



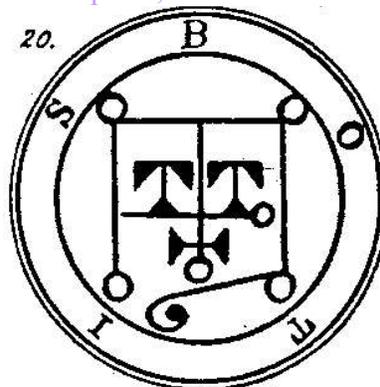
**Bothy, Bat, Bathing** – (Ink) See also Mart. Demon of herbs and precious stones according to Wineries. One of the 72 spirits of Solomon.

**Botis** – (1) President and Earl. 60 Legions of Spirits. Causes love of men to women and vice versa. (2) A great president and earl, who appears like a horrid viper, but when commanded, assumes a human shape with large teeth and horns. He bears a sharp sword in his hand, discerns the past, present and future, and reconciles friends and foes.

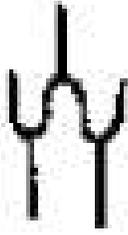
**Botis** – A Great President and Earl of Hell, commanding sixty legions of demons. He tells of all things past and future, and reconciles friends and foes. He is depicted as an ugly viper, but when he changes shape, he puts himself in human shape, with big teeth and two horns. When in human shape he carries a sharp and bright sword in his hand. Other spelling: Otis

**Botis** – A great president and earl, who appears like a horrid viper, but when commanded, assumes a human shape, with large teeth and horns. He bears a sharp sword in his hand, discerns past, present and future, and reconciles friends and foes. One of the three demons in the service of Agaliarept .

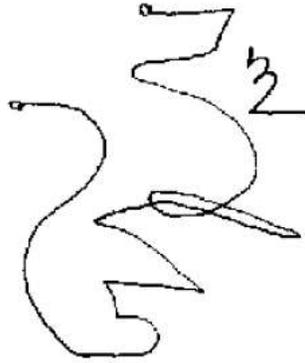
**Botis** – The Seventeenth Spirit is Botis, a Great President, and an Earl. He appeareth at the first show in the form of an ugly Viper, then at the command of the Magician he putteth on a Human shape with Great Teeth, and two Horns, carrying a bright and sharp Sword in his hand. He telleth all things Past, and to Come, and reconcileth Friends and Foes. He ruleth over 60 Legions of Spirits, and this is his Seal, etc.



**Boxebo** – He is of the eleventh hour. He will make doors open for the magician so that his way is not restricted. Boxebo appears as a huge insect with many pairs of hands.



**Bovadoit** – In the ninety-first to ninety-seventh degrees the stars are right for Bovadoit, who cannot be summoned because of her size and terribleness. Bovadoit shall be locked out until the stars are fully right.



**Brulefer** – Makes one loved by women.

**Brulefer** – Third Subordinate of Sergulath. He can cause a person to be loved by women.

**Bubana** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. Emptiness.

**Bucon** – Has the power to incite hatred and jealousy between the two sexes.

**Bucon** – Eighth Subordinate of Sergulath. He can cause hate and spiteful jealousy between members of the opposite sexes.

**Budsturga** – A blue, aetherial entity related to Order of the Nine Angles' 13th path. Tradition relates it as a Dark God, of female aspect, trapped in the vortex between the causal and acausal spaces. In one sense represents hidden wisdom, but generally dangerous to sanity.

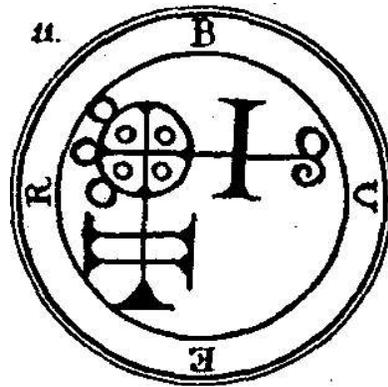
**Buer** – (1) Second class demon. Gives domestic felicity and health to the sick. 15 Legions. Male. (2) Second order. 50 Legions. (3) President. 50 Legions of Spirits. Gives good familiars and heals distempers in man. (4) He has naturally the form of a star, and is gifted with the knowledge of philosophy and the virtues of medicinal herbs. (5) A great president, who appears when the sun is in Sagittarius, and teaches philosophy, logic, the virtues of herbs, etc. He heals all diseases and gives good familiars.

**Buer** – (Unk) A demon of the second order who commands fifty legions. One of the 72 Spirits of Solomon.

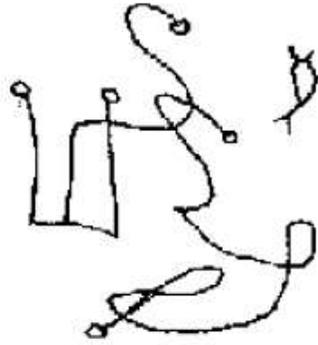
**Buer** – A Great President of Hell, having fifty legions of demons under his command. He appears when the Sun is in Sagittarius. Buer teaches Natural and Moral Philosophy, Logic, and the virtues of all herbs and plants. He also heals all infirmities, especially of men, and gives good familiars. He is depicted in the shape of Sagittarius, which is as a centaur with a bow and arrows. According to other authors he teaches Medicine, and has the head of a lion and five goat legs surrounding his body to walk in every direction. Although the etymology of his name is uncertain, curiously there was an ancient city named "Buer" (now Gelsenkirchen) in Westphalia, Germany.

**Buer** – A great president and demon of the second order. He has the form of a star, though sometimes depicted with the head of a lion and the feet of a goat. He is gifted with a knowledge of philosophy and of the virtues of medicinal herbs. He gives domestic felicity and health to the sick. He is in charge of fifteen legions. Also one of the three demons in service to Agaliarept. He appears when the Sun is in Sagittarius.

**Buer** – The Tenth Spirit is Buer, a Great President. He appeareth in Sagittary, and that is his shape when the Sun is there. He teaches Philosophy, both Moral and Natural, and the Logic Art, and also the Virtues of all Herbs and Plants. He healeth all distempers in man, and giveth good Familiars. He governeth 50 Legions of Spirits, and his Character of obedience is this, which thou must wear when thou callest him forth unto appearance.



**Bugg** – In the two-hundred and seventy-third to two-hundred and seventy-ninth degrees the stars are right for Bugg, who appears like a great furry snake man.



**Buk** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. Perplexity.

**Bune** – (Unk) One of Wierius' demons of death.

**Bune** – (1) Deals with the dead and cemeteries. 30 Legions. Male. (2) Duke. 30 Legions of Spirits. Gives riches to men, makes them wise and eloquent. Gives true answers to demands. (3) A most powerful demon, and one of the Grand Dukes of the infernal regions. His form is that of a man. He does not speak save of signs only. He removes corpses, haunts cemeteries, and marshals the demons around the tombs and places of the dead. He enriches and renders eloquent those who serve him. The demons who own his sway, called Bunies, are regarded by the Tartars as exceedingly evil. Their power is great and their numbers immense. But their sorcerers are ever in communication with these demons by means of whom they carry on their dark practices. (4) A strong duke, who appears as a three-headed dragon, the heads being respectively those of a dog, griffin, and man. He has a pleasant voice; he changes the places of the dead, causes demons to crowd around sepulchers, gives riches, makes men wise and eloquent, answers questions truly.

**Bune** – A Great Duke of Hell, mighty and strong, who has thirty legions of demons under his command. He changes the place of the dead and makes their demons that are under his power to gather together upon those sepulchres. Bune makes men eloquent and wise, and gives true answers to their demands and also richness. He speaks with a comely high voice. Bune is depicted as a three-headed dragon, being his heads like those of a dog, a griffin, and a man (although according to some grimoires he has two heads like a dragon and the third like a man).

Other spellings: Bime, Bimé.

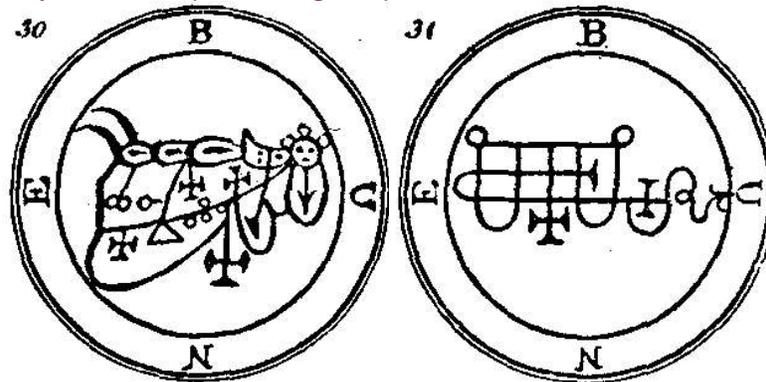
**Bune** – Grand Duke of the infernal regions. He speaks only by sign. His form is that of a man. He removes corpses, haunts cemeteries, and marshals the demons around tombs and the places of the dead. Commander of thirty infernal legions. He enriches and renders eloquent those who serve him. The demons under his authority are called Bunis, and regarded by the Tatars as exceedingly evil. Their power is great and their number immense. But their sorcerers are ever in communication with these demons by means of whom they carry on their dark practices. He has also been depicted as a three-headed dragon, the heads being respectively those of a dog, griffin and man.

**Bune, Bim** – The Twenty-sixth Spirit is Bune (or Bim). He is a Strong, Great and Mighty Duke. He appeareth in the form of a Dragon with three heads, one like a Dog, one like a Gryphon, and one like a Man. He speaketh with a high and comely Voice. He changeth the Place of the Dead, and causeth the Spirits which be under him to gather together upon your Sepulchres. He giveth Riches unto a Man, and maketh him Wise and Eloquent. He giveth true Answers unto Demands. And he governeth 30 Legions of Spirits. His Seal is this, unto the which he oweth Obedience. He hath another Seal (which is the first of these,\* but the last is the best).\*\*

\*Figure 30.

\*\*Figure 31.

*The second name for this entry was originally "Bime," but has been altered.*



**Burasen** – A servitor of Amaymon. Destroyers of stiffly smoky breath.

**Buriol** – A servitor of Amaymon. Devouring fire of god.

**Buriul** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. In terror and trembling.

**Bushyasta** – In Zoroastrian mythology, the yellow demon of lethargy and sloth. He is the evil genius which causes men to oversleep and to neglect their religious duties.

**Buta** – An evil demon in Indonesian mythology. A demon with hooked teeth is called Buta Cakil.

**Butarah** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore.

**Buyasta** – An ancient Persian demon of laziness who tries to prevent people from working. He is one of the Daevas.

~ e ~

**Caacrinolaas** – (Unk) Wierius' demon of knowledge of liberal arts. Appears as a griffin. Also Grand President of Hell. Also Caasimolar or Glasya.

**Caacrinolaas** – A high order demon, identified as the Grand President of Hell. He is figured in the shape of a god with the wings of a griffon. He is supposed to inspire knowledge of the liberal arts and to incite homicide. This fiend is said to be able to render people invisible. He commands thirty-six legions. He is also called Caasimolar or Glasya or Glasyalabolus.

**Caacrinolaas** – Grand President of Hell, also known as Caasimolar and Glasya. He is figured in the shape of a god with the wings of a griffon. He is supposed to inspire knowledge of the liberal arts, and to incite homicides. It is this fiend who can render man invisible. 36 Legions.

**Cacodaemons** – Deities of inferior rank, one of whom it was believed by many was attached to each mortal from his birth as a constant companion, and was capable of giving impulses, and acting as a sort of messenger between the gods and men. The cacodaemons are of a hostile nature as opposed to the agathodaemons who were friendly. Their king was called Hades by the Greeks, Typhon by the Egyptians, and Ahrimanes by the Persians and Chaldeans.

**Cacodaemons** – Ancient deities of inferior rank, one of whom it was believed was attached to each mortal from his birth as a constant companion, capable of giving impulses and acting as a sort of messenger between the gods and men.

The cacodaemons were of a hostile nature, as opposed to the agathodaemons who were friendly. It is said that one of the cacodaemons who appeared to Cassius was a man of large stature, and of a black hue.

The belief in these daemons is probably traditional, and it is said that they were rebellious angels who were expelled from heaven for their crimes. They tried in vain to obtain a settlement in various parts of the universe and their final abode was believed to be all the space between the earth and the stars. There they abide, hated by all the elements, and finding their pleasure in revenge and injury. Their king was called Hades by the Greeks, Typhon by the Egyptians, and Ahrimanes by the Persians and Chaldeans.

Early astrologers named the twelfth house of the sun "Cacodaemon" as its influence was regarded as evil.

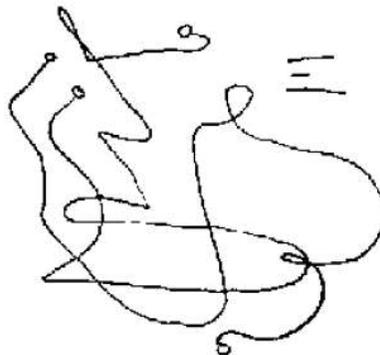
**Cacodemon** – The name given by the ancients to an evil spirit. He changed his shape so frequently that no one would tell in what guise he most generally appeared to man.

**Cacus** – Originally a pre-Roman god of fire, who gradually became a fire-breathing demon. Cacus lived in a cave in the Aventine Hill from where he terrorized the countryside. When Heracles returned with the cattle of Geryon, he passed Cacus' cave and lay down to sleep in the vicinity. At night Cacus dragged some of the cattle to his cave backward by their tails, so that their tracks would point in the opposite direction. However, the lowing of the animals betrayed their presence in the cave to Heracles and he retrieved them and slew Cacus. Other sources claim that Cacus' sister told Heracles the location of his cave. On the place where Heracles slew Cacus he erected an altar, where later the Forum Boarium, the cattle market, was held.

**Caim** – A great president, appears in the form of a thrush, but afterwards in that of a man bearing a sharp sword, and seeming to answer in burning ashes. He is a keen disputant; he imparts to men the understanding of birds' songs, the lowing of cattle, the barking of dogs and the voice of the waters. He gives true answers concerning things to come, and was once of the Order of Angels.

**Caim** – Caim appears in *Ars Goetia* (The Art of Witchcraft), the first part of the so-called Lesser Key of Solomon as a Great President of Hell, ruling over thirty legions of demons. Much detail is offered: he is a good disputer, gives men the understanding of the voices of birds, bullocks, dogs, and other creatures, and of the noise of the waters too, and gives true answers concerning things to come. He is depicted in 19th and 20th century occultist illustrations as appearing in the form of the black bird called a thrush, but soon he changes his shape into a man that has a sharp sword in his hand. When answering questions he seems to stand on burning ashes or coals. The title 'président' of Hell would suggest a parallel with the presiding officer of a college or convocation, the only pre-modern uses of the term. Other authors consider Caim a 'Prince' of Hell instead and depict him as a man wearing rich and elegant clothes, and the head and wings of a blackbird. Demonological directories give an etymology from a supposed Latin word 'Chamos', 'Chamus', said to be a name given to Baal Peor, and possibly corrupted from Hebrew 'Chium', an epithet given to several Assyrian and Babylonian gods. Epigraphy does not confirm this etymology. Other spellings: Camio, Caym.

**Caim** – In the three-hundred and eighth to three-hundred and fourteenth degrees the stars are right for Caim, who appears like a hissing spider thing.



**Camal** – A servitor of Astaroth. To desire.

**Cambions** – Offspring of the incubi and succubi. Some are more kindly to humans than others.

**Cambions** – (Unk) Offspring of incubi and succubi.

**Cambions** – According to Bodin and De Lancre, the offspring of incubus and succubus. Some of these demons are said to be more kindly disposed to the human race than others.

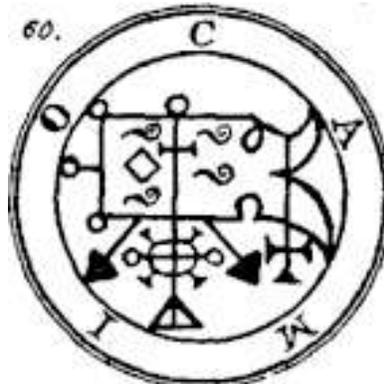
Luther said of them in his Colloquies that they show no sign of life before seven years of age. He stated that he saw one which cried when he touched it.

In his Discours des Sorciers (Lyon, 1608), Henri Boguet quotes a story that a Galician mendicant was in the habit of exciting public pity by carrying about a Cambion. One day, a horseman observing him to be much hampered by the seeming infant in crossing a river, took the supposed child before him on his horse. But he was so heavy that the animal sank under the weight. Sometime afterwards the mendicant was taken and admitted that the child he habitually carried was a little demon whom he had trained so carefully that no one refused him alms whilst carrying it.

**Came** – A servitor of Paimon. Tired.

**Camio** – President. 30 Legions of Spirits. Voice of the waters and teaches men of birds.

**Camio, Caim** – The Fifty-third Spirit is Camio, or Caim. He is a Great President, and appeareth in the Form of the Bird called a Thrush at first, but afterwards he putteth on the Shape of a Man carrying in his Hand a Sharp Sword. He seemeth to answer in Burning Ashes, or in Coals of Fire. He is a Good Disputer. His Office is to give unto Men the Understanding of all Birds, Lowing of Bullocks, Barking of Dogs, and other Creatures; and also of the Voice of the Waters. He giveth True Answers of Things to Come. He was of the Order of Angels, but now ruleth over 30 Legions of Spirits Infernal. His Seal is this, which wear thou, etc.



**Camonix** – A servitor of Astaroth. Perserverance in combat.

**Carasch** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. Voracity.

**Carelena** – A servitor of Beelzebub. To seize hair.

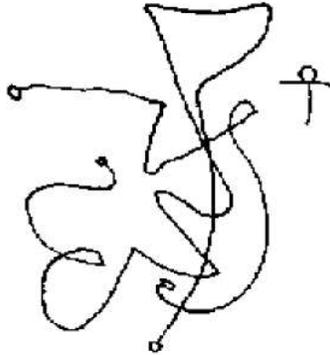
**Caromos** – A servitor of Ariton. Joy.

**Caron** – A servitor of Ariton. Ferryman of the souls of the dead into Hades.

**Carreau** – Mercilessness.

**Carreau** – Demonic prince of the Powers.

**Carr-Vephat** – In the three-hundred and fiftieth to three-hundred and fifty-sixth degrees the stars are right for Carr-Vephat, who will appear like a vast mass with dark globes circling all around.



**Cassiel, Caspiel** – (Unk) Ruler of Saturn.

**Catabolignes** – Demons who bore men away, killed them, and broke and crushed them having this power over them.

**Catabolignes** – Demons who bore men away, killed them, and had the power to break and crush them. The sixteenth century theologian L. Campester described how these demons treated their agents, the magicians and sorcerers.

**Caym** – Grand President. Male.

**Caym, Caim** – (Unk) Grand President of Hell. One of the 72 Spirits of Solomon.

**Caym** – Caym is a demon considered to be the chief of Hell in Germanic mythology, according to some authors; however, it is uncertain if this demon is pre- or post-Christian in origin, because he normally does not appear in common lists of mythological Germanic beings; it has also been suggested that his name could derive from the biblical Cain, father of all monsters according to Beowulf, but it could not be proved. He can imitate the voices of all animals and manifest himself in human form when answering questions. In art he is depicted as a man with hirsute hair, beard and moustache, both hands upward, wielding a sword, wearing bracelets, and showing a fierce expression; he wears trousers and boots, and at his feet are some animals and pieces of wood. Compare the similitude between this demon and the one listed as Caim.

Other spellings: Caim

**Caym** – Grand Master of Hell, commander of thirty legions. He is said to be the cleverest sophist in Hell, and can, through astuteness of his arguments, make the most skilled logician despair. He understands the songs of birds, the bellowing of Oxen, the barking of dogs and the sound of the waves. He knows the future and was once numbered among the Order of Angels. He is depicted as an elegant man with the head and wings of a blackbird.

**Cerberus** – In Greek mythology, Cerberus (from Kerberos, demon of the pit), was the hound of Hades — a monstrous three-headed dog (sometimes said to have fifty or one-hundred heads), (sometimes) with a snake for a tail and innumerable snake heads on his back. He guarded the gate to Hades (the Greek underworld) and ensured that the dead could not leave and the living could not enter. His brother was Orthrus. Cerberus is the offspring of Echidna and Typhon. He was overcome several times: Heracles' final labour was to capture Cerberus. First, Heracles went to Eleusis to be initiated into the Eleusinian mysteries. He did this to absolve himself of guilt for killing the centaurs and to learn how to enter and exit the underworld alive. He found the entrance to the underworld at Tanaerum. Athena and Hermes helped him through and back from Hades. Heracles asked Hades for permission to take Cerberus. Hades agreed as long as Heracles didn't harm him, though in some versions, Heracles shot Hades with an arrow. When Heracles dragged the dog out of Hades, he passed through the cavern Acherusia. Orpheus used his musical skills to lull Cerberus to sleep. In Roman mythology, Aeneas lulled Cerberus to sleep with drugged honeycakes. He can be found also in Dante's Divine Comedy, in Canto VI of Inferno (third circle).

**Chagrín** – Also known as Cagrino, an evil spirit believed in by the Continental Gypsies. It has the form of a hedgehog, is yellow in color and is a foot and a half in length and a span in breadth. Horses are the special prey of Chagrín, who rides them into a state of exhaustion, as does the Guecubu of Chile. The next day, the horses appear sick and weary, with tangled manes and bathed in sweat.

**Chagrín** – (or Cagrino). An evil spirit believed in by European gypsies. It was said to have the form of a hedgehog, yellow in colour, about a foot and a half in length and a span in breadth. Heinrich von Wlislöcki stated: "I am certain, that this creature is none other than the equally demoniac being called Harginn, still believed in by the inhabitants of Northwestern India. Horses were the special prey of the Chagrín, who rode them into a state of exhaustion, like the Guecubu of Chile."

The next day they appear sick and weary, with tangled manes and bathed in sweat. When this is observed they are tethered to a stake which has been rubbed with garlic juice, then a red thread is laid on the ground in the form of a cross, or else some of the hair of the animal is mixed with salt, meal and the blood of a bat and cooked to bread, with which the hoof of the horse is smeared. The empty vessel which contained the mixture is put in the trunk of a high tree while these words are uttered: "Tarry, pipkin, in this tree, Till such time as full ye be."

**Chamos** – No description.

**Chamosh** – (1) Lord High Chamberlain of the Royal Household, Knight of the Fly. (2) Was worshipped by the Moabites.

**Charon** – Boatman of Hell. Male.

**Charon** – Boatman of hell. Ferries souls across styx and/or archeron.

**Charun** – In Etruscan mythology, Charun was a demon who tortured dead souls in the Underworld, as well as the guardian of the entrance to the underworld. He is the Etruscan equivalent of Charon in Greek mythology. He was depicted as having a vulture's nose, pointed ears and wings. He killed people with a hammer.

**Charun** – The Etruscan demon of death who torments the souls of the deceased in the underworld. He also guards the entrance to the underworld. He is similar to the Greek Charon. Charun is portrayed with the nose of a vulture, pointed ears and is usually winged. His attribute is the hammer, with which he finished off his victims.

**Chax** – Grand Duke. Male.

**Chax** – (Unk) Grand duke of hell. Also Scox.

**Chemosh** – (Moabite) Devil.

**Chemosh** – National god of Moabites, later a devil.

**Chemosh** – A Moabite demon.

**Chesme** – A cat-shaped well, fountain, or spirit nymph of the Turks. She inveigles youths to death much in the same manor as the Lorelei.

**Chevaliers de l'Enfer** – These are demons more powerful than those of no rank, but less powerful than titled demons; counts, marquises, and dukes. They may be evoked from dawn to sunrise, and from sunset to dark.

**Chevaliers de l'Enfer** – These demons are more powerful than those of no rank, but less powerful than titled demons. They may be evoked from dawn to sunrise and from sunset to dark.

**Chiton** – A Burmese evil spirit.

**Chiton** – A Burmese demon.

**Chi Xi Stigma** – (Greek) Six hundred and sixty six, the number of the beast!

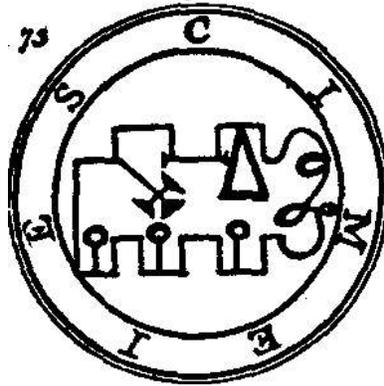
**Chomie** – (Enochian) No description.

**Choronzon** – demon of dispersion, guardian of the Abyss.

**Chuschi** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Arifton and Amaymon. Silent.

**Cimejes, Cimeies, Kimaris** – The Sixtysixth Spirit is Cimejes, or Cimeies, or Kimaris. He is a Marquis, Mighty, Great, Strong and Powerful, appearing like a Valiant Warrior riding upon a goodly Black Horse. He ruleth over all Spirits in the parts of Africa. His

Office is to teach perfectly Grammar, Logic, Rhetoric, and to discover things Lost or Hidden, and Treasures. He governeth 20 Legions of Infernals; and his Seal is this, etc.



**Cimeries** – (1) Marquis. 20 Legions of Infernal Spirits. Teaches grammar, logic and rhetoric. Discovers lost and hidden things. (2) A powerful marquis, appears like a valiant soldier on a black horse. He rules the spirits in the parts of Africa; he teaches grammar, logic, and rhetoric, discovers hidden treasures and things lost and hidden; he can make man appear like a soldier of his own kind.

**Cimeries** – (African) Devil.

**Cimeries** – Rides a black horse and rules Africa.

**Cimeries** – A powerful marquis, he appears like a valiant soldier on a black horse. He rules the spirits in the parts of Africa; he teaches grammar, logic, and rhetoric, discovers hidden treasures and things lost and hidden; he can make a man appear like a soldier of his own kind.

**Ciupipiltin** – Vampire demons of ancient Mexico.

**Clauneck** – Has power over goods and riches; he can discover hidden treasures to him who makes pact with him; he can bestow great wealth, for he is well loved by Lucifer. He brings money from a distance. Obey him and he will obey thee.

**Clauneck** – Demon over treasures and riches.

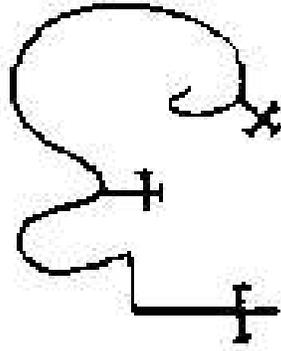
**Clauneck** – Subordinate to Duke Syrach. He has the power over riches, can cause treasures to be found. He can give great riches to he who makes a pact with him, for he is much loved by Lucifer. It is he who causes money to be brought.

**Cleraca** – A servitor of Amaymon and Ariton. Clerical.

**Clisthert** – (Unk) A demon who can change day to night and night to day.

**Clisthert** – A demon said to be able to change day to night and night to day.

**Clisthert** – Subordinate to Duke Syrach. He allows you to have day or night, whichever you wish, when you desire either.



**Cobel** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Chain.

**Coelen** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Arifton and Amaymon. The Heavens.

**Colopatiron** – Of the 9th hour of the Nuctemeron, genius. Sets prisons open.

**Colvam** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Shame.

**Conferentes** – Gods of the ancients, spoken of by Arnobe, whom Leloyes identifies with incubi.

**Corcaron** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. Tumultuous, noisy.

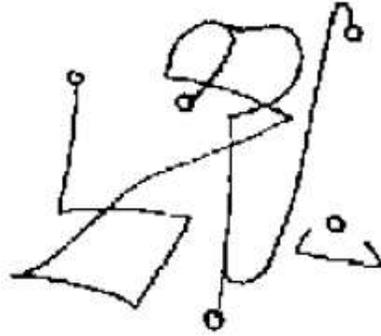
**Corilon** – A servitor of Beelzebub.

**Corodan** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. A lark.

**Corson** – One of the four principal kings that have power on the seventy-two demons constrained by King Solomon, and is not to be conjured except on great occasions. He is the king of the west according to some translations of The Lesser Key of Solomon and king of the south according to Pseudomonarchia Daemonum. The other three kings are Amaymon, Ziminiar and Gaap (although some translations of The Lesser Key of Solomon consider Belial, Beleth, Asmodai and Gaap, not giving detail on the cardinal point they rule)  
Other spelling: Gorson.

**Counts of Hell** – Demons of a superior order in the infernal hierarchy, who command numerous legions. They may be evoked at all hours of the day, provided the evocation takes place in a wild, unfrequented spot.

**Cthuhanai** – In the sixty-third to sixty-ninth degrees the stars are right for Cthuhanai, who appears as a great winged man with the head of a decaying lizard bird.



**Cthulhu** – In the one-hundred and twenty-sixth to one-hundred and thirty-second degrees the stars are right for Cthulhu, who appears as a great man with dragon's wings and an octopus' head.

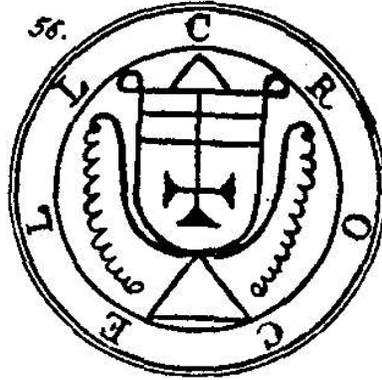


**Coyote** – American Indian devil.

**Cresil** – (Unk) Demon of impurity and slovenliness. Also Gressil.

**Crocell** – Duke. 48 Legions of Spirits. Creates great noises and warms waters.

**Crocell** – The Forty-ninth Spirit is Crocell, or Crockel. He appeareth in the Form of an Angel. He is a Duke Great and Strong, speaking something Mystically of Hidden Things. He teacheth the Art of Geometry and the Liberal Sciences. He, at the Command of the Exorcist, will produce Great Noises like the Rushings of many Waters, although there be none. He warmeth Waters, and discovereth Baths. He was of the Order of Potestates, or Powers, before his fall, as he declared unto the King Solomon. He governeth 48 Legions of Spirits. His Seal is this, the which wear thou as aforesaid.



**Culsu** – In Etruscan mythology, Culsu was a female demon in the underworld. Her attributes included a torch and scissors.

**Cunali** – One of the demons of the 8th hour of the Nuctemeron.

**Cusion** – No description.

~ **D** ~

**Dabriel** – No description.

**Daevas** – The Daevas were a class of demons in Zoroastrianism. They were the spirits that chose to follow Angra Mainya . The Gathas mentions three daevas, Aka Manah, Druj, and Aeshma .

Aka Manah ('Evil Mind') was created by Angra Mainya to oppose Vohu Manah ('Good Mind.') He is second in command, next to his father, Angra Mainya , in the host of demons. Aka Manah was said to have supported the demon Buiti when he attacked Zarathustra. In the final conflict of this present cycle, he will be overcome by Vohu Manah, and Angra Mainya will become powerless and flee away.

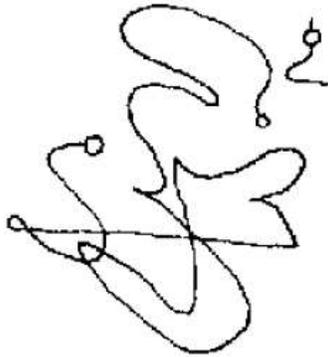
Druj ('liar' or 'deceiver') is the female personification of wickedness, and who is the great opponent of Asha. She appears in both the Gothic and in the later period. In the later period, the idea is pluralized, and the Druj becomes the embodiment of the Evil Spirit through whom Ahriman works. In later Avestan texts, the term refers to a class of female demons, and the name is also applied to later demons or even wicked people. The demon Buiti is called a Druj. In the Vendidad, uncleanness of body is also personified as Druj Nasu and is said to spread corruption in the world. Druj Nasu dwells in the mountain, Aresura, in the northern region. As soon as a soul leaves a body, she flies down from the mountain in the shape of a fly, and seizes the corpse. This demon can be driven away by specific holy spells, or the gaze of 'a yellow dog with four eyes, or the white dog with yellow ears.' (Vend. viii.16-18)

Aeshma is known as the 'fiend of the wounding spear,' (Yasht xi.15) and is the demon of wrath and fury. Sraosha is his greatest opponent. According to Darmesteter, he

was originally the leader of the Dryvants, or 'storm-fiends,' but was later converted into the principle of 'the demon of rage and anger,' and became an expression for all moral wickedness. It is thought that Aeshma became Asmodeus ('the evil demon') in the Book of Tobit.

Azi Dahaka ('fiendish snake') is conceived of as partly demonic and partly human. He was probably originally the 'snake' of the storm-cloud who was a counterpart of the Vedic Ahi or Vrita. In the Yasht, he is described as struggling for the Hvareno, or Kingly Glory, against Atar (Fire). In the Shah Namah, he appears as a man with two snakes springing from his shoulders. These snakes were have said to have grown from a kiss bestowed by Ahriman . At the renovation, Azi Dahaka will be put in chains on Mount Demavand; but in the end, he will break loose from the bonds and return to disturb creation.

**Dagaon** – In the two-hundred and fifty-second to two-hundred and fifty-eighth degrees the stars are right for Dagaon, who appears as a gigantic man with the face of a long toothed fish.



**Dagdagiron** – Whose colors are reddish and gleaming. Their forms are like vast and devouring flat-shaped fishes.

**Dagon** – (1) Grand Pantler of the Royal Household. (2) Was the great god of the Philistines, who places the Arc of Jehovah in Dagon's temple when they had captured it from the Israelites. The force of the ark destroyed Dagon and hewed his statue into pieces.

**Dagon** – (Philistine) Another serpent god and god of ocean.

**Dagon** – Philistine avenging devil of the sea.

**Dagular** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus.

**Dahaka** – An ancient Persian god of death and demon of deceit and mendacity. He loves destroying life. Dahaka is usually depicted with three heads, while scorpions and lizards crawl all over his body.

**Daimon** – (Greek) Demon. [Latin: daemon]

**Daimon Pneuma** – (Greek) Demon spirits.

**Daimonion** – (Greek) Demon-god, demon of demons, transcendent demon.

**Daimonion Akathartos** – (Greek) Unclean demon-god.

**Daimonion Didaskalia** – (Greek) Demon-god doctrine. [Satanism?]

**Daimonian Hepta** – (Greek) Seven demon-gods. [always with the sevens eh?]

**Daimonion Poterion** – (Greek) Cup (drink) of the demon-gods.

**Daimonion Trapeza** – (Greek) Table (food) of the demon-gods.

**Daimonizomai** – (Greek) Demoniac. [person or thing possessed by a demon]

**Daimonizomai Exerchomai Nnemeion** – (Greek) Demoniac from the grave.

**Daityas** – The Daityas were a race of giants and demons, descendants of Diiti by Kasyapa, who were gods involved with the creation of the world, according to Hindu mythology. The Danavas were a very similar race of demons, associated so closely with the Daityas that for all practical reasons they have become indistinguishable.

During the Krita Yuga, that is the first age of the cosmos, these demons had become so powerful, and were so well armed, that the gods could no longer defeat them. With the enormous dragon-serpent, Vritra, on their side acting as their commander-in-chief, the Daityas battled against the gods and overcame them. The gods, horrified at being homeless and scattered all over the universe, knew that the only way to regain their celestial territory was to kill Vritra. In anguish and desperation they turned to Brahma, the Supreme Being, for advice. He told them that the only way to conquer the Daityas was to obtain a 'demon-slaying weapon' from the sage Rishi. When the gods approached Rishi, the sage said: 'O ye gods, I will renounce my body for your benefit' and out of Rishi's bones the gods built a weapon called Vajra. Carrying this new weapon, Indra led the gods into battle, and soon they came face to face with the serpent Vritra, surrounded by hordes of titanic demons. A mighty battle ensued, the gods finally slayed Vritra, and the terrorized Daityas were chased down into the depths of the ocean where Varuna, king of the sea, was given the task of keeping a watchful eye on them.

They were condemned to live in the watery kingdom of Patala, side by side with the serpent-demons, the Nagas. There, according to the Mahabharata the great epic poem of the Hindus, the Daityas are to remain massed together, forever plotting their revenge on the gods.

During that first age the gods made a temporary peace with the Daityas. They needed the demons' co-operation in churning the ocean, so as to eventually bring up everything solid out of the water, especially the cup containing the sacred potion Amrita, which bestowed immortality on all who tasted it. The gods wrenched a large mountain from the earth and threw it into the ocean. They asked the gigantic snake, Vasuki, to twine around the mountain and act as a churning cord. The gods were to pull one side of

the serpent, while the demons were to pull the other. Just as everybody was ready to begin the labour, the Daityas who were at the tail end of the snake, refused to help. They considered that part of the snake's body as ignoble. The gods, grumbling, gave in to their demands and after some difficulty, the task was accomplished.

Another incident in which the demons, who once again had obtained temporary ascendancy over the gods but were in the end outsmarted, is the story of Bali, one of the most dreaded titans, and of his pact with Vishnu, the Heavenly Father.

During Treta Yuga, the second age of the cosmos, after the demon hordes regained control over the universe, Vishnu set out to remedy this situation. He appeared in Patala, disguised as a dwarf, acting as if in quest of a place to live. He approached Bali, a leader among demons, and asked him if he could have as much territory as he could cover in three paces. Smirking, Bali consented to the dwarf's desire, at which point Vishnu transformed himself into a giant whose three steps covered the ocean, the earth and the heavens. Because a demon was bound to his word as much as a god was, the gods once more won back the universe from the forces of evil.

The Daityas were renowned for their refusal to offer sacrifices to the gods, and for their habit of interfering with everybody who did so. This characteristic earned them the name of Kratu-dvishas, 'enemies of sacrifices.' The Bhagavad-Gita related the following incident as an example illustrating this habit, which was in ancient times considered one of the most heinous crimes.

A renowned Daitya, Hiranya-Kasipu, desired to be worshipped as a god. He tried to prevent his own son from making sacrifices to Vishnu, but the son refused to comply with his father's wish, saying that: "worship was due only to Hari, the omniscient and omnipresent god." The enraged Hiranya-Kasipu struck a pillar saying: "Let him come forth from this pillar if he is everywhere!"

Hari promptly appeared in the form of a half-man and half-lion with eyes ablaze, and "red as gold burnished in the fire, his face whose size was increased by a thick and bristling mane...Like a snake seizing a rat, Hari seized his adversary...and, laying him back over his thigh, as if it were child's play, with his nails he tore the skin that thunderbolts could not pierce...Shooting out looks of insupportable fury, licking the corners of his wide mouth with his tongue...Hari shaking his mane dripping with blood, made a garland for himself with his enemy's entrails."

**Daivers** – Also called Daivergoel, these are Hindu genii, which inhabit their own world. They are, it seems, related to the Persian divs, from which it is suggested that the word 'devil' is derived. They possess material bodies as well as spiritual bodies, and have many human attributes, both good and evil.

**Dalep** – A servitor of Amaymon. Decaying in liquid; putrefaction.

**Dalhan** – A demon riding an ostrich in the desert. It devours travellers.

**Damballa** – Voodoo serpent god.

**Dameal, Deamiel** – No description.

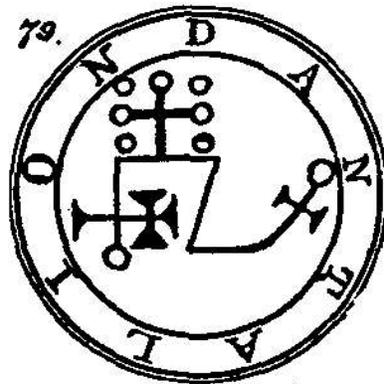
**Dantalian** – (1) Changes men’s minds from good to evil. (2) A mighty duke, appears in the form of a man with many faces of men and women, and has a book in his right hand. He teaches all arts and sciences, declares all secret counsels, for all human thoughts, and can change them at his will. He kindles love and shows the similitude of any person in a vision, wheresoever they may be.

**Dantalian** – One of the 72 Spirits of Solomon.

**Dantalion** – A powerful Great Duke of Hell, and has thirty-six legions of demons under his command. He teaches all arts and sciences, and also declares the secret counsel of anyone, being that he knows the thoughts of all people and can change them at his will. He can also cause love and show the similitude of any person, show the same by means of a vision, and let them be in any part of the world they will. He is depicted as a man with many appearances, which means the faces of all men and women.

**Dantalian** – A mighty duke, appears in the form of a man with many faces of men and women, and has a book in his right hand. He teaches all arts and sciences, declares all secret counsels, for all human thoughts, and can change them at his will. He kindles love, and shows the similitude of any person in a vision, wheresoever they may be.

**Dantalion** – The Seventy-first Spirit is Dantalion. He is a Duke Great and Mighty, appearing in the Form of a Man with many Countenances, all Men’s and Women’s Faces; and he hath a Book in his right hand. His Office is to teach all Arts and Sciences unto any; and to declare the Secret Counsel of any one; for he knoweth the Thoughts of all Men and Women, and can change them at his Will. He can cause Love, and show the Similitude of any person, and show the same by a Vision, let them be in what part of the World they Will. He governeth 36 Legions of Spirits; and this is his Seal, which wear thou, etc.



**Dantallion** – Duke. 36 Legions of Spirits. Knows the thoughts of men and can change them at will. Can cause love.

**Darascon** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Turbulent.

**Decarabia** – One of the 72 Spirits of Solomon.

**Darek** – A servitor of Astaroth. Path or way.

**Darokin** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. Paths or ways.

**Debam** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Strength.

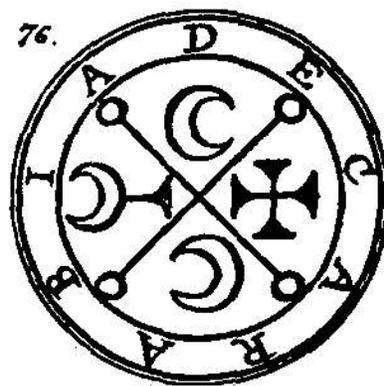
**Decarabia** – (1) Marquis. 30 Legions of Spirits. (2) A marquis, comes in the form of a star in a pentacle, but puts on the image of man at command. He discovers the virtues of herbs and precious stones, makes birds seem to fly before the exorcist, and remain with him as familiars, singing and eating like other birds.

**Decarabia** – Decarabia is given no title in the hellish hierarchy, according to Pseudomonarchia Daemonum, but to The Lesser Key of Solomon he is a Great Marquis of Hell. He has thirty legions of demons under his command. Decarabia knows the virtues of all herbs and precious stones, and can change into all birds and sing and fly like them before the conjurer. He is depicted appearing as a pentagram star, changing into a man under the conjurer's request.

Other spelling: Carabia.

**Decarabia** – A marquis, comes in the form of a star in a pentacle, but puts on the image of man at command. He discovers the virtues of herbs and precious stones, makes birds seem to fly before the exorcist, and remain with him as familiars, singing and eating like other birds.

**Decarabia** – The Sixty-ninth Spirit is Decarabia. He appeareth in the Form of a Star in a Pentacle, at first; but after, at the command of the Exorcist, he putteth on the image of a Man. His Office is to discover the Virtues of Birds and Precious Stones, and to make the Similitude of all kinds of Birds to fly before the Exorcist, singing and drinking as natural Birds do. He governeth 30 Legions of Spirits, being himself a Great Marquis. And this is his Seal, which is to be worn, etc.



**Deccal** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. To fear.

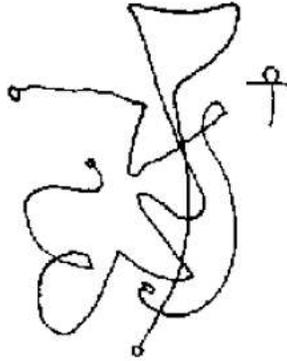
**Delepitorae, Delepitore** – (Unk) Demoness of sorcery. Enlightenment.

**Demogorgon, Gorgo** – (Greek) Devil.

**Demogorgon** – Greek name of the devil, it is said should not be known to mortals.

**Demoriel** – No description.

**Detathit** – In the three-hundred and fifty-seventh to third degrees the stars are right for Detathit, who appears like a river of grabbing hands and dragon's heads.



**Deumas** – Devil worshipped by the inhabitants of Calicut in Malabar. He has a crown, four horns on his head, and four crooked teeth in his enormous mouth. He has a sharp, crooked nose, feet like a rooster, and holds in his claws a soul he is about to devour.

**Dev** – In Persian mythology, a demon of enormous power, a ruthless and immoral god of war.

**Diabaka** – In the forty-ninth to fifty-fifth degrees the stars are right for Diabaka, who appears as a huge, flaming monstrosity, surrounded by fiery suns.



**Diabolos** – (Greek) False accuser, devil.

(Interesting, I had thought that, at least in Spanish, "El Diabolo" meant "the double-eater" (who devoured body and soul). Is this a mystical pun?)

((dia (across) + bolos (throw) is the Greek and Latin derivation of diabolos. Latin word play: di (double) + abolere (abolish). From what I could figure out, the word abolish only comes from Latin, it does not go back to a Greek word and even if there is a word, it is not used in the Biblical texts. So it looks like the double-eater double entendre only

applies to Latin and Romance languages. It does have a certain - um, j'ne sais quoi to it. Of course it doesn't really compare to the roma backwards is amor of langue d'Oc.)

**Diabolos Ergon** – (Greek) Work of the devil.

**Diabolos Huios** – (Greek) Son of the false accuser.

**Diabolos Krima** – (Greek) Decision of the false accuser.

**Diabolos Methodeia** – (Greek) Path of the false accuser.

**Diabolos Pagis** – (Greek) Trap of the false accuser.

**Diabolos Pater** – (Greek) Father of the false accuser.

**Diabolos Teknon** – (Greek) Children of the false accuser.

**Diabolus** – (Greek) "Flowing downwards."

**Diakka** – A term used to signify wicked, ignorant or undeveloped spirits. It is believed that at death no sudden or violent change takes place in the character and disposition of an individual. Those who are mischievous, unprincipled, sensual, during their lives remain so, for a time at least, after they die.

**Dimirag** – A servitor of Beelzebub. Impulsion, driving forward.

**Dimurgos** – A servitor of Asmodeus and Magoth. An overseer.

**Dioron** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. Delay.

**Diralison** – A servitor of Beelzebub. The ridge of a rock.

**Diriel** – No description.

**Disolel** – A servitor of Asmodeus and Magoth.

**Dison** – A servitor of Paimon. Divided.

**Divs** – The div of ancient Persia, pronounced deo, deu, or dive, is supposed to be the same as the European devil of the middle ages.

**Dorak** – A servitor of Beelzebub. Proceeding, walking forward.

**Dracula** – (Romanian) Devil.

**Dracula** – Romanian name for devil.

**Drakon** – (Greek) Dragon. [Freudian]

**Drakon Purrhos** – (Greek) Fire-like (red) dragon.

**Dramas** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. Action.

**Dresop** – A servitor of Amaymon. They who attack their prey by tremulous motion.

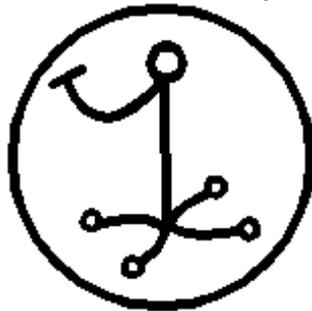
**Druj** – An ancient Iranian female demon, the representation of the lie. Together with horny men she causes much evil. She is the eternal opponent of Asha Vahishta. Also Drug or Drauga.

**Duglas** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore.

**Dulid** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore.

**Dumuduku** – The Fortieth Name of Marduk. Possessor of the Wand of Lapis Lazuli, Knower of the Secret Name and the Secret Number. May not reveal these to thee, but may speak of other things, equally marvelous. His Word is ARATAGIGI.

An awesome Force, difficult to summon. Of little practical use, it would seem, except that the 'other things, equally marvellous can sometimes be quite useful! Not to be attempted until after you have mastered at least two or twelve of the others. Once summoned, DUMUDUKU is difficult to hold for very long.



~ ε ~

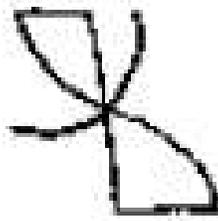
**Ebaron** – A servitor of Paimon. Not burdensome.

**Eblis** – Also known as Haris, he is the “Satan” of the Mohammedans. It is said that he was an inmate of Azazel, the heaven nearest god; and when the angels were commanded to bow down to the first man, Eblis was the chief of those who rebelled. They were cast out of Azazel, and Eblis and his followers were sentenced to suffer in hell for a long time. It is supposed that he was composed of the elements of fire, and that he succeeded the peris in the government of the world.

**Eblis** – (Mohammedan) God of fire. Also Haris.

**Eblis** – The "Satan" of the Mohammedans. It was said that he was an inmate of Azaze, the heaven nearest God, and when the angels were commanded to bow down before the first man, Eblis was the chief of those who rebelled. They were cast out of Azaze, and Eblis and his followers were sentenced to suffer in hell for a long time. It is supposed that he was composed of the elements of fire, and that he succeeded the peris (fairy-like nature spirits) in the government of the world. Also called Iblis .

**Ebonor** – He is of the eighteenth hour. He will reveal the knowledge that is not of man and also understands all languages. The magickian should question him and should not urge him to give the gifts of knowledge and language, as he gave to me - for to do so would anger him. Ebonor will appear as a black man, clothed in a black robe.



**Echthros Pas Dikaosune** – (Greek) Enemy of all righteousness.

**Effigis** – A servitor of Amaymon. One who quivers in a horrible manner.

**Egakireh** – A servitor of Magoth of Kore.

**Egestes** – The Roman personification of poverty. Virgil mentioned her later as a demon in the underworld.

**Egym** – Demon King of the South.

**Ekalike** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. At rest or quiet.

**Ekdulon** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. To despoil.

**Ekorok** – A servitor of Ariton. Thy breaking; thy barrenness.

**Elafon** – A servitor of Amaymon and Ariton. A stag.

**Elaton** – A servitor of Amaymon and Ariton. Sublime; borne away.

**Elder Lilith** – Wife of Samael, a woman with an everchanging and distorted countenance.

**Elelogap** – Has power over water.

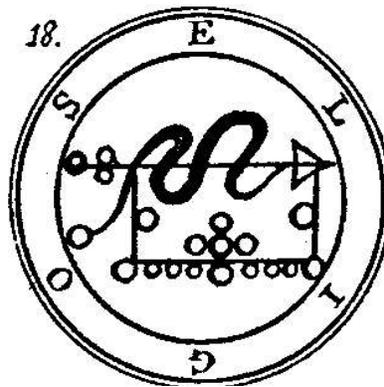
**Elerion** – A servitor of Ariton. A laugher or mocker.

**Eligor** – (1) Duke. 60 Legions of Spirits. Discovers hidden things and causes love of Lords and great persons. (2) A great duke, appearing as a goodly knight carrying a lance, pennon, and scepter. He discovers hidden things, causes war, marshals armies, kindles love and lust.

**Eligor** – A great duke, appearing as a goodly knight carrying a lance, pennant and sceptre. He discovers hidden things, causes war, marshalls armies, kindles love and lust.

**Eligos** – A Great Duke of Hell, ruling sixty legions of demons. He discovers hidden things, and knows the future, of wars, and how soldiers should meet. He also attracts the favours of lords, knights and other important persons. He is depicted in the form of a goodly knight carrying a lance, an ensign and a sceptre (a serpent to other authors).  
Other spellings: Abigor, Eligor

**Eligos** – The Fifteenth Spirit in Order is Eligos, a Great Duke, and appeareth in the form of a goodly Knight, carrying a Lance, an Ensign, and a Serpent. He discovereth hidden things, and knoweth things to come; and of Wars, and how the Soldiers will or shall meet. He causeth the Love of Lords and Great Persons. He governeth 60 Legions of Spirits. His Seal is this, etc.



**Elmis** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Flying.

**Elponen** – A servitor of Beelzebub. Force of hope.

**Elzagan** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Turning aside.

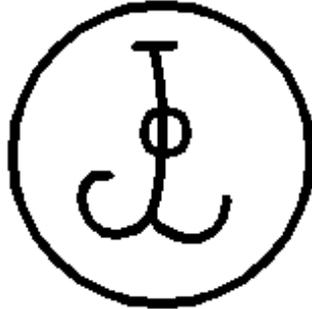
**Emma-O** – (Japanese) Ruler of Hell.

**Emma-O** – Japanese ruler of Hell

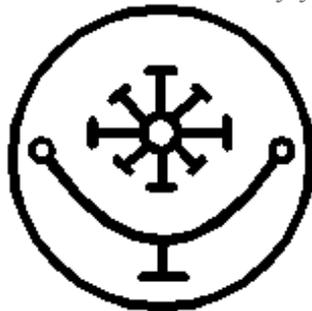
**Emphastison** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Image; representation.

**Enaia** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Poor, afflicted.

**Enbilulu** – The Twenty-Fourth Name of Marduk. This Power can seek out water in the midst of a desert or on the tops of mountains. Knows the Secrets of Water and the running of rivers below the Earth. A most useful Spirit. His Word is MASHSHANEBBU. For irrigation, drought, dowsing, 'Most useful'.



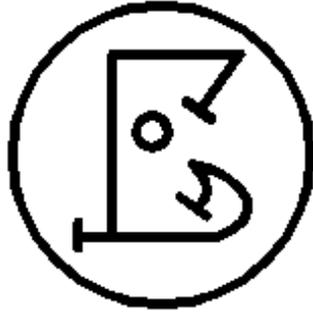
**Enbilulugugal** – The Twenty-Sixth Name of Marduk. The Power that presides over all growth, and all that grows. Gives knowledge of cultivation, and can supply a starving city with food for thirteen moons in one moon. A most noble Power. His Word is AGGHA. Scientists predict a worldwide famine in twenty years.



**Eniuri** – A servitor of Asmodeus. Found in.

**Epadun** – The Twenty-Fifth Name of Marduk. This is the Lord of all Irrigation and can bring Water from a far place to your feet. Possesses a most subtle geometry of the Earth and knowledge of all lands where Water might be found in abundance. His Word is EYUNGINAKANPA.

The use of EPADUN is obvious by the preceding sentences. Water is fast becoming a scarce commodity in some areas of the earth, and dowsers are often called in to help locate sources of water under the ground. How much more powerful they could be with knowledge of the power of the NECRONOMICON and the Sumerian spirit called EPADUN.



**Erekia** – A servitor of Amaymon. One who tears asunder.

**Erenutes** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Receiving.

**Ergamen** – A servitor of Beelzebub. Busy.

**Esizkur** – The Forty-Fifth Name of Marduk. This Spirit possesses the knowledge of the length and Life of any man, even unto the plants and the demons and the gods. He measureth all things, and knoweth the Space thereof. His Word is NENIGEGAL.

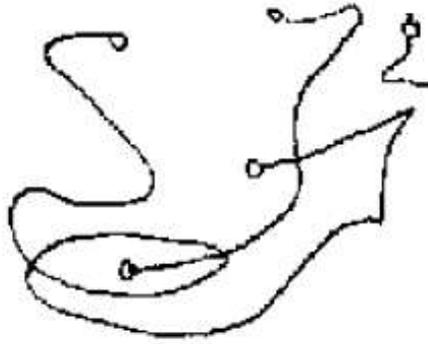
About this spirit we may not speak. He can be invoked at your own discretion, should you find such information desirable or necessary. A word of advice, though, from someone experienced in these matters. Do not ask from ESIZKUR knowledge of your own length of life. Unless you are prepared to deal with that information in a useful and productive way.



**Etaliz** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. The furrow of a plow.

**Etananesoe** – He is of the twenty-third hour. He is too terrible to behold. Etananesoe is the true incarnation of Nyarlathotep and will only appear at the time when the stars are right for himself.

**Etananesoe** – In the two-hundred and sixty-sixth to two-hundred and seventy-second degrees the stars are right for Etananesoe, the true face of Nyarlathotep.



**Ethan** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. An ass.

**Ethanim** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. An ass, or referring to a furnace.

**Ethniu** – In Irish mythology, Ethniu is the mother of Lugh and the goddess of the North Star, she is the silver Hub of the Turning Sky. She is the daughter of Balor. Alone in her glass tower, she oversees the world in silence. Her gifts are centredness, transcendence, and non-judgemental impartiality.

**Etonetatae** – He is of the third hour. He is master of magickal words and phrases and he should be consulted much in your work, for he will deliver to you many words of power. Etonetatae has no body, but may manifest as a mist or may remain invisible.



**Euronymous** – (1) Prince who feeds on corpses. (2) Prince of Death, Grand Cross of the Order of the Fly.

**Euronymous, Eurynomous** – (Greek) God of death. Prince of hell who feeds upon corpses.

**Euronymous** – Greek prince of death

**Euryale** – Euryale ("far-roaming"), in Greek mythology, was one of the immortal Gorgons, vicious female monsters with brass hands, sharp fangs and hair of living, venomous snakes. She was a daughter of Phorcys and Ceto.

**Eurynome** – Demon belonging to a higher order, Prince of Death. He has enormous, long teeth, a hideous body covered with sores and fox-skin clothing.

**Evil Adam** – A goat-headed skeleton-like giant.

**Ewah** – Ewah is a demon. The very sight of Ewah causes permanent irreversible insanity. The Ewah was destroyed by an Indian woman named Running Deer.

**Exousia Skotos** – (Greek) The dark force. [shades of star wars]  
(Actually, it probably means "that which comes from the essence of 'darkness'". Darkness being only one translation of "skotos". The word also had connotations of uncleanness, feces (from which we get the term scotophilia), etc.)

**Exteron** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. Without; foreign; distant.



**Fagani** – A servitor of Astaroth. Devourers.

**Faturab** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Interpretation.

**Fene** – A Hungarian demon, and the opposite of Isten, the god of light. Fene is also the name of the place where demons roam.

**Fenriz** – Son of Loki, depicted as a wolf.

**Fersebus** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Bringer of veneration.

**Finaxos** – A great duke, appears at first like a terrible leopard, but at the command of the exorcist he puts on the shape of a man, with fiery eyes and terrible countenance. He gives true answers of things past, present and future, but unless commanded into the triangle, he will deceive the exorcist. He converses gladly of divinity and the creation of the world, as also of the fall of spirits, his own included. If desired, he will destroy and burn the enemies of the operator, nor will he suffer him to be tempted by the spirits otherwise.

**Flaxon** – A servitor of Ariton. About to rend.

**Flauros** – A strong Great Duke of Hell, having thirty-six (twenty according to Pseudomonarchia Daemonum) legions of demons under his rule. He gives true answers of all things past, present and future, but he must be first commanded to enter a magic triangle for if not he will lie, deceive the conjurer, and beguile him in other business. But if he enters the triangle he will answer truly, and gladly speak about divinity, the creation of the world, himself, and other fallen angels. He can also destroy all the conjurer's enemies by burning them up. If the magician requests it, he will not suffer temptations

from any spirit in any form. Flauros is depicted as a terrible and strong leopard that under request of the conjurer changes into a man with fiery eyes and an awful expression. Other spellings: Flavros, Hauras, Haures, Havres.

**Flauros** – Grand General and Duke of Hell. He appears in the shape of a terrible leopard. When he assumes a human shape, he has a frightful face and blood-red eyes. He knows the past, present and future, but unless commanded into the triangle he will deceive the exorcist. He incites demons or spirits against his enemies the exorcists, and he commands twenty legions. He converses gladly of divinity and the creation of the world, as also of the fall of spirits, his own included.

**Flereous, Feurety** – (Unk) God of fire. Fire Elemental used in place of Satan. Lieutenant of hell.

**Fleuety** – He is Beelzebub's lieutenant general. He has knowledge of poisonous planets and herbs. He has power over hail and can cause hail storms anywhere.

**Fleuretty** – A lieutenant general of the infernal armies.

**Fleurety** – (1) Lieutenant General. Lust. The occasional war among men. (2) Inferior to Beelzebub. (3) He has the power to perform any labor during the night, and to cause hailstones in any required place. He controls a very considerable army of spirits, and has Baths in (or Bathim), Pursan, and Eligor as his subordinates.

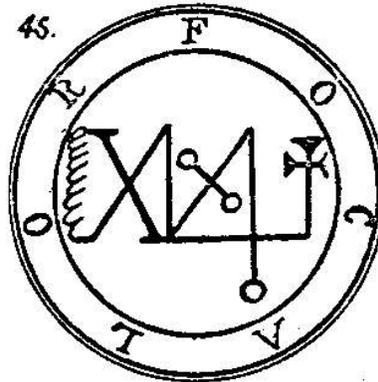
**Focalor** – (1) Duke. 30 Legions of Spirits. Destroys men and drowns them. Has power over wind and seas. Will not hurt if commanded to the contrary. (2) A strong duke, appears in the form of a man with the wings of a griffin. He drowns men, sinks warships, and has power over the winds and the sea, but he will not hurt anyone if commanded to forbear by the exorcist. He hopes to return to the Seventh Thrones in 1050 years.

**Focalor** – A powerful Great Duke of Hell, commanding three legions of demons (thirty legions to other authors). He kills men, drowns them, and sinks warships; but if commanded by the conjurer he will not harm any man or thing. Focalor has power over wind and sea, and had hoped to return to heaven after one thousand years, but he was deceived in his hope. Focalor is depicted as a man with the wings of a griffin. Other spelling: Forcalor.

**Focalor** – A strong duke, appears in the form of a man with the wings of a griffin. He drowns men, sinks warships, and has power over the winds and the sea, but he will not hurt any one if commanded to forbear by the exorcist. He hopes to return to the Seventh Thrones in 1050 years.

**Focalor** – The Forty-first Spirit is Focalor, or Forcalor, or Furcalor. He is a Mighty Duke and Strong. He appeareth in the Form of a Man with Gryphon's Wings. His office is to slay Men, and to drown them in the Waters, and to overthrow Ships of War, for he hath Power over both Winds and Seas; but he will not hurt any man or thing if he be

commanded to the contrary by the Exorcist. He also hath hopes to return to the Seventh Throne after 1,000 years. He governeth 30 Legions of Spirits, and his Seal is this, etc.



**Fomors** – The Fomors were an ancient tribe of Celtic sub-aquatic monsters. Their ancestry and lifestyle have been described in detail in books that date as far back as the eleventh century. One such book is *The Book of the Dun Cow*, written about the year one thousand and ninety, and it contains a section entitled the History of Monsters or the Fomorians and Dwarfs. There the Fomors are said to be the offspring of Noah's son, Ham, and are depicted as 'men with goat's heads.' Other legends say that they were born before all other gods, and were children of Chaos and Old Night. Their name means the 'dark of the sea,' and they were thought to encompass the antithesis of all that is good in the world.

They lived mainly on an underwater island, known as Lochlan. From there they issued forth, terrorizing the coast of Donegal with their titanic appearance. Each Fomor looked different from the others, although they were in general of gigantic stature and had deformed limbs. One of these weird beasts had 'one hand out of his chest, one leg out of his haunch, and one eye in the front of his face.' Some were covered with a thick layer of metallic feathers, while others had three animal heads.

The most cruel and treacherous of the Fomors was one named Balor of the Evil Eye, who, though he had two eyes, kept one perpetually shut. Balor had once by accident peered through the window of a sorcerer's house in which a cauldron of poisonous brew was bubbling over the fire. The smoke of the concoction had blown into one of his eyes, and from then on, one glance from that eye could kill anybody instantly.

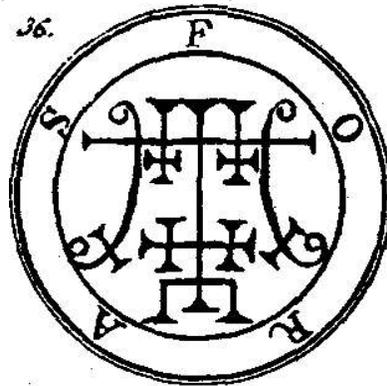
**Foras** – (1) President. 29 Legions of Spirits. Recovers things lost. Makes men live long and eloquent. (2) A great president, who appears in the form of a strong man, and teaches the virtues of all herbs and precious stones, as well as logic and ethics; he makes men invisible, imparts wit, wisdom, and eloquence, discovers treasures, and restores things lost.

**Foras** – A powerful Great President of Hell, being obeyed by twenty-nine legions of demons. He teaches Logic and Ethics in all their branches, the virtues of all herbs and precious stones, can make a man witty, eloquent, invisible (invincible according to some authors) and to live long, and can discover treasures and recover lost things. He is depicted as a strong man. His name seems to derive from Latin 'foras', out, outside.

Other spellings: Forcas, Forras.

**Foras** – Grand President and Knight of Hell, commander of twenty-nine legions. He knows the properties of herbs and precious stones. He teaches logic, esthetics, chiromancy, pyromancy and rhetoric. He can make a man invisible, inventive and adept in the use of words. He can locate lost objects and find hidden treasure. He is depicted as an old man with white hair and a long white beard.

**Foras** – The Thirty-first Spirit is Foras. He is a Mighty President, and appeareth in the Form of a Strong Man in Human Shape. He can give the understanding to Men how they may know the Virtues of all Herbs and Precious Stones. He teacheth the Arts of Logic and Ethics in all their parts. If desired he maketh men invisible, and to live long, and to be eloquent. He can discover Treasures and recover things Lost. He ruleth over 29 Legions of Spirits, and his Seal is this, which wear thou, etc.



**Forau** – One of the demons who serves Sargatanas , a brigadier general of the infernal legions.

**Forcas** – 29 Legions of Infernal Forces. Teaches logic and rhetoric.

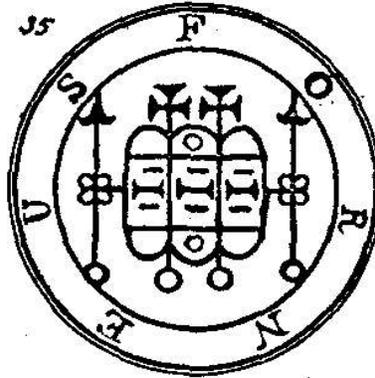
**Forneas** – (1) Marquis. 29 Legions of Spirits. Makes one beloved of his foes and friends. (2) A great marquis, appears as a sea-monster. He teaches all arts and sciences, gives a good reputation and the knowledge of tongues, and causes men to be loved by their enemies even as by their friends.

**Forneus** – A Great Marquis of Hell, and has twenty-nine legions of demons under his rule. He teaches Rhetoric and languages, gives men a good name, and makes them be loved by their friends and foes. He is depicted as a sea-monster. His name seems to come from Latin 'fornus', 'furnus', oven.

**Forneus** – A great marquis, appears as a sea-monster. He teaches all arts and sciences, gives a good reputation and the knowledge of tongues, and causes men to be loved by their enemies even as by their friends.

**Forneus** – The Thirtieth Spirit is Forneus. He is a Mighty and Great Marquis, and appeareth in the Form of a Great Sea-Monster. He teacheth, and maketh men wonderfully

knowing in the Art of Rhetoric. He causeth men to have a Good Name, and to have the knowledge and understanding of Tongues. He aketh one to be beloved of his Foes as well as of his Friends. He governeth 29 Legions of Spirits, partly of the Order of Thrones, and partly of that of Angels. His Seal is this, which wear thou, etc.



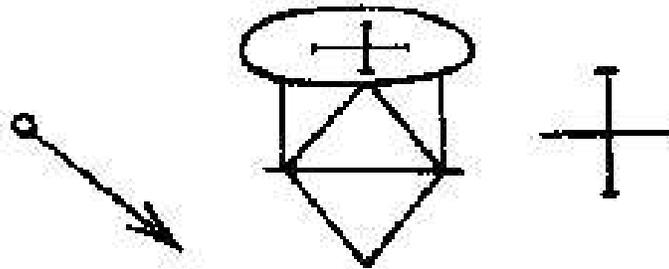
**Fortison** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Burdened.

**Frimost** – Has power over wives and maids, and will help thee to enjoy them.

**Frimost** – Subordinate of Duke Syrach. He has the power over women and girls, and will help you to obtain their use.

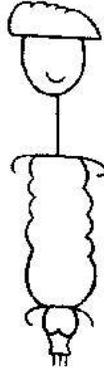
**Frucissiere** – Brings the dead to life.

**Frucissiere** – Subordinate of Duke Syrach. He revives the dead.



**Frutimiere** – Dights thee all kinds of festivals.

**Frutimiere** – Subordinate of Duke Syrach. He prepares all kinds of feasts for you.



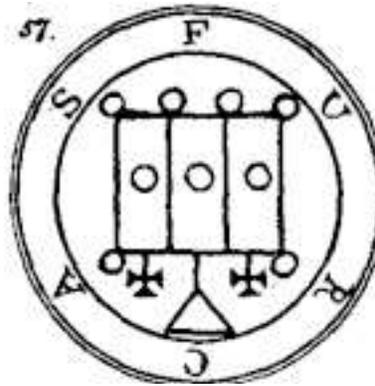
**Fujin** – The Japanese god of the wind and one of the eldest Shinto gods. He was present at the creation of the world and when he first let the winds out of his bag, they cleared the morning mists and filled the space between heaven and earth so the sun shone. He is portrayed as a terrifying dark demon wearing a leopard skin, carrying a large bag of winds on his shoulders.

**Furcas** – (1) Knight. 20 Legions of Spirits. Teaches the arts of philosophy, astrology, rhetoric, logic, cheiromancy and pyromancy. (2) A great duke, appears in the form of a cruel old man, with long beard and hoary hair. He is seated on a pale horse, and has a sharp spear in his hand. He teaches philosophy, rhetoric, astronomy, logic, chiromancy, and pyromancy, perfectly in all their parts.

**Furcas** – A Knight of Hell, and rules twenty legions of demons. He teaches Philosophy, Astronomy (Astrology to some authors), Rhetoric, Logic, Chiromancy and Pyromancy. Furcas is depicted as a cruel old man with a long beard and hairy head, riding a pale horse. The etymology of his name seems to be the Latin word 'furca', fork, gallows, claw of a crab.

**Furcas** – A great duke, appears in the form of a cruel old man, with a long beard and hoary hair. He is settled on a pale horse, and has a sharp spear in his hand. He teaches philosophy, rhetoric, astronomy, logic, chiromancy, and pyromancy, perfectly in all their parts. He has twenty legions at his command.

**Furcas** – The Fiftieth Spirit is Furcas. He is a Knight, and appeareth in the Form of a Cruel Old Man with a long Beard and a hoary Head, riding upon a pale-coloured Horse, with a Sharp Weapon in his hand. His Office is to teach the Arts of Philosophy, Astrology, Rhetoric, Logic, Cheiromancy, and Pyromancy, in all their parts, and perfectly. He hath under his Power 20 Legions of Spirits. His Seal, or Mark, is thus made, etc.



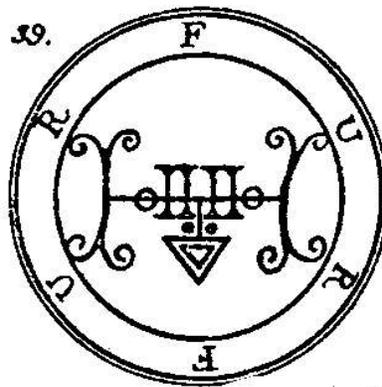
**Furfur** – (1) Count. 26 Legions. (2) Must be contained in a magickal triangle (Solomon), or he will lie. (3) Earl. 26 Legions of Spirits. Will wittingly urge love between men and women. Raises great storms. (4) A great earl, appears in the form of a hart with a fiery tail, and will not speak till compelled within the triangle. He then assumes the form of an angel, speaking with a hoarse voice. He causes love between man and wife, raises thunder, lightning and great winds, gives true answers about secret and divine things.

**Furfur** – (Unk) Holds rank as count of hell.

**Furfur** – A powerful Great Earl of Hell, being the ruler of twenty-six legions of demons. He is a liar unless compelled to enter a magic triangle; then he gives true answers to every questions speaking with a rough voice. Furfur causes love between a man and a woman, creates storms and tempests, thunders, lightning and blasts, and teaches on secret and divine things. He is depicted as a hart or winged hart, and also as an angel. To some authors he changes from hart into angel when compelled to enter the magic triangle. Furfur' or 'furfures' in Latin means "bran." Other spelling: Furtur.

**Furfur** – A great earl, appears in the form of a hart with a fiery tail, and will not speak until compelled within the triangle. He then assumes the form of an angel, speaking with a hoarse voice. He causes love between man and wife, raises thunder, lightning, and great winds, gives true answers about secret and divine things. He is the commander of twenty-six legions.

**Furfur** – The Thirty-fourth Spirit is Furfur. He is a Great and Mighty Earl, appearing in the Form of an Hart with a Fiery Tail. He never speaketh truth unless he be compelled, or brought up within a triangle,  $\Delta$ . Being therein, he will take upon himself the Form of an Angel. Being bidden, he speaketh with a hoarse voice. Also he will wittingly urge Love between Man and Woman. He can raise Lightnings and Thunders, Blasts, and Great Tempestuous Storms. And he giveth True Answers both of Things Secret and Divine, if commanded. He ruleth over 26 Legions of Spirits. And his Seal is this, etc.



~ G ~

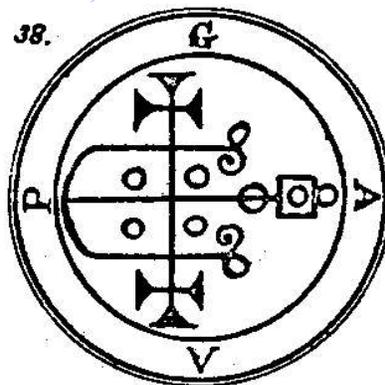
**Gaap** – (1) President, Prince. 66 Legions of Spirits. Makes men insensible or ignorant. (2) A great president and prince, appears when the sun is in the southern signs, coming in a human shape, and preceded by four powerful kings. He teaches philosophy and the liberal sciences, excites love and hatred, makes men insensible, gives instruction in the consecration of those things which belong to the divination of Amaymon, his king, delivers familiars out of the custody of other magickians, gives true answers as to past, present and future, transports and returns men speedily from place to place at the will of the exorcist.

**Gaap** – A mighty Prince and Great President of Hell, commanding sixty-six legions of demons. He is, according to The Lesser Key of Solomon the king and prince of the southern region of Hell and Earth, and according to Pseudomonarchia Daemonum the king of the western region and as mighty as Beleth, but for both he is the guide of the four kings (being the others Ziminiar, Corson and Amaymon, (although some translations of The Lesser Key of Solomon consider Belial, Beleth, Asmodai and Gaap, not giving detail on the cardinal point they rule). He is said to be better conjured to appear when the Sun is in a southern zodiacal sign. Gaap teaches Philosophy and all liberal sciences, can cause love or hate and make men insensible and invisible, deliver familiars out of the custody of other magicians, teaches how to consecrate those things that belong to the dominion of Amaymon his king (there is hear a contradiction, see above), gives true answers concerning past, present and future, and can carry and re-carry men and thing speedily from one nation to another at the conjurer's will. According to a few authors he can make men ignorant. According to Pseudomonarchia Daemonum certain necromancers honour him with sacrifices and burning offerings. He is depicted in human shape. Other spellings: Goap, Tap.

**Gaap** – A great president and prince, appears when the sun is in the southern signs, coming in a human shape, and preceded by four powerful kings. He teaches philosophy and the liberal sciences, excites love and hatred, makes men insensible, gives instruction in the consecration of things which belong to the divination of Amaymon , his king,

delivers familiars out of the custody of Magicians, gives true answers as to past, present and future, transports men speedily from place to place at the will of the exorcist. According to Weyer, he will speak outside the triangle, but what he says will be false.

**Gaap** – The Thirty-third Spirit is Gaap. He is a Great President and a Mighty Prince. He appeareth when the Sun is in some of the Southern Signs, in a Human Shape, going before Four Great and Mighty Kings, as if lie were a Guide to conduct them along on their way. His Office is to make men Insensible or Ignorant; as also in Philosophy to make them Knowing, and in all the Liberal Sciences. He can cause Love or Hatred, also he can teach thee to consecrate those things that belong to the Dominion of AMAYMON his King. He can deliver Familiars out of the Custody of other Magicians, and answereth truly and perfectly of things Past, Present, and to Come. He can carry and re-carry men very speedily from one Kingdom to another, at the Will and Pleasure of the Exorcist. He ruleth over 66 Legions of Spirits, and he was of the Order of Potentates. His Seal is this to be made and to be worn as aforesaid, etc.



**Gagalin** – A servitor of Amaymon and Ariton. Tumor, swelling, ganglion.

**Gagalos** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. A tumor.

**Gagh Shekelah** – Attributed to Chesed, the disturbing ones. Their symbol and form are those of black cat-headed giants. They are also called Aziel, Charariel and Agniel.

**Gagison** – A servitor of Oriens. Spread out flat.

**Gaki** – In Japanese Buddhism, Gaki (餓鬼, "hungry ghosts") are the spirits of jealous or greedy people who, as punishment for their mortal vices, have been cursed with an insatiable hunger for a particular substance or object. Traditionally, this is something repugnant or humiliating, such as human corpses or feces, though in more recent legends, it may be virtually anything, no matter how bizarre. Gaki are often depicted in Japanese art (particularly that from the Heian period) as emaciated human beings with bulging stomachs and inhumanly small mouths. They are frequently shown licking up spilled water in temples or accompanied by demons representing their personal agony. Alternately, they may be shown as balls of smoke or fire. Gaki are generally little more than nuisances to mortals unless their longing is directed toward something vital, such as blood. However, in some traditions, gaki try to prevent others from satisfying their own

desires by means of magic, illusions, or disguises. They can also turn invisible or change their faces to frighten mortals. Generally, however, *gaki* are seen as souls to be pitied. Thus, in some zen monasteries, monks leave offerings of food, money, or flowers to them before meals, and since 657, some Japanese Buddhists have observed a special day in mid-August to remember the *gaki*. Through such offerings and remembrances (*segaki*), it is believed that the hungry ghosts may be released from their eternal torment.

**Galak** – A servitor of Ariton. Milky.

**Galla** – From Kur, the Sumerian underworld, came seven demons called Galla. They were the attendants and messengers of Ereshkigal, the goddess of death and gloom, who sat naked on a throne in her dark lapis lazuli palace, surrounded by seven great walls. The central rule of the Sumerian hell stated that no one, neither a mortal nor a god, who entered her dark domain, could ever leave Kur again. To this the Galla were an exception, for they could roam the world to relentlessly terrorize men and haul them back to the dark abode. Gods and humans alike, on earth or in hell, needed food and drink. But not the Galla who, to quote an ancient Sumerian poem:

'Touched no food,  
Drank no water,  
Did not taste the sprinkled flour,  
Did not know the sacred wine.  
No bribe mollified the Galla,  
Nor did they satisfy a woman's body  
But hated children  
And tore them from their parents' lap.'

The goddess, Innana, having failed in her attempt to overthrow her sister, Ereshkigal, who had imprisoned her in Kur, managed to escape from the underworld. But the seven Galla followed, threatening to drag her back if she could not find another deity to take her place. When Innana found the shepherd Dumuzi, her lover, celebrating instead of mourning her departure, she cast the eye of death on him. He was delivered into the demons' hands:

'The seven demons grip his thighs,  
They bite and tear his face,  
They slash at his body with an axe,  
They turn his face into the face  
Of agony.'

**Gamaliel** – Palace of Yesod. Obscene bull-men, linked together. Also referred to Nachashiel, evil serpents and Obriel. There unto belong to the blind dragon force.

**Gamigin** – A Marquis of Hell, and rules over thirty legions of demons. He teaches all liberal sciences and gives an account of the souls of those who died in sin and who drowned in the sea, speaking with a rough voice. He also answers what is asked about, and stays with the conjurer until he or she is satisfied. Gamigin is depicted as a little horse or a donkey, which changes form into a man under the conjurer's request. Other spellings: Gamigm, Gamygyn, Samigina.

**Gamygyn** – A great marquis, appearing in the form of a small horse or ass, but afterwards in human shape. He speaks hoarsely, teaching the liberal sciences, and giving news of souls who have died in sin.

**Gamygyn** – A great marquis, appearing in the form of a small horse or ass, but afterwards in human shape. He speaks hoarsely teaching the liberal sciences, and giving news of souls who have died in sin. According to Weyer, he summons into the presence of the exorcist the souls of drowned men, and of those detained in Purgatory, called magickally Cartagra - that is, the affliction of souls. They assume an aerial body, are visible to sight, and reply to questions.

**Gasarons** – A servitor of Oriens.

**Geloma** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Wrapped or wound together.

**Gerevil** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Divining lot or sortilege.

**Geryon** – (Literary - Dante) Centaur/Dragon who guards hell.

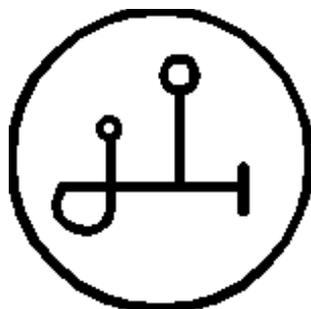
**Ghaddar** – A demon (possible female) in the deserts of the Red Sea countries. It catches travelers and tortures them by devouring their genitals.

**Ghoreb Zereq** – Attributed to Netzach, the dispeasing ravens. Their form is that of hideous demon-headed ravens issuing from a volcano. Also known as Getzphiel.

**Ghul** – In Muslim folklore, the ghoul is a female demon of the desert that is able to assume the shape of an animal. It is an evil spirit that robs graves and feeds on the flesh of the dead. They also lure travelers into the desert, sometimes beguiling them by prostituting themselves, and then devouring them.

**Gibil** – The Forty-Sixth Name of Marduk. This Power has been given the Realm of the Fire and the Forge. He keepeth the sharp point of the Sword and the Lance, and giveth understanding in the working of metals. He also raises the Lightning that comes from the Earth, and maketh Swords to appear in the Sky. His Word is BAALAGNITARRA.

According to the esoteric teaching, this Spirit initiates the magician into the processes of self-knowledge, refining those base components of ourselves that remain secret even to us, or are revealed through the costly process of psychotherapy and analysis. Helps you to understand why you are the victim of passions and urges you cannot control, and how to eventually control them. Worth the trouble involved to invoke for the serious student.



**Gil** – The Thirtieth Name of Marduk. The Furnisher of Seed. The Beloved of ISHTAR, his Power is mysterious and quite ancient. Makes the barley to grown and the women to give birth. Makes potent the impotent. His Word is AGGABAL.

No further comment is necessary.



**Gilarion** – A servitor of Asmodeus.

**Gilma** – The Thirty-First Name of Marduk. Founder of cities, Possessor of the Knowledge of Architecture by which the fabled temples of UR were built; the creator of all that is permanent and never moves. His Word is AKABAL.

Also reveals the hidden structure in all things, from the tiniest molecule or atom to the solar system, galaxy, universe. Can show you the Pattern of any event or object, can reveal the love triangle as well as the golden triangle of the geometers. Aids students at the university as easily as the children in a kindergarten class studying the names for the colors.



**Ginar** – A servitor of Astaroth. To perfect, or finish.

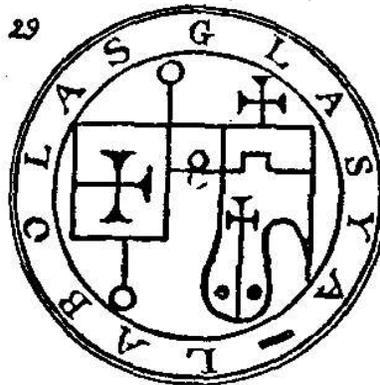
**Glasyalabolos** – (1) President, Earl. 36 Legions of Spirits. If desired, he causes the love of best friends or foes. (2) A mighty president, who comes in the form of a dog, but

winged like a griffin. He teaches all arts and sciences instantaneously, incites to bloodshed, is the leader of all homicides, discerns past and future, and makes men invisible.

**Glasya-Labolas** – A mighty President (and Earl to other authors) of Hell who commands thirty-six legions of demons. He teaches all arts (and sciences to some authors), just in an instant according to some demonologists. He is the author and captain of manslaughter and bloodshed, tells all things past and to come, gains the minds and love of friends and foes causing love among them if desired, incites homicides and can make a man invisible. He is depicted as a dog with the wings of a griffin.

Other spellings: Caacrinolaas, Caassimolar, Classyalabolas, Glassia-labolis, Glasya Labolas.

**Glasya-Labolas** – The Twenty-fifth Spirit is Glasya-Labolas. He is a Mighty President and Earl, and showeth himself in the form of a Dog with Wings like a Gryphon. He teacheth all Arts and Sciences in an instant, and is an Author of Bloodshed and Manslaughter. He teacheth all things Past, and to Come. If desired he causeth the love both of Friends and of Foes. He can make a Man to go Invisible. And he hath under his command 36 Legions of Spirits. His Seal is this, to be, etc.



**Glesi** – A servitor of Amaymon. One who glistens horribly like an insect.

**Goap** – Prince of the western region of Hell.

**Goblin** – A goblin is "an evil or mischievous spirit; a playful or malicious elf; a frightful phantom; gnome." -[http://humanities.uchicago.edu/forms\\_unrest/webster.form.html](http://humanities.uchicago.edu/forms_unrest/webster.form.html)  
According to some traditions, their name comes from Gob or Ghob, the king of the gnomes, whose inferiors were obviously called Ghob-lings. However, according to The Concise Oxford Dictionary of Current English the name probably derives from the Anglo-French \*gobelin (medieval Latin gobelinus), which is probably a diminutive of Gobel, a name related to the word Kobold.

**Gog** – (Greek) Antichrist.

**Golahab** – Attributed to Geburah, the burners with fire. Their forms are those of enormous black head like a volcano in eruption. Also known as Zaphiel.

**Goleg** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. Whirling.

**Golen** – A servitor of Astaroth. A cavern.

**Gomory** – (1) Duke. 26 Legions of Spirits. Procures love of women, young and old. (2) A powerful duke, appears like a beautiful woman, wearing a ducal crown. He discovers past, present and future, as also the whereabouts of hidden treasures; he procures the love of women, and especially of girls.

**Gomory** – A powerful duke, appears like a beautiful woman, wearing a ducal crown. He discovers past, present, and future, as also the whereabouts of hidden treasures; he procures the love of women, and especially of girls.

**Gong Gong** – A Chinese demon who is responsible for the great floods, together with his associate, the snake-like Xiang Yao. Gong Gong is the eternal opponent of the highest ruler. Also called Kung Kung.

**Gonolin** – A servitor of Astaroth. Pleasure and delights.

**Gorgo** – Dim. of Demogorgon, Greek name of the devil.

**Gorgons** – The Gorgons were the three demonic daughters of Phorcys and Ceto. The word Gorgons meant 'the grim ones,' and because of their mother's name they were sometimes alluded to as the Phorcydes. They had long, razor-shaped teeth, brazen claws, while their faces and breasts were those of women. They were usually considered demons of the underworld or of the deep sea.

Medusa ("ruler"), the most infamous of the three and the only mortal one, had hissing vipers instead of hair. Her sisters, who were both immortal, were named Stheno ("forceful") and Euryale ("far-roaming").

So dreadful was their appearance that the area outside the cave in which they lived was surrounded by bodies of those who had had the misfortune to look directly at a Gorgon's face. One glance sufficed to turn the greatest hero into stone. Their faces were likened to the pock-marked surface of the moon. To ward off undesired suitors, ancient Grecian chastity belts were stamped with the Gorgon's likeness above the keyhole. Bakers also painted their oven door with a Gorgon face in order to discourage anyone from opening the door and letting in a draught.

Medusa was the ugliest of the three because she had once dared boast greater beauty than that of Athena, the goddess of wisdom. The goddess promptly transformed Medusa into a hag. Later Athena, still full of anger, helped the hero Perseus kill the Gorgon. She told him to approach the demoness while she was asleep, and to be sure not to look at her face but to guide his sword by looking at her image in his highly polished shield. After chopping off Medusa's head, Perseus presented the goddess with the trophy, which she attached to the centre of her magic shield, the Aegis.

**Gorilon** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Arifton and Amaymon. Axe; cleaving either to; bones or asunder.

**Gorson** – King of the southern regions of Hell.

**Gosegas** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Shaking strongly.

**Gotifan** – A servitor of Beelzebub

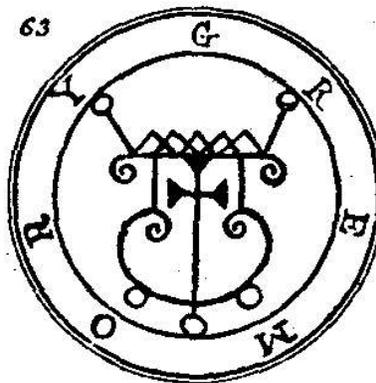
**Gramon** – A servitor of Beelzebub. Writing.

**Grasemin** – A servitor of Amaymon and Ariton. A bone.

**Gremory** – A strong Duke of Hell that governs twenty-six legions of demons. He tells all things past, present and future, about hidden treasures, and procures the love of women, young and old, but especially maidens. He is depicted as appearing in the form of a beautiful woman with the crown of a duchess tied around her waist, and riding a camel.

Other spellings: Gamory, Gemory, Gomory.

**Gremory, Gamori** – The Fifty-sixth Spirit is Gremory, or Gamori. He is a Duke Strong and Powerful, and appeareth in the Form of a Beautiful Woman, with a Duchess's Crown tied about her waist, and riding on a Great Camel. His Office is to tell of all Things Past, Present, and to Come; and of Treasures Hid, and what they lie in; and to procure the Love of Women both Young and Old. He governeth 26 Legions of Spirits, and his Seal is this, etc.



**Gromenis** – A servitor of Astaroth. To mark out.

**Guagamon** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. A net.

**Gualichu** – In Araucanian mythology Gualichu was an evil spirit or demon, comparable but not similar to the Devil. As the Araucanians had not a properly called god of evil, Gualichu was not worshipped but feared. He was blamed for every disease or calamity, and all evil happenings were said to be caused by him. Gualichu could enter people's body or objects and then an exorcism had to be performed to expel him (see also demon possession). He was a purely spiritual being and there is no depiction of him. He was believed to live underground. By extension the term applied to an evil spell or charm, or

a jinx ("It has Gualichu"). In this sense the word has evolved into gualicho and still survives in the local folklore of Chile and Argentina in the form of a noun and a verb (engualichar, to cast an evil spell on somebody or something).

**Guecubu** – Among the Araucanians, a people of Chile, the Guecubu are evil spirits who do all in their power to thwart and annoy the Great spirit Tugin and his ministers.

**Guecubu** – (Chili) Evil spirits.

**Guecubu** – Among the Araucanians, an Indian tribe of Chile, South America, the Guecubu were evil spirits, who did all in their power to thwart and annoy the Great Spirit Tugin and his ministers.

**Gugonix** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus.

**Guison** – (1) Duke. 40 Legions of Spirits. Gives honor and dignity to all who ask. (2) A mighty duke, who appears like a cynocephalus, and discerns the past, present and future, answers all questions, reconciles enemies, and gives honor and dignities.

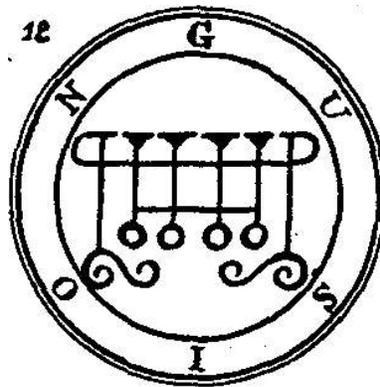
**Guison** – A mighty duke, who appears like a cynocephalus, and discerns the past, present and future, answers all questions, reconciles enemies and gives honours and dignities.

**Guland** – Can cause all varieties of disease.

**Guland** – Subordinate to Duke Syrach. He causes all Illnesses.

**Gusion** – A strong Great Duke of Hell, and rules over forty (forty-five according to other authors) legions of demons. He tells all past, present and future things, shows the meaning of all questions that are asked to him, reconciles friends, and gives honour and dignity. He is depicted as a cynocephalus.  
Other spellings: Gusoin, Gusoyne.

**Gusion** – The Eleventh Spirit in order is a great and strong Duke, called Gusion. He appeareth like a Xenopilus. He telleth all things, Past, Present, and to Come, and showeth the meaning and resolution of all questions thou mayest ask. He conciliateth and reconcileth friendships, and giveth Honour and Dignity unto any. He ruleth over 40 Legions of Spirits. His Seal is this, the which wear thou as aforesaid.



**Guta** – A greatly feared Hungarian demon who beats his victims to death.

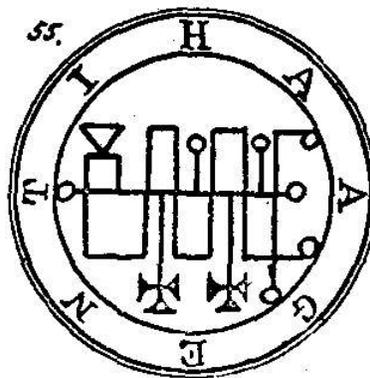
**Guseyn** – A demon in the service of Agaliarept .

**Guzalu** – In Sumerian mythology Guzalu, or Ninurta was one of the messengers of Nergal.

~ H ~

**Haagenti** – A Great President of Hell, ruling thirty-three legions of demons. He makes men wise, instructing them in every subject, transmutes all metals in gold, and changes wine into water and water into wine. Haagenti is depicted as a big bull with the wings of a griffin, changing into a man under request of the conjurer.

**Haagenti** – The Forty-eighth Spirit is Haagenti. He is a President, appearing in the Form of a Mighty Bull with Gryphon's Wings. This is at first, but after, at the Command of the Exorcist he putteth on Human Shape. His Office is to make Men wise, and to instruct them in divers things; also to Transmute all Metals into Gold; and to change Wine into Water, and Water into Wine. He governeth 33 Legions of Spirits, and his Seal is this, etc.



**Habhi** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Hidden.

**Haborgm** – Duke. Fire and holocaust.

**Haborym** – A Duke of Hell, commander of twenty-six legions. He is the demon of fire and holocausts. Depicted as a three-headed monster - a cat, a man and a snake - sitting astride a viper and brandishing a torch.

**Hacamuli** – A servitor of Beelzebub. Withering, fading.

**Hael** – Instructs in the art of writing all kinds of letters, gives an immediate power of speculations, teaches tactics, and the breaking of hostile ranks.

**Hagenti** – (1) President. 33 Legions of Spirits. Makes men wise and instructs in diverse things. (2) A great president, appears in the shape of a gigantic bull with the wings of a griffin, but will duly put on human form. He gives wisdom, transmutes all metals into gold, and turns wine into water.

**Hagenti** – A great president, appears in the shape of a gigantic bull with the wings of a griffin, but will duly put on human form. He gives wisdom, transmutes metals into gold, and turns wine into water.

**Hagion** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Sacred.

**Hagith** – The person in his favor will be adorned with all beauty. Converts copper into gold and vice versa. Gives faithful servants.

**Hagog** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. The name of gog.

**Haligax** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus.

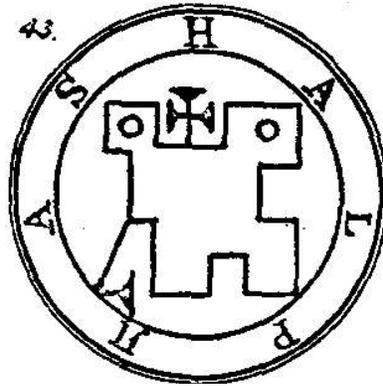
**Halpas** – (1) Earl. Burns towns or fills them with soldiers itching for a fight. (2) A great earl, appears in the form of a stockdove, speaking with a hoarse voice. He burns towns, visits the wicked with the sword, and can send men to fields of war or to other places.

**Halpas** – A great earl, appears in the form of a stockdove, speaking with a hoarse voice. He 'burns towns,' visits the wicked with the sword, and can send men to fields of war or to other places.

**Halphas** – Earl. 26 Legions of Spirits. Sends warriors.

**Halphas, Malthus** – The Thirty-eighth Spirit is Halphas, or Malthous (or Malthas). He is a Great Earl, and appeareth in the Form of a Stock-Dove. He speaketh with a hoarse Voice. His Office is to build up Towers, and to furnish them with Ammunition and Weapons, and to send Men-of-War\* to places appointed. He ruleth over 26 Legions of Spirits, and his Seal is this, etc.

\*Or Warriors, or Men-at-Arms.



**Ham** – According to Norwegian legend, Ham was a storm-fiend in the shape of an eagle with black wings, sent by Helgi to engulf Frithjof as he sailed for the island of Yarl Angantyr. This story is told in the Saga Grettir.

**Hantu Penyardin** – The Malayan vampire.

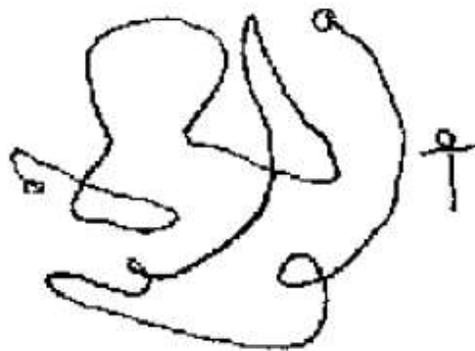
**Hantu Pusaka** – A Malaysian Demon.

**Hantu Pusaka** – A Malay demon.

**Haborym** – (Hebrew) Another name for Satan.

**Haborym** – Hebrew synonym for Satan.

**Hasariel** – In the three-hundred and forty-third to three-hundred and forty-ninth degrees the stars are right for Hasariel, who will appear like a large flying fiend.



**Haremburub** – A servitor of Arinton. Exalted in greatness.

**Haristum** – Gives the power of passing unsigned through the fire.

**Haristum** – Second Subordinate of Sergulath. He can case anyone to pass through fire without being touched by it.

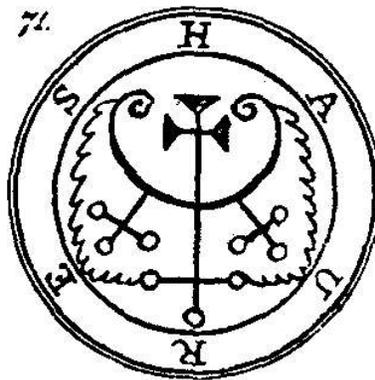
**Hariti** – A monstrous demon from India, who abducted little children and devoured them, until the Great Buddha converted her. She then became Kishimo-jin, the patron goddess of little children.

**Hauges** – A servitor of Amaymon and Ariton. Brilliance.

**Haures** – Duke. 36 Legions of Spirits. Must be in a triangle (Solomon). He destroys the enemies of the magickian.

**Haures, Hauras, Havres, Flauros** – The Sixty-fourth Spirit is Haures, or Hauras, or Havres, or Flauros. He is a Great Duke, and appeareth at first like a Leopard, Mighty, Terrible, and Strong, but after a while, at the Command of the Exorcist, he putteth on Human. Shape with Eyes Flaming and Fiery, and a most Terrible Countenance. He giveth True Answers of all things, Present, Past, and to Come. But if he be not commanded into a Triangle,  $\Delta$ , he will Lie in all these Things, and deceive and beguile the Exorcist in these things, or in such and such business. He will, lastly, talk of the Creation of the World, and of Divinity, and of how he and other Spirits fell. He destroyeth and burneth up those who be the Enemies of the Exorcist should he so desire it; also he will not suffer him to be tempted by any other Spirit or otherwise. He governeth 36 Legions of Spirits, and his Seal is this, to be worn as a Lamen, etc.

*The fourth name for this entry was originally "Flaurob," but has been altered.*



**Hecate** – Queen of the witches. (Sometimes not considered a demon, and sometimes is.)

**Hecate** – (Greek) Goddess of underworld and sorcery. Queen of witches.

**Hecate** – Greek goddess of the underworld and witchcraft.

**Hecate** – The Greeks often called Hecate, Agriope, which means 'savage face.' She is said to have three faces, which symbolized her powers over the underworld, earth, and air. She is known as the lady of the underworld, of chthonic rites, and of black magic. Her Hebrew name was Sheol, and the Egyptians knew her as Nephthys. She was the daughter of the titan Perses and of Asteria, although sometimes it is said that Zeus himself fathered her. The Thracians were the first people to worship her in the moon-goddess aspect, though soon her worship spread to the Greeks, who linked her with the moon-goddesses Artemis and Selene. She was also associated with Lucina and Diana. At times she was

benign and motherly and would act as midwife, wet-nurse, and foster-mother, while keeping an eye on flocks and crops. Greek kings asked for her help in administering justice, knowing that with Hecate on their side they would attain victory and glory in battle.

But the other side of her nature, most apparent when the moon was dark, gradually superseded her kinder side. Although Homer did not mention her in his poems, by the time Hesiod was chronicling the events of his world, her powers were already very great. She had become an infernal deity, a snake goddess with three heads: a dog's, a horse's, and a lion's. She was portrayed with her three bodies, back to back, carrying a spear, a sacrificial cup, and a torch.

Having witnessed the rape of Persephone, torch-bearing Hecate was sent by Zeus to help Demeter find her. When they found Persephone in Hades, Hecate remained there as her companion. During her stay in the underworld, Hecate wore a single brazen sandal, and she was the protector and teacher of sorceresses and enchanters. Her high priestess was Medea, who was worthy of her mistress, and cruelly murdered her own two children after her husband left her for another woman.

Hecate's influence was long lasting, and the medieval witches worshipped the willow tree which was sacred to her. The same root word which gave 'willow' and 'wicker,' also gave 'witch' and 'wicked.'

Thus Hecate became key-holder of hell and queen of the departed, dispatching phantoms from the underworld. At night she left Hades and would roam on earth, bringing terror to the hearts of those who heard her approach. She was accompanied by her hounds and by the bleak souls of the dead. She appeared as a gigantic woman bearing a sword and a torch, her feet and hair bristling with snakes, her voice like that of a howling dog. Her favourite nocturnal retreat was near a lake called Amarantiam Phasis, 'the lake of murders.'

To placate her, the people erected statues at crossroads. There, under the full moon, feasts called 'Hecate's suppers' were served. Dogs, eggs, honey, milk, and particularly black ewes were sacrificed at that time. The most powerful magic incantations of antiquity were connected with Hecate, and her rites were described at length by Apollonius Rhodus in his *Argonautica*:

'...and he kindled the logs, placing the fire beneath, and poured over them the mingled libations, calling on Hecate Brimo to aid him in the contest, And when he had called on her he drew back: and she heard him, the dreaded goddess, from the uttermost depths and came to the sacrifice of Aeson's son; and round her horrible serpents twined themselves among the oak boughs; and there was the gleam of countless torches; and sharply howled around her the hounds of hell. All the meadows trembled at her step, and the nymphs that haunt the marsh and the river shrieked, all who dance round that meadow of Amarantiam Phasis.'

In one of her incarnations she was Hecuba, the wife of Priam, King of Troy, and mother of Cassandra, Hector, Helenus, and Paris. While pregnant with Paris, she had a dream in which she gave birth to a flaming torch which consumed Troy. Understanding the awesome foreboding of this omen, she left the infant exposed on Mount Ida. But the Fates had ordained differently, and years later Paris returned to Troy, bringing with him the war that was to be the end of that great city.

When Polymnestor, a Thracian king, murdered her son Polydorus, her vengeance was terrible: she slew Polymnestor's two children and gouged his eyes out. Although

acquitted by the Greeks, she was changed into a dog at which the Thracians threw stones. Trying to escape her punishment, she jumped into the sea at Cynossema, which in translation means 'tomb of the dog.'

Hecate, powerful in heaven, earth and hell, possessed all the great dark knowledges, and is rightfully called the mother of witches. She was the great goddess of magic, and she outstripped Circe, her daughter, in importance. Yet another of her daughters also achieved hellish fame:

'...and let them not fall in their helplessness into Charybdis lest she swallow them at one gulp, or approach the hideous lair of Scylla, Ausonian Scylla, Scylla the deadly, whom night-wandering Hecate, who is called Crataeis, bare to Phorcys...'

The extent of her powers can be judged by the great numbers of animals, plants and emblems that were sacred to her. Weasels were her attendants. So were owls in their silent flight, with the carrion-smell of their nests and their eyes shining in the dark. Hound, knife, lotus, rope, and sword are other emblems of Hecate. Shakespeare knew that hemlock and the yew tree were sacred to her. In Macbeth, 'slips of yew sliver'd in the Moon's eclipse' were contained in the witches' cauldron. The yew, sacred to the goddess of the underworld, still grows in cemeteries.

**Hedammu** – A Hurrian snake-like demon which lives in the sea. The creature is insatiable.

**Hegal** – The Twenty-Seventh Name of Marduk. As the Power above, a Master of the arts of farming and agriculture. Bestows rich harvests. Possesses the knowledge of the metals of the earth, and of the plough. His Word is BURDISHU.

An accomplished mystic writes to us to say that another ability of this Spirit is in the realm of sexual reproduction in people as well, and asserts that HEGAL, can reveal secrets concerning human sexuality and fertility, linking HEGAL with the Semitic Spirit HAGIEL, a Spirit of the planet Venus.



**Hela** – (Teutonic) Goddess of death, daughter of Loki.

**Hemis** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Halfway.

**Hepogon** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Saddle cloth.

**Hepta phiale Thumos Theos** – (Greek) Seven bowls of the wrath of God.

**Heramael** – Teaches the art of medicine, gives perfect knowledge of all diseases, with their perfect and radical cure, makes known all plants in general, the places where they grow, and the times of their gathering, their virtues also and their composition for the attainment of a perfect cure.

**Heramael** – He teaches the art of healing, including the complete knowledge of any illness and its cure. He also makes known the virtues of plants, where they are to be found, when to pluck them, and their making into a complete cure.

**Herg** – A servitor of Astaroth. To slay.

**Hergotis** – A servitor of Amaymon. A laborer.

**Hermiala** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus.

**Heyd** – A Norwegian sea-witch or storm-fiend in the shape of a white bear, alluded to in the Frithjof Saga. With the other storm-fiend Ham, she was sent by Helgi to engulf Frithjof as he sailed for the island of Yarl Angantyr.

**Heylel Ben Shacher** – (Hebrew) Morning or day star, [Venus?] son of Dawn. [Roman Lucifer?]

**Hiepacth** – Subordinate to Duke Syrach. He will bring you a person in an instant, though he be far away.

**Hiepacht** – Will bring thee a distant person in an instant.

**Hifarion** – A servitor of Asmodeus. A pony.

**Hiisi** – Hiisi are a kind of tutelary spirits in mythologies of the Baltic Sea area. Most often they are considered to be malicious or at least very horrifying. They are found near salient promontories, ominous crevasses, large boulders, potholes and other awesome geographical features or rough terrain. "Hiisi" was also one of the twelve sons of Kaleva, the great king of Kainuu in Kalevala. Those sons were later twelve constellations on the sky.

**Hiisi** – Finnish mythology abounds with limitless classes of evil spirits and demons which bring troubles and miseries upon mankind. In the icy polar regions, bordering the South of Lapland, lay the Pohjola, where the dead found their home. It was governed by the severe Tuoni, the chief deity of the underworld.

The Pohjola was a region 'which devours men and swallows heroes,' as one ancient Finnish poem says.

There, the most wicked sorcerers loved to dwell and lay in ambush to watch men. It was the cradle of all demons. Born in eternal darkness and cold, they would scatter over the whole universe to mislead hunters, cause diseases and disturb the silence of the night.

Chief among these demons was Hiisi, a fearful giant who seems to have originally been a personification of the icy and fatal North wind. Hiisi had a wife and children,

horses, dogs, cars, and servants; all as hideous and wicked as he himself. An evil tribal chief, he was followed at all times by his complete household.

With the help of his large family, he extended his influence everywhere. His servant, Hiisi-hejmolainen, reigned over the mountains, while another servant, Wesi-Hiisi, was the lord of the waters. His bird, Hiiden-Lintu, carried evil through the air, and Hiisi's horse, Hiiden-Ruuna, sped across the plains and the deserts, spreading illness and death. The sound of its hooves, hammering the frozen steppes at night, was a sign of imminent disaster which struck every Finn's heart with terror. Hiiden-kissa, as Hiisi's cat was called, was also fearsome, though at times she forced thieves to confess and so turned her wicked actions to a good purpose.

**Hipoles** – A servitor of Astaroth. A goat herd.

**Hiranyaksha** – In Hinduism, Hiranyaksha was a demon killed by Varaha after taking the Earth to the bottom of the ocean. The battle lasted one thousand years. He had an older brother named Hiranyakashipu.

**Hmin Nat** – A Burmese evil spirit.

**Hmin Nat** – A Burmese evil spirit of ague.

**Holastri** – A servitor of Beelzebub. To surround.

**Holba** – A servitor of Asmodeus. Fatness.

**Horamar** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus.

**Horminos** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Stirrer up.

**Horus** – This God is an extremely powerful and glorious God. He will light up the darkest cracks with his pure light. He lives up to his legends about him in Ancient Egypt. He is a very high ranking and important God and has follower demons who follow him everywhere he goes. He knows the past, present, and future and will answer truthfully of all Earthy things both secret and divine. If one is to summon him do it with extreme respect. He rules 22 Legions of spirits. He was partly from the Order of Virtues and partly from the Order Of Thrones. Horus does not appear in Greece.  
Aliases: Horus(Egyptian), Purson(Goetia)

**Hosen** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Strong, vigorous, powerful.

**Hsu Hao** – The strange tale of this demon, well documented in the ample chronicles of the ancient Chinese empire, was told in the Tang dynasty period, during the reign of emperor Ming Huang.

While leading a military expedition to Mount Li in Shensi, the emperor fell prey to a malignant fever. Semi-delirious and unable to get any refreshing sleep, he tossed all night on his cot. Ming Huang suddenly caught a glimpse of a small figure, darting around

his palace. The creature was dressed in red trousers, and wore no shoes. Ming Huang grew angry and asked him who he was. 'Your humble servant' replied the demon, 'I am called Hsu Hao. Hsu means 'to desire emptiness,' because in emptiness one can fly as one wishes, while Hao means 'desolation' and changes people's joy to sadness.'

The emperor, enraged by the demon's insolence, was about to call his guard, when suddenly a larger creature appeared; a genii wearing a tattered hat and robe, a horn clasp on his belt, and an official's boots on his feet. He grabbed the small demon, tore out one of his eyes and ate it. Ming Huang, startled by these wondrous proceedings, questioned the newcomer. 'Your humble servant,' this one replied, 'is Chung Kuei, physician of Chung-nan Shan in Shensi. In the reign of emperor Kao Tsu, I committed suicide on the steps of his palace, because I was unjustly denied a public office I was seeking. The emperor took pity and buried me in the robe of his own clan. Out of gratitude, I swore to protect the sovereign for ever against the demon Hsu Hao.'

At these words the emperor sat up and found that the fever had left him. Chung Kuei became known as the 'protector against evil spirits,' and is still honoured as such.

**Huictiigara** – Occasions sleep and waking in some, and afflicts others with insomnia.

**Huictiigaras** – Subordinate to Duke Syrach. He causes sleep in some and insomnia in others.

**Huios Apeitheia** – (Greek) Son of disbelief. [atheists?]

**Humbaba** – In Akkadian mythology Humbaba (Assyrian spelling) was a monstrous giant personifying the "river of the dead" (see also Styx), who was also the guardian of the Forest of Cedars, where the gods lived. In the Epic of Gilgamesh, Gilgamesh and Enkidu set out on an adventure to the cedar forest to slay Humbaba. Defeated, Humbaba appeals to a receptive Gilgamesh for mercy but Enkidu convinces Gilgamesh to slay Humbaba. Enlil, the god who set Humbaba as the forest's guardian, becomes enraged upon learning this and redistributes Humbaba's seven splendors (or "auras") to others.  
Other spelling: Huwawa (Babylonian).

**Humenaus** – (Greek) Hymenaeus, an opponent of Christianity, name derived from Hymen, the Greek god of weddings.

**Humots** – Can transport all manner of books for thy pleasure.

**Humots** – Subordinate to Duke Syrach. He can bring you any book you desire.

**Hutgin** – Ambassador in Italy.

**Hutjin** – The demonic ambassador to Italy.

~ J ~

**Iamai** – A servitor of Beelzebub. Days; periods.

**Iaresin** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Arifton and Amaymon. Possessing.

**Iezabel** – (Greek) Jezabel, a Tyrian woman, false prophet.

**Iblis** – Iblis (Arabic إبليس ), or Enais, in Muslim mythology is the counterpart of the Christian and Jewish Satan. He figures oftener in the Qur'an under the name Shaitan, Iblis being mentioned 11 times, whereas Shaitan appears in 87 passages. He is chief of the spirits of evil, and his personality is adapted to that of his Jewish prototype. Iblis rebelled against Allah and was expelled from Paradise. The Koranic legend is that his fall was a punishment for his refusal to bow for Adam. Condemned to death he was afterwards respited till the judgment day (bosnian: sudnji dan) (Qur'an vii. 13).

**Iblis** – According to Arabian writers, Iblis is the name of an Islamic devil, derived from the word 'despair.' He is also referred to as Sheitan, the generic name for devils, and is often called 'father of the Sheitans.' He is able to assume any shape or form he desires, though he is often represented as vain and stupid, adorned with the feathers of the peacock and the head of an ass.

In the beginning, Iblis was one of the mightiest of angels. When God created Adam, he told the angels to bow down before the first man and worship him. But Iblis refused, arguing that it was beneath his dignity, as a being created of fire, to pay homage to a being made of mere dust. Allah cursed him and banished him from heaven. Iblis begged Allah to postpone further punishment until the Day of Judgement. He was granted this wish, and given the power to roam about the earth leading astray all those who are not true servants of God. This is very similar to Jewish apocalyptic stories of the fall of Satan.

In Arabic legend, it was Iblis who tempted Eve. Trying to gain access to paradise, he asked all the animals to smuggle him in, but they refused. He then asked the peacock who also refused. The bird told the serpent about Iblis' wish, saying that he had promised the animal who would help him, the knowledge of three sacred words that would make it immortal. The serpent carried Iblis hidden in his mouth into paradise, and it is from that hideout that Iblis spoke to Eve. This is also similar to the story in the Apocalypsis Mosis where Satan used the serpent as a vessel to tempt Eve.

It is said that Iblis is both male and female, and by impregnating himself, he can perpetuate the race of evildoers on his own. Another version says that every time he rejoices over the rebelliousness of the children of Adam, he lays two eggs from which young demons are hatched.

**Ifrits** – Hideous specters probably of Arabic origin, now genii of Persian and Indian mythology. They assume diverse forms, and frequent ruins, woods and wild desolate places, for the purpose of preying upon men and other living things. They are sometimes confounded with the Jinns or Divs of Persia.

**Ifrits** – (Arabic) Evil, hideous spectres. Became Genies in Persian and Indian mythology. Also associated with Jinns and Divs of Persia.

**Igarak** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Terrible.

**Igilon** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. After the fashion of the Eikelos.

**Igis** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Coming.

**Igurim** – A servitor of Beelzebub. Fears.

**Ikonok** – A servitor of Beelzebub. Phantasmal.

**Ilarax** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Cheerful.

**Ileson** – A servitor of Astaroth. Enveloping.

**Iligas** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Obtaining; have obtained.

**Illirikim** – A servitor of Amaymon. They who shriek with a long drawn out cry.

**Ilmenos** – A servitor of Ariton. The silent lion.

**Imink** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Devouring.

**Imp** – Imp is a term for an imaginary being similar to a fairy, frequently used in folklore. Because of the recurrent use of the term, it is possible to give quite a detailed description of how imps are, or were, viewed by the superstitious. A being described as an imp would be more likely to be mischievous than seriously threatening, and to be a lesser being rather than a greater one - an attendant on an important supernatural being. The attendants of the devil are sometimes described as imps, but this is an unusually malign usage of the term. The term carries an implication of liveliness and small stature. They are usually, but not invariably, assigned male gender. Imps are the least evil of all demons, in common mythology and superstition. They are described as dark, shadowy creatures - while mischievous and somewhat destructive; they do not go to the extremes of, for example, gremlins or poltergeists. Imps are shape-shifters - preferring a shadow-form similar to, either, a weasel or a spider; they slink or skitter about, running from one pool of shadow to another. The trickery ascribed to them is, generally, confined to missing, misplaced, or moved articles (socks, keys, etc.) and stubbed toes - if the table apparently moved out and intercept your foot, that might be ascribed to an imp. Some accounts of imps claim that they are desperately lonely, and always travel in pairs or in mobs. There is some discussion as to whether any form of demon could have some good in its nature. Some accounts of imps treat them as capable of being turned to good, because they are so desperately lonely they would do almost anything - even commit good deeds - to have a committed friend; however, it is regarded as almost impossible for any imp to fully forsake its "impish" ways. The Ancient Greek demi-god Pan has some

features in common with an imp, but this is unlikely to be a direct connection, since the imp concept probably belongs to Germanic rather than classical tradition. However, Imps are sometimes described as fond of music, and capable of being charmed into making a promise to aid, and "do good" in that manner through music - though there is always likely to be some mischievous trick to be attached to the barter. The ambiguous status of imps is reflected by the fact that the name is used as the name for a subunit of a pack of Brownies. It has also been adopted as a brand name for a variety of commodities where an image of small size, liveliness, and cheekiness was sought, for example the Hillman Imp car.

**Incubus** – A spirit which has intercourse with mortal women.

**Incubus** – Male demon of seduction said to invade a woman's dreams. Note various spellings: Inncubus, Inccubus. Plural = Incubi

**Incubus** – In medieval legend, an incubus (plural incubi; from Latin incubare, "to lie upon") is a demon in male form supposed to lie upon sleepers, especially on women in order to have sexual intercourse with them. A female version was called a succubus. There are several possible explanations for the incubus legends: They form part of the well-attested Medieval preoccupation with sin, especially sexual sins of women. Actual rapes of sleeping women were attributed to demons by rapists in order to escape punishment. The feeling of smothering while sleeping is known to physicians. The modern term for this common disorder is sleep hypnosis or sleep paralysis. Because of the weight given to sin in the Middle Ages, nocturnal arousal, orgasm or emission were explained away by the legends of creatures causing an otherwise guilt-producing and self-conscious behavior. Thus people could say they were not to blame for it; it was obviously outside of their control: they were a victim. During the witchhunts, alleged intercourse with demons or with Satan was one of the purported sins for which women were killed.

**Incubus** – In medieval European folklore, the incubus is a male demon (or evil spirit) who visits women in their sleep to lie with them in ghostly sexual intercourse. The woman who falls victim to an incubus will not awaken, although may experience it in a dream. Should she get pregnant the child will grow inside her as any normal child, except that it will possess supernatural capabilities. Usually the child grows into a person of evil intent or a powerful wizard. Legend has it that the magician Merlin was the result of the union of an incubus and a nun. A succubus is the female variety, and she concentrates herself on men. According to one legend, the incubus and the succubus were fallen angels. The word incubus is Latin for "nightmare". These demons associated with an individual witch or sorcerer are known as familiars.

**Infernal Court** – Wierus and others, learned in the lore of the infernal regions, have discovered therein princes and high dignitaries, ministers, ambassadors, and other offices of state, whose names would fill much space to little purpose. Satan is no longer the sovereign of Hades, but is, so to speak, the leader of the opposition. The true leader is Beelzebub.

**Inokos** – A servitor of Asmodeus and Magoth. Rake the earth of newly sown seed.

**Iogion** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Noise of Battle.

**Ipakol** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Breathing forth.

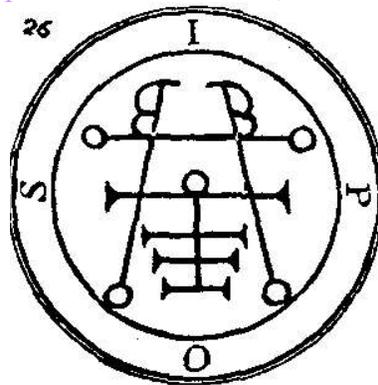
**Iparkas** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. A commander or cavalry, or leader of horse.

**Ipos** – (1) Earl, Prince. 36 Legions of Spirits. Makes men witty and bold. (2) A mighty earl and prince, appearing as an angel with a lion's head, the webbed feet of a goose, and a hare's tail. He knows the past and future, and imparts wit and courage.

**Ipos** – An Earl and powerful Prince of Hell (a Duke to some authors) who has thirty-six legions of demons under his command. He knows and can reveal all things, past, present and future (only the future to some authors, and past and future to others). He can make men witty and valiant. He is commonly depicted with the body of an angel with a the head of a lion, the tail of a hare, and the feet of a goose, less frequently in the same shape but with the body of a lion, and rarely as a vulture.  
Other spellings: Aiperos, Ayperos, Ayporos, Ipes.

**Ipos** – A mighty earl and prince appearing as an angel with a lion's head, the webbed feet of a goose, and a hare's tail. He knows the past and future, and imparts wit and courage.

**Ipos** – The Twenty-second Spirit is Ipos. He is an Earl, and a Mighty Prince, and appeareth in the form of an Angel with a Lion's Head, and a Goose's Foot, and Hare's Tail. He knoweth all things Past, Present, and to Come. He maketh men witty and bold. He governeth 36 Legions of Spirits. His Seal is this, which thou shalt wear, etc.,

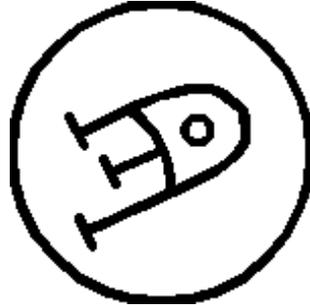


**Irix** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. A hawk or falcon.

**Irkingu** – The Forty-Third Name of Marduk. This is the Power that laid capture to the Commander of the forces of the Ancient Ones, KINGU, Mighty Demon, that MARDUK might lay hold of him and, with its blood, create the Race of Men and seal the Covenant. His Word is BARERIMU.

This Spirit can also give knowledge of past lives and incarnations, because it was

there at the time of the creation of the human race, and knows of its origins through the Blood and how the Demon KINGU was captured. When invoking this Spirit, meditate for awhile quietly before you close the circle, looking meanwhile into a smooth polished surface like a mirror or a crystal ball, and various images will arise that will tell you what you wish to know.



**Irmenos** – A servitor of Ariton. An expounder.

**Irminon** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Supporting.

**Irroron** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Sprinkling with dew.

**Ischigas** – A servitor of Astaroth. To save or aid.

**Ischiron** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Strong and mighty.

**Isekal** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Anointing or anointed.

**Ishtar** – (Babylonian) Goddess of fertility.

**Ishtar** – Babylonian goddess of fertility.

**Isiamon** – A servitor of Astaroth. Solitude; desolation.

**Isigi** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. Err or error.

~ J ~

**Jezebeth** – Demon of Lies (Jezebel).

**Jezebeth** – (Unk) The demon of falsehoods.

**Jezebeth** – A demon of falsehoods.

**Jikininki** – In Japanese Buddhism, Jikininki ("man-eating ghosts") are the spirits of greedy, selfish or impious individuals who are cursed after death to seek out and eat human corpses. They do this at night, scavenging for newly dead bodies and food offerings left for the dead. They sometimes also loot the corpses they eat for valuables, which they use to bribe local officials to leave them in peace. Nevertheless, jikininki lament their condition and hate their repugnant cravings for dead human flesh. Often, Jikininki are said to look like decomposing cadavers, perhaps with a few inhuman features such as sharp claws or glowing eyes. They are a horrifying sight, and any mortal who views one finds himself frozen in fear. However, several stories give them the ability to magically disguise themselves as normal human beings and even to lead normal "lives" by day. Jikininki are preta of the 26th class in Japanese Buddhism. They are also sometimes considered a form of rakshasa or gaki ("hungry ghosts"). In the latter case, they may be freed from their deplorable existence through remembrances and offerings (segaki). Jikininki is also the title of a feature film directed by Ted Geoghegan.

**Jin Laut** – An Indonesian sea demon. In Javanese mythology, a servant of the goddess of the southern ocean, who can kill a person by sitting on his chest.

**Jinn** – Singular Jinnee, plural Jineeyeh, Arabian spirits, perhaps animistic, but more probably strictly mythological like the Persian divs. The jinn were created out of fire and occupied the earth for several thousand years before Adam; they were perverse, and would not reform, although prophets were sent to reclaim them; they were eventually driven from the earth, and took refuge in the outlying islands of the sea.

**Jinn** – The usual Arabic term for demon is 'Jinn.' They are referred to as the 'dark ones' or the 'concealed ones.' They are usually regarded as the descendants or ghostly shadows of nations who have passed away. They live in desolate places that were formerly populated, and also in burial grounds and places of filth or refuse. It was believed that they loved darkness and feared the approach of day.

Another story of the Jinn tells of several thousand years before the creation of Adam, a class of beings called Jinn inhabited the earth. They were made of fire, which circulated in their veins instead of blood. When a Jinn was mortally wounded, fire burst forth from his body and consumed him until he was but a heap of ashes. In the Koran, this fire is called 'smokeless fire,' and it is associated with the scorching heat of the desert wind Simoon, as opposed to the life substance of the heavenly angels whose blood is linked with the pure light substance emanating from Allah. The Jinn were a powerful race, governed over by a succession of seventy-two kings or Suleyman. The last Suleyman, Jan-Ibn-Jan, is said to have built the pyramids.

They were a vain and hot-headed race and Allah often sent angels, in the guise of prophets, down to earth to admonish them. When they refused to better their ways or be true servants of God, an army of angels was dispatched to earth, defeating them after several battles and taking many prisoners.

Among the prisoners was a young Jinn, named El-Harith, whom the angels took with them to heaven. There he grew up under their guidance and finally became their leader. El-Harith was no other than Iblis, 'the evil one,' as he was to be called when he lead the angels' revolt against Allah.

When the children of Adam had peopled the earth, the vindictive Jinn led by Iblis, distributed themselves among them and perpetrated all kinds of malicious deeds. They later began to resemble men in that they ate and drank, and propagated their own species. At times they united with human beings, and the offspring of such a union took on the nature of both parents, making them very cunning and dangerous mortals indeed.

The Jinn take on any number of animal or human shapes, according to their whim. They also have the ability to be visible or invisible at their choosing. The Jinn usually take the form of snakes, lizards, scorpions, and other creeping things, but they can also take the form of larger animals. One legend tells of a family of Mecca that was so plagued by the Jinn that its members went out into the desert and began to systematically kill all insects and reptiles. After a while the Jinn were so depleted in number that they decided to call a truce. The family then returned home and was never again plagued or haunted by the demons. Sometimes they take on the form of hybrid animals, such as a combination of a wolf, a hyena, etc.

The Jinn are not pure spirits because if one is killed, a solid carcass remains. An example of this is the story of how a Ghul ('the daughter of the Jinn') came one night to the fire which a man had kindled. The man cut off her head, which resembled a cat with a forked tongue.

King Solomon, when he first saw the Jinn, was horrified by their ugly appearance. But with the help of incantations and spells given to him by one of Allah's archangels he managed to gain power over them and could command them at will. He confined them in a brazen vessel which he hid in a deep well.

The Jinn are usually divided into five classes, the least powerful being the Jann. These demons create minor nuisances, and steal animals from farmers. The Jann are usually demons who have been demoted from the second and more powerful category of the Jinn. The third class is called the Afrits. These are considered to be the embodiment of cleverness, so much so, that to call a Mohammedan an Afrit is the highest compliment one can pay to his intelligence. Next in rank come the powerful Marids and Sheitans, the most evil ones, and the favourite troops of Iblis, who bestowed upon them great gifts of extraordinary strength and knowledge.

Besides the five classes of these fiends, there are a number of Jinn who are obedient to Allah and believe in the Prophet. These good Jinn often assume the form of household serpents, still common among certain East African and Ethiopian tribes. Frequently they appear in the shape of a toad. In Morocco, toads are therefore not killed, but respectfully requested to leave the house.

At times the evil Jinn ascend to the confines of the lower heaven, where they eavesdrop on the conversations of angels. Men versed in the arts of conjuring and binding demons can make the Jinn reveal what they overheard, and so gain some knowledge of future events.

The Jinn are said to be responsible for everything that appears contrary. For example, if cattle refuse to drink when driven to water, the Jinn are responsible. They are also said to be responsible if a woman is unfruitful or has a miscarriage. They are said to be the cause of all sickness and disease, and can also possess people.

Throughout Persian and Arabic civilizations, encounters with the Jinn have been a favourite topic for the narratives and comments of eminent historians and religious leaders. An example are the famous tales of the Thousand and One Nights. Here is one small story, as told by the historian Ibn Athir.

"In the year six hundred of the Hegira (the usual Islamic time-reckoning, based on the date of Mohammed's flight from Mecca to Medina in A.D. six hundred and twenty-two), Ibn Athir resided in the city of Mosul on the Tigris River. It was then that an epidemic disease of the throat ravaged the country. The source of the epidemic was traced to a woman who was of the Jinn race. This woman had just lost her favourite son, Ankood, and was angry at Allah for what she called an unjust treatment. When she was in mourning, no one came to console her, so to avenge herself and her son's death, she used her evil powers to spread the fatal disease. As soon as it was known that she was a Jinn, all the people assembled and surrounded her house. They yelled with all their strength: 'O mother of Ankood, excuse us! Ankood is dead, and we did not mind it!' The Jinn, thus pacified, left the region never to return or to be heard of again, and in a few days time, the epidemic subsided."

**Jinni** – In Semitic and Arab mythology and Islamic religion, a jinni (or "djinni"/"djini", or, as it is often anglicized, "genie") is a member of the jinn, a race of spirits. For the ancient Semites they were descendants of disappeared ancient peoples who acted during the night and vanished with the first light of dawn; they could make themselves invisible or change shape into animals at will; these spirits were commonly made responsible for diseases and for the manias of some lunatics who claimed that they were tormented by the jinn. The Arabs believed that the jinn were spirits of fire, although sometimes they associated them with succubi, beautiful women who visited men by night to copulate with them until they were exhausted, drawing energy from the man similarly to how vampires suck blood. In Islam, the jinn are creatures with free will, made of fire by Allah, much in the same way humans were made of earth. In Islam-associated mythology, the jinn were said to be controllable by magically binding them to objects, as Suliman famously did; the Spirit of the Lamp in the story of Aladdin was such a jinni, bound to an oil lamp.

**Junier** – Prince of the demonic angels.

~ *K* ~

**Kabada** – A servitor of Beelzebub. Heaviness.

**Kabrakan** – A giant demon in Mayan myth who causes earthquakes. He makes mountains disappear, while his brother Zipakna makes mountains rise, also through earthquakes. They are the children of Vucub Caquix .

**Kabersa** – A servitor of Paimon. Wider measure.

**Kabotermannekens** – A little spirit that plays tricks on women, particularly those who work in a dairy.

**Kadolon** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. A small vase or urn.

**Kaitabha** – The Hindu demon which tried to attack Brahma.

**Kaitar** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. A crown or summit.

**Kali** – (Hindu) Daughter of Shiva, the destroyer. A succubus/succumbus.

**Kali** – (Hindu) Daughter of Shiva; high priestess of the Thuggees.

**Kali** – Kali is an emanation or aspect of Devi, one of the Asuras, whose name means 'black.' She was often called 'Kali Ma' meaning the black mother. She has a dark complexion; long, loose hair; a blood-smeared tusked face; and three eyes. She has four arms: one handling a sword; another holding the severed head of a giant; and with the other two, she encourages worshippers. She is naked except for a belt made of rows of severed hands and a garland around her neck made of human skulls and of snakes. She is usually shown standing over her husband, Siva.

Her first deed was her battle with Raktavira. Unfortunately, each drop of blood Raktavira shed gave birth to a thousand giants as powerful as himself. She finally overcame him by holding him up, piercing him with her spear and drinking all his blood (which is why she is often shown with her tongue lolling out and dripping with blood.)

After the fight, Kali danced a victory dance that shook the entire earth. Siva begged her to stop, but Kali did not see him and he was trampled underfoot.

From that time on, the gods would bribe or beg her to slay their foes. She gladly did this to satisfy her lust for blood.

Once, she was sent out to kill the buffalo demon Mahisha, who by practice of austerities, had gained enough strength to threaten the gods in their celestial kingdom. For this fight, the gods gave Kali ten hands and lent her their own weapons. Siva gave her a trident. Varuna, a conch shell. Agni, a flaming dart. Vishnu, a discus. Surya, a quiver and arrows. Indra, a thunderbolt. Kubera, a club. Shesha, a garland of snakes, and Himalayas, a tiger. With these weapons, Kali had no problems destroying Mahisha.

On another occasion, she was called upon to rid the world of the demon, Durga, who had overcome three worlds and driven the lesser gods into the jungle. The demon was mismanaging the land and courting disaster by forcing the earth to yield more crops than it could bear. Kali created Kalaratri (Dark Night), a heavily armed monster, but Durga defeated it. Kali then defeated Durga by grabbing the demon with her thousand arms, pinning him to the ground, and piercing him through the chest with an arrow.

Two demon brothers, Sumbha and Nisumbha, had achieved immunity from any harm by the gods, so Kali was the only one who could defeat them. She took the shape of a beautiful woman and let herself be seen by the spies of the demons. Sumbha sent a proposal of marriage to Kali, but she replied she would only marry a man who could defeat her in a single battle. Sumbha and Nisumbha sent three armies against her, which she defeated. The brothers finally attacked her themselves, but Kali had created a powerful army of her own and destroyed the demons.

In another incarnation, Kali took on the form of a male demon, attended by Dwapara, a flesh-eating fiend. This tale is known as The Story of Nala. Kali learned that the demi-goddess, Damayanti, with whom he (the male Kali) was in love, had married a mortal king called Nala. Kali swore revenge. For twelve years, Nala and Damayanti lived in happiness, but one night Nala committed a minor sacrilege of not washing his feet

before going to bed. Kali could only possess the king's soul after Nala had committed a sin: 'Lo! I shall be avenged, for I shall enter his body, and he will be bereft of his kingdom and his bride. Thou, Dwapara, shall enter the dice and give me thine aid.'

Kali then beset the King with a craving desire to gamble. Nala challenged his brother Pushkara to a game of chance. During the game, Dwapara interfered. Prodded by Kali, Nala gambled away his fortune and kingdom until he was only left with his wife, whom he could not gamble away. Nala then left his kingdom to roam through the jungle, abandoning his beloved wife.

Kali then assumed the form of a wandering hunter and approached Damayanti, who was roaming through the forest in search of her demented husband. She told the hunter her story and he appeared moved by her great beauty. Perceiving his evil intent, she spoke a powerful curse which banished the hunter instantly. Unwittingly, she had exercised Kali from her and Nala's life. They returned to their kingdom, where, in a final match, Nala won back his estate from his brother.

Kali is waited upon by a great number of demons called Dakinis, who feed upon flesh and are also known as Asra-pas or blood drinkers. Her worship includes orgiastic rites and human sacrifices. According to Indian calculations, the world is now in the fourth age of the cosmos. This age is called Kali Yuga or Kali's Age: the Age of Destruction.

**Kamusil** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Like a raising or elevation.

**Kappas** – The Kappas are Japan's most infamous water demons. Even the onrush of the twentieth century has been unable to stem these demons' evil deeds. In Japanese villages, a modern traveller can easily find natives who have seen a Kappa, and who are willing to talk about their experiences.

These ugly, monkey-like creatures are about the size of a ten year old child. At first glance they may appear ridiculous rather than demonic. They have saucer-shaped heads, yellowish-green skin, long noses, crazily staring round eyes, and a strange mixture of animal limbs. But beneath the childish and foppish appearance, these demons are very lethal.

They live in rivers, ponds, lakes, and the sea, from which they emerge at night to steal cucumbers and melons. The Kappas' truly evil natures show in their lust for wrestling matches, ending invariably in the death of their opponents. They also enjoy raping women who are careless enough to venture close to their habitat at nightfall.

Individual Kappas may have their personal predilections for certain mischievous deeds. All of them, however, are known to drag men, women, and livestock into the water and then to suck the blood and pluck out the liver through the anus.

A certain very cunning Kappa used to appear as a child sitting on a rock by a pond. He would talk passers-by into a friendly game of pull-finger. Those who stopped and played were pulled into the water and drowned.

But the Kappas have one weakness. Their concave, saucer-shaped heads are filled with water. It is this water which gives them their strength. If one is able to jostle a Kappa so as to make him spill the water, the demon loses his power and can easily be subdued.

**Kasdeya** – The Book Of Enoch refers to this demon as the "fifth satan."

**Kataraomai** – (Greek) Accursed one.

**Kataron** – A servitor of Astaroth. Casting down.

**Katini** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. A tunic.

**Katolin** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Walls.

**Kele** – A servitor of Asmodeus and Magoth. To consume.

**Kelen** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Going swiftly, as in a race.

**Kelpie** – Scottish water spirit that haunts streams and torrents. It is also believed that the Kelpie devours women.

**Kemal** – A servitor of Beelzebub. Desire of god.

**Kerthiel** – Attributed to Kether, his name means "cut off from god." Ps. 37.34 "When the wicked are cut off." The symbolic form is that of black evil giants.

**Khanzab** – A demon who disturbs the prayers of Muslims, thus causing doubt in their minds.

**Khil** – Occasions great earthquakes.

**Khil** – Subordinate to Duke Syrach. He makes great earthquakes.

**Kigatilik** – In Eskimo myth, a fanged demon and the enemy of priests.

**Kiligil** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore.

**Kilik** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Wrinkled with age.

**Kimaris** – Kimaris, also known by the alternate names Cimeies, Cimejes and Cimeries, is most widely known as the 66th daimon of the third part of the Lemegeton (popularly known as the Ars Goetia). He is described as a goodly warrior riding a black horse, and his resume includes the ability to locate lost or hidden treasures, teach trivium (grammar, logic and rhetoric) and make a man into a warrior of his own likeness. He holds the rank of marquis, and is served by 20 legions. He also rules over all the spirits of Africa. Much the same description is found in the earlier text of Johann Weyer's catalog of demons, *Pseudomonarchia Daemonum* (published 1563). Earlier still is the *Munich Handbook of Necromancy: Clm 849* (published by Richard Kieckhefer, as *Forbidden Rites: a necromancer's manual of the 15th century* 1998) which lists an entity named Tuvries with much the same characteristics, except that he has 30 legions of servitors, and can cause a person to cross seas and rivers quickly. Most likely, Tuvries is a mistranscription of Cymries. Kimaris, as Cimeries, is also found on Anton LaVey's list of infernal names, although it is not known why LaVey chose Kimaris as one of the comparatively few

Goetic daimons included. Aleister Crowley, in 777, gives Kimaris the Hebrew spelling KYMAVR and attributes him to the four of disks and the third decan of Capricorn by night. KYMAVR may allude to "Khem-our" (black light), a form of Horus mentioned in H. P. Blavatsky's Secret Doctrine. In Sepher Sephiroth, he is listed as KYTzAVR, with a gematria of 327, although KYMAVR=277. Since Tzaddi=90, which is also Mem spelled in full, the gematric substitution may be deliberate or a blind. In Harleian Ms. 6482, titled "The Rosie Crucian Secrets" (printed by the Aquarian Press, 1985), Dr. Rudd lists Cimeries as the 26th spirit made use of by King Solomon. He also attributes an angel Cimeriel to one of Dee's Enochian Ensigns of Creation, the tablet of 24 mansions (see McLean, Treatise on Angel Magic). The earliest mention of Chamariel is in Rossi's Gnostic tractate (see Meyer and Smith, Ancient Christian Magic). It is probable that the earliest mention of Kimaris is also Coptic, found in the London oriental mss 6796 where the name "Akathama Chamaris" appears (Meyer and Smith). In this text, the entity in question does not appear to be evil; rather, he is addressed as a godlike helping spirit. Coincidentally (or not!) akathama turns out to be a Sanskrit term meaning "without words" or "unconditioned." Perhaps the "wordless" Chamaris is in contrast to his fallen, daimonic form, the rhetorician Kimaris. Baskin's Dictionary of Satanism speculates that Cimeries is derived from Cimmerians, a warlike people mentioned in the works of several classical authors as dwelling totally in darkness. It is also possible that Cimeries is derived from Chimaira, the three-headed, fire-breathing lion-goat-serpent who eventually became one of the guardians of the underworld. There is a precedent, considering that the harmless Phoenix is also demonized in the Goetia. More likely, both Chimaira and Kimaris (and perhaps Cimmerian as well, although scholars of Indo-European would dispute this) derive from a Phoenician or Hebrew root KMR (kamar) meaning fire, darkness and desire. Cimeriel would then literally mean "darkness of god."

**Kingu** – The demon in Mesopotamian myth who became the second consort of the goddess Tiamat, after her first consort Apsu had been slain. She gave him the Tablets of Destiny and intended to make him lord of the gods. He was killed by the young god Marduk who took the Tablets and fastened them on his chest. He killed Kingu and created mankind from his blood. Kingu plays an important part in the creation epic Enuma Elish.

**Kinma** – The Forty-Fourth Name of Marduk. Judge and Lord of the Gods, at whose name they quake in fear. That the Gods may not err, this Power was given to oversee their activities, should they be lawful and within the nature of the Covenant, for the Gods are forgetful, and very far away. His Word is ENGAIGAL.

When all else fails, when your prayers and invocations come to nothing, when it seems as though God has forgotten you and abandoned you to your fate, when the situation seems hopeless with no chance of improvement, call on KINMA with all your heart and mind and soul. Empty yourself of your fear and loneliness in his presence, and he will carry your message to the throne of the Gods themselves.



**Kipokis** – A servitor of Beelzebub. Like overflowing.

**Kirik** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. A stole or mantle.

**Kishimo-jin** – The Japanese Buddhist patron goddess of little children. Her name means 'mother goddess of the demons' and she was originally a monstrous demon from India (called Hariti). She abducted little children and devoured them, until the great Buddha converted her. Now she represents the Buddha's appeal to compassion, and his devotion to the welfare of the weak. Kishimojin is portrayed as a mother suckling her baby, and holding a pomegranate in her hand (the symbol of love and feminine fertility). She is also called Karitei-mo.

**Klepoth** – Subordinate to Duke Syrach. He makes you see all sorts of dreams and visions.

**Kobal** – Stage Manager of the Masters of the Revels.

**Kobal** – (Unk) Hell's entertainment liason.

**Kolam** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Shame; to be ashamed.

**Kolofe** – A servitor of Astaroth. Summit; height of achievement.

**Kommasso** – Burmese evil tree spirits.

**Kommasso** – Burmese evil spirits inhabiting trees.

**Koschei the Deathless** – A demon of Russian folklore. This horrid monster is described as having a death's head and fleshless skeleton, "through which is seen the black hood flowing and the yellow heart beating."

He is armed with an iron club, with which he knocks down all who come in his path. In spite of his ugliness, he is said to be a great admirer of young girls and women. He is avaricious, hates old and young alike, and particularly those who are fortunate.

His dwelling is amongst the mountains of the Koskels and the Caucasus, where his treasure is concealed.

**Kosh** – The wicked forest fiend of the Bangala of the Southern Congo.

**Kosh** – A wicked forest demon of the Bangala of the Southern Congo.

**Koshchei** – In Russian mythology, especially in the Caucasus region, Koshchei (Кощей) is an evil spirit with a terrible appearance, menacing principally young women. Koschei's other name is Koschei-Immortal (Кощей Бессмертный), the reason for which is the fact that his death is saved separately in a needle, that is in an egg, that is in a box, that is on the big tree. Koschei will die the day the needle is broken. In Neil Gaiman's American Gods, Koschei is referenced as an evil wizard. In Robert Heinlein's Job: A Comedy of Justice, Koshchei is the supreme over-deity who presides over Jehovah and Loki. This characterization was probably taken from the works of James Branch Cabell.

**Kosmokrator Shotos Toutou Aion** – (Greek) World rulers of the era of darkness or shadiness.

**Kostchtchie** – (Russian) A goblin of death.

**Kratos Thanatos** – (Greek) Vigor of death.

~ ℒ ~

**Labisi** – A servitor of Amaymon. The flesh inclothed.

**Laboneton** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. To grasp or seize.

**Laboux** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. Laborious.

**Lagasuf** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. In paleness; pining away.

**Laginx** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus.

**Lamalon** – A servitor of Beelzebub. Declining.

**Lamarion** – A servitor of Beelzebub.

**Lamashtu** – In Akkadian mythology Lamashtu was a female demon that menaced women during parturition and, if possible, kidnapped children while they were suckling. Her consort was Pazuzu. She was said to be the only one who could control (read banish) him.

**Lamia** – Lamia is a mythological person: the daughter of Poseidon and Lybie. Lamia was a queen of Libya, whom Zeus loved. Hera turned her into a monster (or she killed Lamia's children and the grief turned her into a monster) and murdered their children.

Lamia was cursed with the inability to close her eyes so that she would always obsess over the image of her dead children. Zeus gave her the gift to be able to take her eyes out to rest, and then put them back in. Lamia was envious of other mothers and ate their children. She had the body of a serpent and breasts and head of a woman. She was usually female, but occasionally male or hermaphroditic. Lempriere (Lempriere's Dictionary) is of the opinion that Lamia is the model for Lamiae -- small African monsters whose hisses were pleasing but who destroyed children -- and that these are what are today called lemures. In historical times mothers used to threaten their ill-born children with this story. John Keats wrote about the Lamia in *Lamia and Other Poems*, which was based on *Anatomy of Melancholy*. Also: blood-drinking female vampire-spirits were called Lamiae. Lamia in Bulgarian short stories and folk tales, is a mysterious creature with several heads, which can grow over and over again if cut, feeding on people's blood or (more often) killing young women. This monster often tortures villages and is to be found in caves or underground. In some tales, it has wings, in others, its breath is on fire. A Lamia has no gender but is usually perceived as a female.



**Lamia** – The Greeks knew Lamia as the beautiful daughter of Belus, the king of Libya. She was loved by Zeus, who thanked her for her favours by giving her the power of plucking out and replacing eyes at will. She bore Zeus several children, but they were all killed by Hera, in a fit of jealous rage at her husband's shamelessly public amorous adventures. Embittered, Lamia became a demoness who took her revenge by snatching and destroying the children of others, and she joined a group of demons known as the Empusae.

The Empusae were children of Hecate, the witch-goddess of the underworld, and were known for their incredibly filthy habits. Sometimes they were described as being

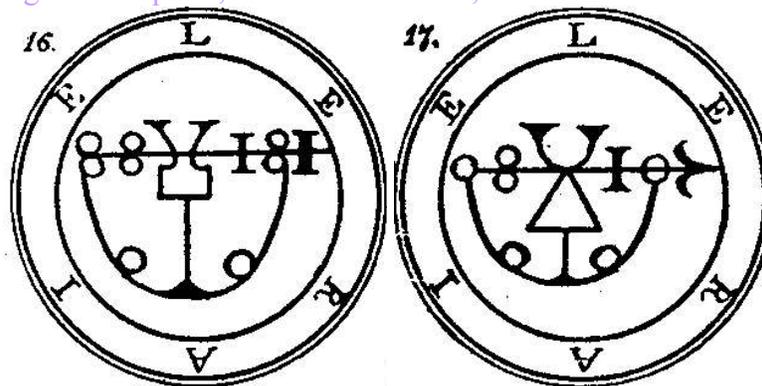
ass-haunched and wearing brazen slippers, though usually they were represented as having one leg of brass while the other was an ass's leg. The Empusae, whose name means the 'forcers in,' disguised themselves in the forms of bitches, cows, or beautiful maidens. In the latter shape these greedy demons would lie with men at night or at the time of midday sleep.

Lamia gave birth to a whole family of female demons, known as Lamiae, who were sorceresses with the face and breasts of a beautiful woman, and the body of a serpent. They enervated, seduced, and sucked the blood of youths.

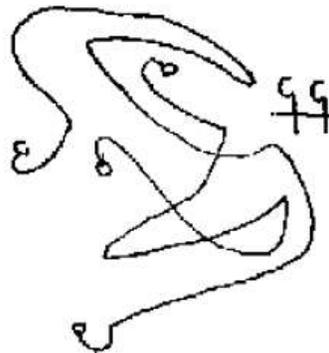
In Canaan, Lamia was known as Alukah, which means horse-leech. The horse-leech is a small fresh-water animal, with thirty teeth in its jaws. When a beast goes to drink, the leech swims into its mouth and fastens on the soft flesh at the back of the throat, sucking blood until it becomes completely distended. The same kind of relentless greed is attributed to Lamia.

**Lamolon** – A servitor of Beelzebub. With detestation.

**Laraje, Leraikha** – The Fourteenth Spirit is called Leraje (or Leraie). He is a Marquis Great in Power, showing himself in the likeness of an Archer clad in Green, and carrying a Bow and Quiver. He causeth all great Battles and Contests; and maketh wounds to putrefy that are made with Arrows by Archers. This belongeth unto Sagittary. He governeth 30 Legions of Spirits, and this is his Seal, etc.



**Leasynoth** – In the one-hundred and eighty-second to one-hundred and eighty-eight degrees the stars are right for Leasynoth, who appears like a great dragon and worm, who lived beneath the mountains in the time of the Old Spirits ruling.



**Legba** – The guardian demon of crossroads

**Lemel** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. For speech.

**Lempo** – Lempo is a sort of goblin from Finnish folklore and mythology, who appears in the Kalevala. Lempo is a demon, as are Hiisi, Piru, and Jutas; together, they sought to slay Väinämöinen. He may also be Lemminkäinen's bad side. Oddly, Lempo the evil goblin was also the ancient Finnish god of love. This would explain a great many things.

**Leonard** – (1) First Order Demon. Teaches black magick and sorcery. (2) Grand Master of the Sabbaths, Knight of the Fly.

**Leonard** – (see also **Urian** german) Demon of sorcery. Appears as a giant black goat.

**Leonard** – A first order demon, Inspector General of black magic and sorcery, Master of the Sabbats. He presided over these as a great black goat with three horns and the head of a fox.

**Lepaca** – A servitor of Astaroth. For opening or disclosing.

**Leraie** – A great marquis of Hell. He commands thirty of the infernal legions. He comes in the likeness of an archer, clad in green, and bearing bow and quiver. He occasions battles and causes arrow wounds to putrefy. Also Larajie.

**Leraje** – A mighty Great Marquis of Hell, who has thirty legions of demons under his power. He causes great battles and disputes, and makes gangrene wounds done by arrows. Some authors say this demon belongs to the zodiacal sign of Sagittarius. He is depicted as a gallant and handsome archer clad in green, and carrying a bow and quiver.

Other spellings: Leraie, Leraikha, Leraye, Loray, Oray.

**Lerajie** – (1) Marquis. 30 Legions of Spirits. Causes all great battles and contests. (2) A powerful marquis, coming in the likeness of an archer, clad in green, and bearing bow and quiver. He occasions battles and causes arrow wounds to putrefy.

**Leukos Nephele Nephele Kathemai Homoios Huios Anthropos Echo Epi Kephale Chruseos stephanos Cheir Oxus Drepanon** – (Greek) white cloud and on the cloud sits one like the son of man having on his head a golden crown and in his hand a sharp sickle.

**Leviathan** – (1) One of the four Crown Princes of Hell. Rules the western quadrant. Chaos and water. (2) From Hebrew, LVITHN, the crooked or piercing serpent or dragon. (3) The numberless dragon form united together, so that each of his scales is like a separate evil serpent.

**Leviathan** – (Hebrew) The serpent, the raging sea. Snake worship. Water Elemental. Grand admiral of hell. Seen as androgynous.

*Mentioned in the book of Job, interpreted as being a crocodile.*

**Leviathan** – (Hebrew) The serpent out of the deeps, the sea, the west.

**Leviathan** – Leviathan (Hebrew לִיְיָתָן Liwyāthān, Livyatan "Twisted; coiled") was a Biblical multi-headed sea monster, referred to in passing in the Old Testament (Psalms 74:13-14; Job 41; Isaiah 27:1), probably referring to crocodile or whale. The word leviathan has become synonymous with any large monster or creature. It is also mentioned in earlier Ugaritic mythology, under the name Ltn (\*Lôtân), in which it is associated with the sea-god Yam. The Biblical leviathan is often considered to be a demon associated with Satan or the Devil, and held by some to be the same monster as Rahab (Isaiah 51:9). The Biblical references to leviathan appear to have evolved from a Canaanite legend involving a confrontation between Baal and a seven headed sea monster which Baal defeats with the aid of Mot, and they also resemble a Babylonian myth in which the storm god Marduk slays the sea monster Tiamat and creates the earth and sky from the two halves of her corpse. In his book, *In Search of Prehistoric Survivors*, renowned cryptozoologist Dr. Karl Shuker considers the Leviathan to be a myth inspired, at least in part, by sightings of a Mosasaur-type sea monster. Bernard Heuvelmans, in his book *In the Wake of Sea Serpents* (*Dans le silage des grande serpents marins* (spelling?)) considered the entity to be of the "Marine centipede" type. Legend has it that in the banquet after Armageddon, the carcass of the leviathan will be served as a meal, along with the behemoth and the ziz. Leviathan may also be interpreted as the sea itself, with its counterparts behemoth being the land and ziz being the air and aerospace. Certain Jewish legends consider leviathan as an androgynous dragon that seduced Eve in his male form, and Adam in his female form. In demonology a leviathan is every aquatic demon. They are great liars. Leviathans can also possess persons, being very difficult to exorcise; they try to possess every person, but especially women. During sea-faring's Golden Age, European sailors saw Leviathan as gigantic whale-like sea monster, usually a sea serpent, that devoured whole ships by swimming around the vessels so quickly as to create a whirlpool.



**Leviathan** – The Apocryphal Book of Enoch gives the following description of this monster's origins:

'And that day will two monsters be parted, one monster, a female named Leviathan in order to dwell in the abyss of the ocean over the fountains of water; and (the other), a male called Behemoth, which holds his chest in an invisible desert whose name is Dundayin, east of the garden of Eden.' - 1 Enoch 60:7-8

Leviathan was the enormous whale who appeared throughout the legends of the Hebrews. He was the demon master of the ocean, and reigned also as king of beasts, feared by God and men alike. No man-made weapons could hurt him. It is thought that he is derived from the Canaanite Lotan, and that he is related to the Babylonian Tiamat and the Greek Hydra. Descriptions of him say he had seven heads. According to the medieval hierarchies he was the Grand Admiral of the maritime regions of Hell.

He is perhaps best known from the Biblical tale in the Book of Jonah. Jonah had fled in fear of God towards the city of Tarshish which lay across the sea. But during the sea journey, God created a mighty tempest. The ship's crew found out that Jonah was the cause of the storm; they threw him overboard, and he was swallowed by Leviathan. The monster kept Jonah captive in his belly for three days, until God commanded him to vomit 'out Jonah upon dry land.'

In *Paradise Lost*, Milton depicted Leviathan as 'the Arch-Fiend' inhabiting the waters around Scandinavia. The beast permitted sailors, who thought the dark mass sticking out of the ocean was an island, to anchor their boats on his back. When all was dark, Leviathan would plunge into the depths, dragging the ship and its crew after him.

In the Book of Job, Leviathan is described as an invulnerable demon connected with the primeval waters of the ocean:

'His back is made of rows of shields,  
Shut up closely as with a seal...  
His sneezings flash forth light,  
And his eyes are like the eyelids of the dawn.  
Out of the mouth go flaming torches;  
Sparks of fire leap forth...  
In his neck abides strength,  
And terror dances before him.'

Also, according to Isaiah 27:1, on the Day of Judgement the Lord will slay Leviathan:

"In that day the Lord will punish,  
With His great, cruel, mighty sword  
Leviathan the Elusive Serpent--  
Leviathan the Twisting Serpent;  
He will slay the Dragon of the sea.

According to a passage in the T.B. Baba Bathra (75a), at the time of the resurrection, Gabriel will fight against Leviathan and overcome.

Of course, in Psalms 74:26 God is praised as having crushed the heads of Leviathan:  
'it was You who crushed the heads of Leviathan,  
who left him as food for the denizens of the desert'

**Leviathan** – From my experiences this is NOT a physical being but a name for some form of ship or portal. Descriptions of this "demon" are as follows. He is the Secretary of the Navy and the Grand Admiral of Hell and resembles a sea serpent. This could possibly be some form of a submarine but I don't feel he is a demon.

**Lhamo** – In Tibetan Bon religion, she was originally a female demon. Later she became the patron goddess of Lamaism.

**Licanen** – A servitor of Beelzebub. A winnowing fan.

**Lilin** – According to Jewish folklore, the lilin are the daughters of Lilith and Adam, engendered while she was his wife. They are demons, with their function being that of a succubus. Men and also mothers feared the attack of the lilin, because they were also said to kidnap children, like Lilith. The lilin are considered night spirits.

**Lilith** – (1) Chief of the Succubi. (2) A princess who presided over the demons known as succubi. The demons under Lilith bore the same name as their chief, and sought to destroy newborn infants. (3) A demoness who throttles new-born babies and seduces men in their sleep, sucking their blood. Lilith was probably lilitu originally, an Assyrian demoness who had wings and long, disheveled hair. Her name was confused with the Hebrew word for night, layil, and Solomon at first suspected the Queen of Sheba of being, Lilith, because she had hairy legs. She is probably the 'terror by night' of Psalm 91 - "Thou shalt not fear for any terror by night..." - and legend says that she was Adam's first wife, created by god out of filth and mud. From Adam's union with her sprang Asmodeus and hosts of other demons. (4) Attributed to Kether, the Kingdom of Babel

and splendor. A woman that is outwardly beautiful, but inwardly corrupt and putrefying, riding upon a strange and terrible beast. (5) Palace of Malkuth, the evil woman and the appearance is that of a woman, at first beautiful, but afterwards, changing into a black monkey-like demon. (6) Evil chief of Yesod.

**Lilith** – (Hebrew) In Hebrew myth, Adam's first wife. Later wife to Satan. According to many demonologists, Lilith presides over Succubi. Lilith is said to attempt to destroy newborn infants. For this reason the practice of writing a formula to drive Lilith away on all four corners of the birth chamber was adopted by the Jews. Lilith is the princess of hell.

**Lilith** – Hebrew female devil, Adam's first wife who taught him the ropes.  
*Interesting way of putting it, LaVey!*

**Lilith** – Lilith is a Mesopotamian night demon with a penchant for destroying children. She is also sometimes thought of as the first wife of the Biblical Adam. Various versions of the Lilith myth exist; Hieronymus associated Lilith with the mythical Greek Lamia, a Libyan queen who mated with Zeus. After Zeus abandoned Lamia, Hera stole Lamia's children, and Lamia took revenge by stealing other women's children. The original name in Sumerian was "Lilitu", and the transliteration from the Hebrew "לילית" may be as "Lilith," "Lillith," or "Lilit". Lilith's name only appears once in the Old Testament at Isaiah 34:14-15, where it is translated as "great owl" in the King James Version of the Bible, leading to Lilith often being portrayed in imagery as an owl (this interpretation has been disputed). However, some interpret the passage in Genesis 1:27 — "So God created man in his own image, in the image of God created he him; male and female created he them" — before describing a mate being made of Adam's rib and being called Eve in Genesis 2:22, to mean that Adam had a wife before Eve, and that this could have been Lilith. However, this divergence is often explained as a careless weaving together of two discrete biblical creation myths, as the Bible describes man being created in both Genesis 1:26 and 2:7. Lilith's name also appears in the Dead Sea Scrolls in passages that are based on the above-noted Isaiah reference, and in various places in the Talmud and the Zohar. The first clear reference to Lilith as the first wife of Adam is in an anonymous medieval work called The Alphabet of Ben-Sira. In it, Lilith is described as refusing to assume a subservient role to Adam during sexual intercourse and eventually deserted Adam. Lilith then went on to mate with Asmodai and various other demons she found beside the Red Sea, creating countless lilin. Adam urged God to bring Lilith back, so three angels were despatched after her. When the angels, Senoy, Sansenoy, and Semangelof, made threats to kill one hundred of Lilith's demonic children for each day she stayed away, she countered that she would prey eternally upon the descendants of Adam and Eve, who could be saved only by invoking the names of the three angels, and did not return to Adam. This story has similarities with the original Mesopotamian myth, where Lilith killed children, and so the practice of protecting children by placing Lilith amulets around their necks with the names of the three angels became a custom of many Jewish communities in medieval times. This legend was mistakenly included in an English language book of rabbinic works (the author seemingly assumed that any ancient book read in the Jewish community must have been a rabbinic work). However, contrary to popular belief, the The Alphabet of Ben-Sira is not a Jewish religious text; rather, it is

a collection of perverse stories about heroes of the Bible and Talmud. Modern historians are unsure of its original purpose, although it may have been a collection of risqué folk-tales, a refutation of Christians, Karaites or other separatist movement, or simply an anti-Jewish satire.



**Lilith** – In the Babylonian tradition, there is a triad of demons that Lilith is associated with. The male is called Lilu, and the two females are called Lilitu and Ardat Lili, the 'maid of desolation.' Lilitu was a frigid, barren, husbandless demon who roamed the night searching for men as a succubus for she would drink their blood.

Lilith is thought to be the demon of waste places who originally lived in the garden of the Sumerian goddess, Inanna, queen of heaven. She is mentioned only briefly in the Hebrew Bible in Isaiah 34:14.

In Jewish traditions, God gave Lilith to Adam as his first wife to banish his loneliness. Like him, she had been created from the dust of the earth. She insisted upon enjoying full equality with her husband, deriving her right from their identical origin. Rather than acknowledging Adam as her superior and becoming his servant, she left him and was turned out of paradise. Ever since, Lilith has been roaming the world, making the air and all desolate places her home, howling her hatred of mankind through the night, vowing vengeance for the unjust treatment she received. She is called the 'howling one' and her name means 'screech owl.' It is mistakenly thought that Lilith's name was derived

from the Hebrew word *lailah*, which means 'night.' This was probably derived from the similarity of the two words, and the idea that Lilith was mostly active at night.

Before creating Eve, God dispatched three angels to induce Lilith to return to Adam. When she refused, God put a curse on her that made one hundred of her offspring die every day. Lilith became the mistress of Sammael, the archdemon or the serpent who tempted Eve, and thus a queen of demons. But after the expulsion, she slept one more time with Adam, and from that union were born the Shedim, Linin, and Ruchin.

Lilith is usually portrayed with long flowing hair, and she also possesses wings. She is the queen of the class of demons known as Lilin or Lilim, who were monsters with human bodies, the hindquarters of an ass, and wings.

In the Zohar, the first important book of Jewish Kabbalah, is found the following description of how Lilith takes vengeance:

'She adorns herself with many ornaments like a despicable harlot, and takes up her position at the crossroads to seduce the sons of man. When a fool approaches her, she grabs him, kisses him, and pours him wine of dregs of vipers' gall. When she sees that he is gone astray after her from the path of truth, she divests herself of all ornaments which she put on for that fool. Her ornaments are: her hair is long and red like a rose, her cheeks are white and red, from her ears hang six ornaments, Egyptian cords and all the ornaments from the land of the East hang from her nape. Her mouth is set like a narrow door comely in its decor, her tongue is sharp like a sword, her words are smooth like oil, her lips are red like a rose and sweetened by all the sweetness of the world. She is dressed in scarlet and adorned with forty ornaments less one. Yon fool drinks from the cup and commits with her fornications. She leaves him asleep on the couch, flies up to heaven, denounces him, and descends. That fool awakes and deems he can make sport with her as before, but she removes her ornaments and stands before him in garments of flaming fire, inspiring terror and making body and soul tremble, full of frightening eyes, in her hand a drawn sword dripping bitter drops. And she kills that fool and casts him into Gehenna.'

No wonder that the Zohar calls Lilith 'Serpent, Woman of Harlotry, End of All Flesh, End of Days.' Eternally furious at the cruel punishment inflicted upon her, Lilith stalked through the night, stealing children from their cribs, unless prevented by specific charms. Infants, especially girls, were most susceptible during the first two to three weeks of their lives. The charms that warded off her evil influence were amulets inscribed with the name of the angels sent to bring her back to Adam - Samvi, Sansavi, Semangelaf. Or else they invoke the names of Adam and Eve, and the phrase 'Lilith be gone.' These charms had to be distributed around the room according to special magical patterns. Even today, among the Jews of Palestine, Lilith - succubus, childstealer and evil eye - is averted from the bed by hanging over it a charm in Hebrew. It is made of special Kabbalistic paper and tied together with a piece of rue, garlic, and a fragment of a mirror. On the first possible sabbath all the relations assemble in the room and make a hideous noise to drive away the evil spirit.

Although unproved, there is a strong possibility that the English word 'lullaby' is nothing more than a corruption of 'Lilla-bi' - Lilith be gone!

Furthermore, in medieval times, Lilith was considered the cause of nocturnal emissions and was believed to be a dangerous presence in the marital chamber. On this, another Kabbalistic text comments as follows:

'And behold, that hard shell (embodiment of evil), Lilith is always present in the bed

linen of man and wife when they copulate, in order to take hold of the drops of semen which are lost - because it is impossible to perform the marital act without such a loss of sparks - and she created out of them demons, spirits and Lilin...But there is an incantation for this, to chase Lilith away from the bed and to bring forth pure souls...in that moment, when a man copulates with his wife, let him direct his heart to the holiness of his Master, and say:

In the name of God  
O you are wrapped in velvet  
You have appeared!  
Release, release!  
Neither come nor go!  
The seed is not yours,  
Nor is your inheritance.  
Go back, go back!  
The sea rages,  
Its waves call you.  
I hold on to the Holy One,  
Wrap myself into the King's holiness!

**Lirion** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. A lily.

**Lirochi** – A servitor of Beelzebub. In tenderness.

**Lisarow** – (Ink) Grand enticer of thieves until he brings his followers to destruction.

**Litheret** – Makes day or night about thee at pleasure.

**Locater** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore.

**Loki** – (Teutonic) Devil.

**Loki** – Teutonic devil.

**Lomiol** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Binding; bitter.

**Loriol** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. Untold horror.

**Losimon** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Understanding of restriction.

**Lucibel** – Name given to Lucifer before The Fall.

**Lucifer** – (1) One of the Four Crown Princes of Hell. Ruler of the eastern quadrant, of the air and wisdom. (2) By some considered the Emperor, and superior. (3) Lord Chief Justice. (4) To some, appears as a comely boy; when angered, he shows with a ruddy countenance, but there is nothing monstrous in his shape. (5) From Latin, Lux, Light; and Fero, to bear, A light bearer.

**Lucifer** – (Roman) The Light Bringer. Air Elemental. Often misconstrued as being Satan. They are two separate demons.

**Lucifer** – (Roman) Bringer of light, enlightenment, the air, the morning star, the east.

**Lucifer** – Lucifer is a Latin word derived from two words, lux (light; genitive lucis) and ferre (to bear, to bring), meaning light-bearer. Lucifer does not appear in Greek or Roman mythology; it is used by poets to represent the Morning Star at moments when "Venus" would intrude distracting imagery of the goddess. "Lucifer" is Jerome's direct translation in his Vulgate (4th century) of the Septuagint's Greek translation, as heosphoros, "morning star," literally "bringer of the Dawn," of a phrase in Isaiah that originally intended no reference to Satan (see below). In Christianity, Lucifer has become synonymous with Satan, nevertheless. Modern astrologers identify the planet Venus as having been known by the name Lucifer in Roman astrology before being given its current name. Lucifer is also a deity in the Voodoo religions.

"Lucifer" is used by Jerome in the Vulgate (4th century) to translate into Latin Isaiah 14:12-14, where the Hebrew text refers to helel ben-shachar (הֵלֵל בֶּן שַׁחַר). Helel signifies the planet Venus, and ben-shachar means "the brilliant one, son of the morning", to whose mythical fate that of the King of Babylon is compared in the prophetic vision. The Jewish Encyclopedia reports that "it is obvious that the prophet in attributing to the Babylonian king boastful pride, followed by a fall, borrowed the idea from a popular legend connected with the morning star." Isaiah 14 starts out discussing the King of Babylon, and the reference "morning star, son of the dawn" originally applied specifically to that king's pride,:

14:4 that thou shalt take up this parable against the king of Babylon, and say, How hath the oppressor ceased! the golden city ceased!...

14:10 All they shall answer and say unto thee, Art thou also become weak as we? art thou become like unto us?

14:11 Thy pomp is brought down to Sheol, [and] the noise of thy viols: the worm is spread under thee, and worms cover thee.

14:12 How art thou fallen from heaven, O day-star, son of the morning! how art thou cut down to the ground, that didst lay low the nations!

(Isaiah, American Standard Version)

The compilers of the Jewish Encyclopedia note that Isaiah was drawing on some star-myth familiar to his hearers for his passing image, and they suggest a comparison with the Greek star-myth of Phaëton, who suffered for his hubris. The later Jewish tradition, with which the early church fathers were familiar, elaborates on the fall of the angels under the leadership of Samhazai ("the heaven-seizer") and Azael (Enoch, book vi.6f). Another legend in the midrash represents the repentant Samhazai suspended star-like between heaven and earth instead of being hurled down to Sheol. The Helel-Lucifer myth was transferred to Satan in the 1st century BC, as may be learned from Vita Adæ et Evæ (12), where the Adversary gives Adam an account of his early career, and the Slavonic Enoch (xxix. 4, xxxi. 4), where Satan-Sataniel (Samael?) is also described as a former archangel. Because he contrived "to make his throne higher than the clouds over the earth and resemble 'My power' on high," Satan-Sataniel was hurled down, with his hosts of angels, and since then he has been flying in the air continually above the abyss.

"Lucifer" is a poetic name for the "morning star," a close translation of the Greek *eosphoros*, the "Dawn-bringer," which appears in the *Odyssey* and in Hesiod's *Theogony*]]. A classic Roman use of "Lucifer" appears in Virgil's *Georgics* (III, 324-5): *Luciferi primo cum sidere frigida rura carpatum, dum mane novum, dum gramina canent* "Let us hasten, when first the Morning Star appears, To the cool pastures, while the day is new, while the grass is dewy" And similarly, in Ovid:

"Aurora, watchful in the reddening dawn, threw wide her crimson doors and rose-filled halls; the Stars took flight, in marshalled order set by Lucifer, who left his station last." A more effusive poet, like Statius, can expand this trope into a brief but profuse allegory, though still this is a poetical personification of the Light-Bearer, not a mythology: "And now Aurora, rising from her Mygdonian resting-place had scattered the cold shadows from the high heaven, and shaking the dew-drops from her hair blushed deep in the sun's pursuing beams; toward her through the clouds rosy Lucifer turns his late fires, and with slow steed leaves an alien world, until the fiery father's orb be full replenished and he forbid his sister to usurp his rays." -Statius, *Thebaid* 2.134

Jerome, with the Septuagint close at hand and a general familiarity with the pagan poetic traditions, translated *Helel* as "Lucifer." Much of Christian tradition also draws on interpretations of Revelation 12:5 ("He was thrown down, that ancient serpent"; see also 12:7 and 12:10) in equating the ancient serpent-god with the serpent in the Garden of Eden and the fallen star, Lucifer, with Satan. Accordingly Tertullian (*Contra Marrionem*, v. 11, 17), Origen (*Ezekiel Opera*, iii. 356), and others, identify Lucifer with Satan. A description of the supernatural fall, "the whole day long I was carried headlong, and at sunset I fell in Lemnos, and but little life was in me" relates the fall of Hephaestus from Olympus in Homer's *Iliad* I:591ff, but it was drawn upon by Christian authors embellishing the fall of Lucifer. In the fully-developed Christian interpretation, Jerome's Vulgate translation of Isaiah 14:12 has made Lucifer the name of the principal fallen angel, who must lament the loss of his original glory as the morning star. This image at last defines the character of Lucifer; where the Church Fathers had maintained that *lucifer* was not the proper name of the Devil, and that it referred rather to the state from which he had fallen; St. Jerome transformed it into Satan's proper name. It is noteworthy that the Old Testament itself does not at any point actually mention the rebellion and fall of Satan directly. This non-Scriptural belief assembled from interpretations of different passages, would fall under the heading Christian mythology, except that the very idea of a Christian mythology is widely attacked as offensive. In the Vulgate, the word *lucifer* is used elsewhere: it describes the Morning Star (the planet Venus), the "light of the morning" (Job 11:17); the "signs of the zodiac" (Job 38:32) and "the aurora" (Psalm 109:3). Aside from Isaiah's reference to the King of Babylon, "*lucifer*" is applied to to "Simon son of Onias" (*Ecclesiasticus* 50:6). In the New Testament, the Vulgate translates "glory of heaven" (in *Apocalypse* 2:23) and "Jesus Christ" (in *II Peter* 1:19; *Apocalypse* 22:16) with "*lucifer*." (these references need checking) Lucifer is a key protagonist in John Milton's Protestant Christian epic, *Paradise Lost*. Milton presents Lucifer almost sympathetically, an ambitious and prideful angel who defies God and wages war on heaven, only to be defeated and cast down. Lucifer must then employ his rhetorical ability to organize hell; he is aided by Mammon and Beelzebub. Later, Lucifer enters the Garden of Eden, where he successfully tempts Eve, wife of Adam, to eat fruit from the Tree of knowledge of good and evil.

**Lucifer** – "How art thou fallen from heaven O day-star, son of the morning! (Helel ben Shahar) How art thou cast down to the ground, That didst cast lots over the nations! And thou saidst in thy heart: 'I will ascend into heaven, Above the stars of God (El) Will I exalt my throne; And I will sit upon the mount of meeting, In the uttermost parts of the north; I will ascend above the heights of the clouds; I will be like the Most High (Elyon).' Yet thou shalt be brought down to the nether-world, To the uttermost parts of the pit."  
- Isaiah 14:12-15

In Christian tradition, this passage is proof for the fall of Lucifer. However, it may be that this passage is an allusion to a Canaanite or Phoenician myth about Helel, who is the son of the god Shahar. Helel sought the throne of the chief god and was cast down into the abyss because of this. El, Elyon, and Shahar are members of the Canaanite pantheon, while the "mount of meeting" is the abode of the gods, which corresponds to Mount Olympus in Greek mythology. There is an Ugaritic poem about two divine children, Shachar (dawn) and Shalim (dusk), who were born as a result of the intercourse of the god El with mortal women. There are, however, no Canaanite sources that tell about Helel ben Shahar or a revolt against Elyon.

Many Apocalyptic writers interpreted this passage as referring to Lucifer, and wrote about the fall of the angels. 1 Enoch refers to the falling angels as stars (see the watchers ) and may be the beginning of the overlap between the story of the watchers and Isaiah.

The name 'Lucifer' means light-bearer, and is not used in the New Testament, where the "bearer of light" is Christ. He was once one of the Seraphim (sometimes called the fiery, flying serpents).

Later authors, such as St. Jerome, associate Ezekial 28:13-15 with Lucifer, the greatest of the fallen angels. It has been argued that this passage was actually addressed to Nebuchadnezzar.

"You were in Eden, the garden of God;  
Every precious stone was your adornment:  
Carnelian, chrysolite, and amethyst;  
Beryl, lapis lazuli, and jasper;  
Sapphire, turquoise, and emerald;  
And gold beautifully wrought for you,  
Mined for you, prepared the day you were created.  
I created you as a cherub  
With outstretched shielding wings;  
And you resided on God's holy mountain;  
You walked among stones of fire.  
You were blameless in your ways,  
From the day you were created  
Until wrongdoing was found in you  
By your far-flung commerce  
You were filled with lawlessness  
And you sinned.  
So I have struck you down  
From the mountain of God,  
And I have destroyed you, O shielding cherub,  
From among the stones of fire."

Later interpretations of the fall tell that Lucifer was upset because God the Father made Lucifer's brother, Jesual, the Son. From his head, he gave birth to Sin, and by copulating with her, fathered Death. He was then cast out of heaven.

According to the hierarchies he was the Emperor of the Infernal legions.

There are characters similar to Lucifer in other mythologies. In Egypt, there is a serpent god, Sata, who is father of lightning and who likewise fell to earth. A Babylonian god, Zu, was also a lightning god who fell as a fiery flying serpent.

### **Lucifuge, Lucifuge Rofocale – (Roman) Devil.**

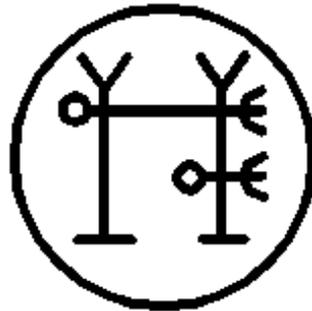
**Lucifuge** – Prime Minister of the demons of Hell. He is served by Baal , Agares and Marbas and has power over all the treasures of the world. He avoids light and can only assume a body at night.

**Lucifuge Rofocale** – (1) Prime Minister. Infliction of disease and deformity. Destruction of sacred deities. (2) He has the control, in which Lucifer has invested in him, over all the wealth and treasures of the world. His subordinates are Baal, Agares, and Marbas. (3) Lucifuge also employed occasionally, from Lux, Light, and Fugio, to fly from, he who shuns the light. (4) Evil chief of Chokmah.

**Luesaf** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Unto loss or destruction.

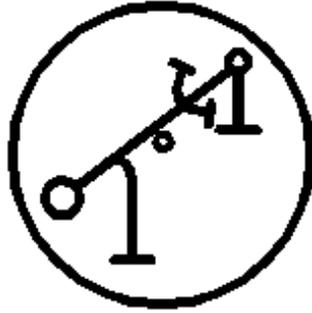
**Lugalabdubur** – The Thirty-Sixth Name of Marduk. Destroyer of the Gods of TIAMAT. Vanquisher of Her Hordes. Chained KUTULU to the Abyss. Fought AZAG-THOTH with skill. A great Defender and a great Attacker. His Word is AGNIBAAL.

A Spirit to increase one's sense of self, or confidence and self-assurance, by working on speeding up the reactions, mental and physical, that determine our behavior. Gives the agility of a fencer and the acuity of a chess-player. Also, generally good for defense against magickal attack.



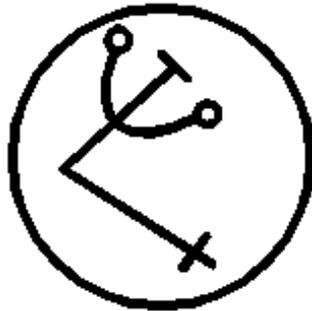
**Lugalanna** – The Forty-First Name of Marduk. The Power of the Eldest of the Elder Ones, possesses the secret knowledge of the world when the Ancient Ones and the Elder Ones were One. Knows the Essence of the Ancient Ones and where it might be found. His Word is BALDIKHU.

Increases your own power, especially your magick ability. Assists in finding your own True Will, a most necessary step in becoming proficient in all magick. Also has the uncanny ability to help you remember your past lives and other incarnation.



**Lugaldurmah** – The Thirty-Eighth Name of Marduk. The Lord of Lofty Places, Watcher of the Skies and all that travels therein. Naught traverses the starry element, but that this Power is aware. His Word is ARATAAGARBAL.

Increases psychic awareness, even in those who claim they have no ESP. Trains the mind in picking up subconscious signals from others, forewarns of precognition. Good for astrologers and diviners, or to invoke before going to see a reader or astrologer to insure a true reading.



**Lugalugga** – The Forty-Second Name of Marduk. Knows the Essence of all Spirits, of the Dead and the Unborn, and the Starry and Earthly, and the Spirits of the Air and the Spirits of the Wind as well. Which things he may tell thee, and thou wilt grow in wisdom. His Word is ZIDUR.

Enables one to work magick with greater ease and speed, but also to divine the Truth in any given situation, to sense the reality behind the false-fronts of personal behavior in others, to know immediately when you are being deceived, or when others are deceiving themselves. For the magician, this Spirit gives excellent information concerning the art of Magick itself, and how the spirits may best be summoned.



**Luggaldimmerankia** – The Fifth Name of Marduk. Puts order into CHAOS. Made the Waters aright. Commander of Legions of Wind Demons who fought the Ancient

TIAMAT alongside MARDUK KURIOUS. The word used at his Calling is BANUTUKKU.

This seal has proven useful when confusion has taken hold of the mind and no way can be seen to end the mess a life is in. To sharpen your perception of a problem and to discover a hidden answer, one you have constantly overlooked, call upon this spirit and a cloud will lift from your heart and mind and the solution to an important problem will reveal itself in all its simplicity.



**Lundo** – A servitor of Asmodeus and Magoth.

**Lunigguroth** – In the twenty-eighth to thirty-fourth degrees the stars are right for Lunigguroth, who appears as a sphere of glowing white, from which vast multitudes of horrors pour.



**Lusoath** – In the three-hundredth and fifteenth to three-hundred and twenty-first degrees the stars are right for Lusoath, who appears like a great cone of crystal, which no man should touch, or else his mind be stolen away.



**Lusoath** – In the three-hundred and twenty-second to three-hundred and twenty-eighth degrees the stars are right for Lusoath, who appears like a great walking mass of earth. *This demon appears twice consecutively in the Grimoirium Imperium. I don't know why.*



~ M ~

**Maamah** – Like a crouching woman with an animal's body, crawling along the ground and eating the earth.

**Mabakiel** – A servitor of Asmodeus and Magoth. Weeping; lamentation.

**Machaloth** – Attributed to Gebulah, Kingdom of Greeks, whirling fire. A form compounded of a woman and a serpent, riding upon a serpent-scorpion.

**Madail** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Consuming.

**Mafalac** – A servitor of Oriens. A fragment.

**Magalast** – A servitor of Beelzebub. Greatly, hugely.

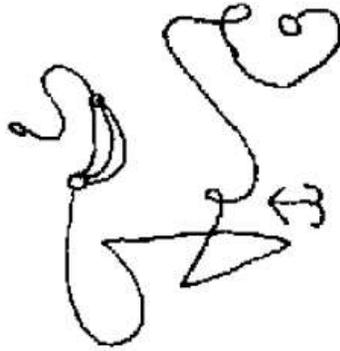
**Maggid** – A servitor of Asmodeus. Precious things.

**Magiros** – A servitor of Asmodeus and Magoth. A cook.

**Magog** – A servitor of Asmodeus and Magoth. Well known powerful gentile nation.

**Magog** – (Greek) Nation of antichrist, barbarous northern region.

**Magoth** – In the fourteenth to twentieth degrees the stars are right for Magoth, who appears like a large and strange cat creature with the tentacles of a squid on it's front.



**Maisadul** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore.

**Makalos** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Attenuated; wasted.

**Malah** – The Twenty-Ninth Name of Marduk. Trod the back of the Worm and cut it in twain. Lord of Bravery and Courage, and gives these qualities to the Priest who desires it, or to others the Priest may decide. The Word is BACHACHADUGG.

One of the prime characteristics of survivors is an inner sense of courage in the face of near impossible odds. Quite often, all that stands between us and success is the courage to do the right thing. Self-confidence does not come with being born. It must be learned. MALAH can help, The use of the seal and name acts within days, some say within minutes, to instill an exhilarating feeling of superiority. One feels equal to any task, no matter how hard or forbidding.



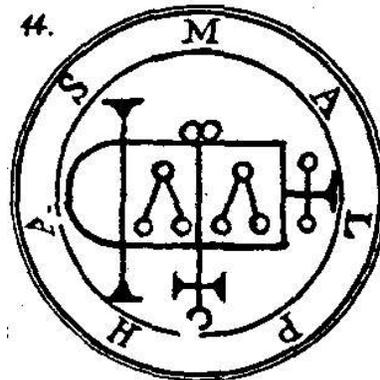
**Malphas** – (1) Grand President. 40 Legions of Devils. Male. (2) President. 40 Legions of Spirits. Brings knowledge of enemies desires and thoughts and of that which they have done. (3) Grand President of the infernal regions and appears in the shape of a crow. When he appears in human form he has a very raucous voice. He builds impregnable citadels and towers, overthrows ramparts of his enemies, finds good workmen, and gives good familiar spirits. (4) A powerful president, appears at first like a crow, but afterwards, when so commanded, assumes human form, speaking with a hoarse voice. He brings artificers swiftly from all parts of the world, destroys the desires and thoughts of enemies, gives good familiars.

**Malphas** – (Unk) Grand president of the infernal regions. Appears as a crow.

**Malphas** – A mighty Great President (a Prince to some authors) of Hell, having forty legions of demons under his command. He builds houses, high towers and strongholds, throws down the buildings of the enemies, can destroy the enemies' desires or thoughts (and/or make them known to the conjurer) and all what they have done, gives good familiars, and can bring quickly artificers together from all places of the world. Malphas accepts willingly and kindly any sacrifice offered to him, but then he will deceive the conjurer. He is depicted as a crow that after a while or under request changes shape into a man, and speaks with a hoarse voice.

**Malphas** – Grand President of Hell, commander of forty legions. He builds impregnable citadels and towers, overthrows the Temples and Towers of his enemies, finds good workmen, gives familiar spirits, receives sacrifices and deceives the sacrificers. He is depicted as a crow with a hoarse voice, though will assume human form if commanded.

**Malphas** – The Thirty-ninth Spirit is Malphas. He appeareth at first like a Crow, but after he will put on Human Shape at the request of the Exorcist, and speak with a hoarse Voice. He is a Mighty President and Powerful. He can build Houses and High Towers, and can bring to thy Knowledge Enemies' Desires and Thoughts, and that which they have done. He giveth Good Familiars. If thou makest a Sacrifice unto him he will receive it kindly and willingly, but he will deceive him- that doth it. He governeth 40 Legions of Spirits, and his Seal is this, etc.



**Malthus** – An Earl of Hell, commanding 26 legions of demons, who is said to have a rough voice when speaking. Malthus builds towers and fills them with ammunition and weapons, and sends warriors to the place he is requested to. He is depicted in the shape of a stork.

Other spellings: Halphas, Malthas, Malthous.

**Malutens** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. To lie, or deceive or prevaricate.

**Mames** – A servitor of Amaymon. They who move by backward motion.

**Mammon** – (1) Demon of Greed. (2) Covetousness and riches. (3) Ambassador in England. (4) A devil of avoice, was not a god but a word. His name comes from

Aramaic and means wealth or profit. He was regarded as a demon because Jesus said, 'Ye cannot serve god and Mammon.'

**Mammon** – (Aramaic) God of wealth & profit.

**Mammon** – Aramaic god of wealth and profit.

**Mammon** – Original text from a 1911 encyclopedia: Mammon, a word of Aramaic origin, means "riches", but has an unclear etymology; scholars have suggested connections with a word meaning "entrusted", or with the Hebrew word "matmon", meaning "treasure". The Greek word for "Mammon", mamonas, occurs in the Sermon on the Mount (Matthew vi 24) and in the parable of the Unjust Steward (Luke xvi 9-13). The Authorised Version keeps the Syriac word. Wycliffe uses "richessis". The New English Dictionary quotes Piers Plowman as containing the earliest personification of the name. Nicholaos de Lyra (commenting on the passage in Luke) says: "Mammon est nomen daemonis" (Mammon is the name of a demon). No trace, however, of any Syriac god of such a name exists, and the common identification of the name with a god of covetousness or avarice stems from Spenser (The Faerie Queene), Milton (Paradise Lost), and from the above-mentioned Piers Plowman. In his Dictionnaire Infernal, De Plancy asserts that Mammon is Hell's ambassador to England, and Gregory of Nyssa asserted that Mammon was another name for Beelzebub. Other scholars make derive Mammon from Phoenician 'mommon', benefit. During the European Middle Age and in demonology Mammon was considered the demon of avarice, richness and injustice.

**Mandragoras** – Familiar demons who appear in the figures of little men without beards.

**Mandragoras** – (Unk) Familiar demons. They are attributed to the mandrake root and considered gifts from Satan to the sorcerer who conjures them.

**Mandragoras** – Familiar demons who appear in the figures of little men without beards. The name is also applied to the plant popularly known as mandrake, whose roots resemble human form and were believed to be inhabited by demons.

**Mania** – (Etruscan) Goddess of Hell.

**Mania** – Etruscan goddess of Hell.

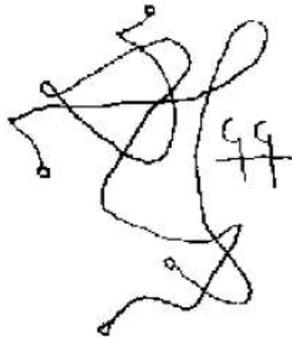
**Mantan** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. A gift.

**Mantiens** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Arition and Amaymon. Propheying, divining.

**Mantus** – (Etruscan) God of hell.

**Mantus** – Etruscan god of Hell.

**Maphleus** – In the one-hundred and ninety-sixth to two-hundred and second degrees the stars are right for Maphleus, who appears as a huge shapeless form which can divide into many smaller forms.



**Mara** – (Buddhist) A demon who attempts to damn the soul.

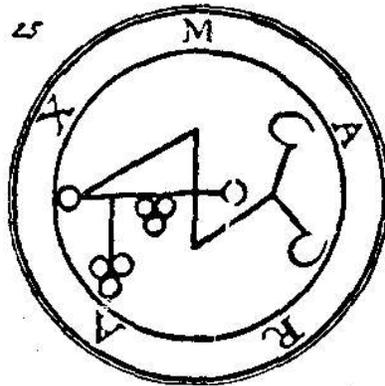
**Mara** – A Buddhist demon who attempts to trick people into damning their souls.

**Marag** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. To drive towards.

**Maranton** – A servitor of Ariton. Quenched.

**Marax** – Earl, President. 30 Legions of Spirits. Gives good familiars, knowledge of astronomy, herbs and stones that are precious.

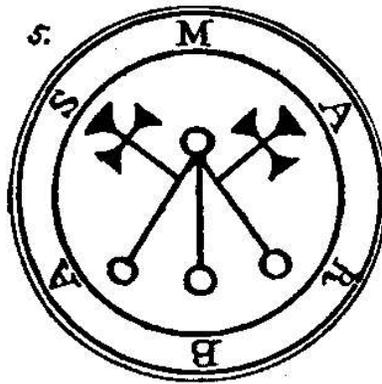
**Marax** – The Twenty-first Spirit is Marax. He is a Great Earl and President. He appeareth like a great Bull with a Man's face. His office is to make Men very knowing in Astronomy, and all other Liberal Sciences; also he can give good Familiars, and wise, knowing the virtues of Herbs and Stones which be precious. He governeth 30 Legions of Spirits, and his Seal is this, which must be made and worn as aforesaid, etc.



**Marbas** – (1) President. 36 Legions. Causes and cures diseases. (2) A president, who appears as a mighty lion, and then in human shape. He answers truly concerning all things hidden or secret, cause and cures diseases, imparts skill in mechanics, and changes men into various shapes.

**Marbas** – A president, who appears as a mighty lion, and then in human shape. He answers truly concerning all things hidden or secret, causes and cures diseases, imparts skill in mechanics, and changes men into various shapes. One of the three demons in service to Lucifuge.

**Marbas** – The fifth Spirit is Marbas. He is a Great President, and appeareth at first in the form of a Great Lion, but afterwards, at the request of the Master, he putteth on Human Shape. He answereth truly of things Hidden or Secret. He causeth Diseases and cureth them. Again, he giveth great Wisdom and Knowledge in Mechanical Arts; and can change men into other shapes. He governeth 36 Legions of Spirits. And his Seal is this, which is to be worn as aforesaid.



**Marbel** – In the forty-second to forty-eight degrees the stars are right for Marbel, who has no body, but the sound will be most apparent, causing ears to bleed and animals to fall down dead.



**Marchosias** – (1) Marquis. 30 Legions of Spirits. (2) A mighty marquis, appears in the form of a wolf with the wings of a griffin, a serpent's tail, and fire issuing from his mouth. At the command of the operator he assumes human form. He is strong in battle, gives true answers to all questions, and is extremely faithful to the exorcist. He belongs to the Order of Dominations.

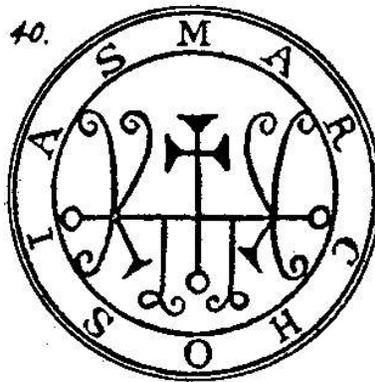
**Marchosias** – A powerful Great Marquis of Hell, commanding thirty legions of demons. He is a strong and excellent fighter and very reliable to the conjurer, giving true answers to all questions. Marchosias hoped after one thousand and two hundred years to return to heaven with the non-fallen angels, but he is deceived in that hope. He is depicted as a

wolf, a she-wolf, or an ox, that under request changes shape into a man. The name Marchosias comes from Late Latin 'marchio', marquis.  
Other spellings: Marchocias.

**Marchosias** – A mighty marquis, appears in the form of a wolf with the wings of a griffin, a serpent's tail, and fire issuing from his mouth. At the command of the operator he assumes a human form. He is strong in battle, gives true answers to all questions, and is extremely faithful to the exorcist. He belongs to the Order of Dominations.

**Marchosias** – The Thirty-fifth Spirit is Marchosias. He is a Great and Mighty Marquis, appearing at first in the Form of a Wolf\* having Gryphon's Wings, and a Serpent's Tail, and Vomiting Fire out of his mouth. But after a time, at the command of the Exorcist he putteth on the Shape of a Man. And he is a strong fighter. He was of the Order of Dominations. He governeth 30 Legions of Spirits. He told his Chief, who was Solomon, that after 1,200 years he had hopes to return unto the Seventh Throne. And his Seal is this, to be made and worn as a Lamén, etc.

\*In one Codex of the seventeenth century, very badly written, it might be read "Ox" instead of "Wolf." - TRANS. [For me he appeared always like an ox, and very dazed.- ED.]



**Marduk** – God of the city of Babylon

**Marduk** – The First Name of Marduk. The Lord of Lords, Master of Magicians. His name should not be called except when no other will do, and it is the most terrible responsibility to do so. The word of his calling is DUGGA.

This, the first name of MARDUK, should only be used when life is threatened. It is not wise to use it on any other occasion, of flippantly in way. To do so would be to render the other seals and names worthless, for MARDUK would abandon you to your fate.



**Martinet** – Ambassador in Switzerland.

**Martinet** – The demonic ambassador to Switzerland.

**Marukka** – The Second Name of Marduk. Knows all things since the beginning of the World. Knows all secrets, be they human or divine, and is very difficult to summon. The Priest should not summon him unless he is clean of heart and spirit, for this Spirit shall know his innermost thoughts.

This warning should, of course, be taken seriously. Can be useful in an emergency situation when the knowledge of some secret thing is important to life or limb, but a time of purification should be observed at any rate after the Spirit is summoned. There is no word for this spirit. It must be summoned by the force of your desire.



**Marutukku** – The Third Name of Marduk. Master of the Arts of Protection, chained the Mad God at the Battle. Sealed the Ancient Ones in the Caves, behind the Gates. Possesses the ARRA star.

To be used especially when performing any occult ceremony in which there is danger, such as the invocation of demonic forces. The ARRA star is a five-pointed Pentagram, and is the universal symbol of protection. Protects the soul as well as the body.



**Masaub** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. A circuit.

**Maskim** – Among the major classes of Sumerian demons, the seven Maskim were the most powerful ones. Their name is usually interpreted as meaning 'ensnarers' or 'layers of ambushes.' Their dwelling place was said to have been the bowels of the earth, or the heights of the mountains. Ancient Sumerian tablets say that 'they are neither male nor female, those who stretch themselves out like chand; they do not take wives, they do not make children; they are strangers to benevolence and listen neither to prayers nor to wishes'

These formidable demons had a cosmic character, that is, their actions affected the general order of the universe:

'They, the seven, proceeding from the Western Mountains,  
They, the seven, increasing the Eastern Mountain.'

This inscription attributes to the Maskim the power to go against the normal course of nature. By causing the earth to tremble, they were nicknamed the 'terror of the earth's mass.' They could even interrupt the movements of the stars in the sky.

But besides these elemental concerns, the Maskim were also known to attack men; harming them with spells, conjuring 'the evil command which issues from the midst of heaven; the evil fate which springs from the depth of the abyss.'

Another tablet sums up their fearful actions as follows:  
"From the four corners the thrust of their advance burns like fire,  
They violently invade the dwellings of man,  
They lay bare the town as well as the country,  
They stomp the free man and the slave.'

**Mastema** – (Unk) Leader of human/demon offspring.

**Mastema** – Hebrew synonym for Satan.

**Mastema** – Mastema, Hebrew משטמה (mašṭēmâ), translated as "hatred/hostility/enmity/persecution."

From Hosea 9.7-8:

7 The days of punishment are coming,  
the days of reckoning are at hand.  
Let Israel know this.

Because your sins are so many  
and your hostility so great,  
the prophet is considered a fool,  
the inspired man a maniac.

8 The prophet, along with my God,  
is the watchman over Ephraim,  
yet snares await him on all his paths,  
and hostility in the house of his God.

According to the book of Jubilees, Mastema 'Hostility' is the chief of the demons engendered by the fallen Watchers/Angels with women, perhaps one of those same demons. His actions and name indicate he is the Satan, the 'Adversary', but much more

the Satan who appears in the book of Job with a function to fulfill under God than the Satan of later tradition who is the uttermost enemy of God. Beliar, mentioned twice in Jubilees, is likely to be identical with Mastema in this work. When God is ready to destroy all these demons after the flood and Noah prays that his descendants be released from their attacks, Mastema intervenes, beseeching God to allow him to retain and control one tenth of these demons in order to exercise his authority because they are "intended to corrupt and lead astray before my judgement because the evil of the sons of men is great." So Mastema is the tester of humans with God's permission. Mastema sends a plague of birds onto the land in the days of Terah. Later, Mastema counsels God to test Abraham just as Satan in the book of Job wants permission to test Job. As Abraham prepares to sacrifice his son Isaac, Mastema stands in God's presence. On his deathbed Isaac promises that the spirits of Mastema will have no power to turn Jacob or his descendants away from Yahweh. A reference to the strange account in Exodus 4.24 where Yahweh meets Moses by the way and tries to kill him attributes the attack to Mastema instead. It is claimed that Mastema aided the Egyptian priests that opposed Moses. Mastema is also said to have been chained while the Israelites left Egypt but then let go to encourage the Egyptians to chase after the Israelites and so come to their doom in the Red Sea. On the other hand, the deaths of the firstborn of the Egyptians is attributed to "all the powers of Mastema".

**Mastema** – Mastema is mentioned only in The Book of Jubilees and in the Fragments of a Zadokite Work.

In the Book of Jubilees, Mastema seems to be identified with Satan. He asked the Lord that some of the spirits might be allowed to remain with him to do his will. God granted his request and allowed one tenth of the spirits to remain with Mastema, while the other nine parts would be condemned. He seems to be of a different nature than those evil spirits he is pleading for. He has no concern that he will be bound with the others. "When Mastema, the leader of the spirits, came, he said: 'Lord creator, leave some of them before me; let them listen to me and do everything that I tell them, because if none of them is left for me I shall not be able to exercise the authority of my will among mankind. For they are meant for (the purposes of) destroying and misleading before my punishment because the evil of mankind is great.' Then he said that a tenth of them should be left before him, while he would make nine parts descend to the place of judgment." - Jubilees 10:8-9

The name Mastema is probable derived from the Hebrew, Mastim, the Hiphil participle of Satam, and it means 'one who is adverse' or 'inimical.' The word is equivalent to Satan (adversary). The term is sometimes used in the plural, which indicates that there was a class of 'the Mastema' as well as one prince, Mastema. This is similar to the chief Satan and his class of Satans (see 1 Enoch 40:7).

Jubilees implies that Mastema is subservient to God. His task is simply to tempt men to sin and if they do, he accuses them before the Throne of God. He does not initiate the process of sin, but Mastema and his spirits then lead them on to greater wrongdoing. This is related to the Biblical function of Satan, where men can achieve righteousness if they are tempted and resist.

"And they made for themselves molten images, and they worshipped each the idol, the molten image which they had made for themselves, and they began to make graven images and unclean simulacra, and malignant spirits assisted and seduced (them) into

committing transgression and uncleanness. And the prince Mastema exerted himself to do all this, and he sent forth other spirits, those which were put under his hand, to do all manner of wrong and sin, and all manner of transgression, to corrupt and destroy and to shed blood upon the earth. For this reason he called the name of Seroh, Serug, for every one turned to do all manner of sin and transgression. - Jubilees 11:4-6

This portrayal of Mastema is not always consistent because sometimes he also is also presented as the incarnate of evil. He is seen as a destroyer and as one who hates Israel.

According to Jubilees, it was Mastema (not Sammael ) who urged God to test the piety of Abraham (as Satan did with Job) by demanding Isaac as a sacrifice.

"Then Prince Mastema came and said before God: 'Abraham does indeed love his son Isaac and finds him more pleasing than anyone else. Tell him to offer him as a sacrifice on an altar. Then you will see whether he performs this order and will know whether he is faithful in everything through which you test him.'" - Jubilees 17:16

Mastema is also attributed with certain actions that are ascribed to God, Himself. In Jubilees, it is Mastema who made an attack on Moses' life, not God (Exodus 4:24). This is similar 1 Chronicles 21:1 and 2 Samuel 24:1 where Satan is attributed to asking David to take a census, as opposed to God.

"You know who spoke to you at Mt. Sinai and what the prince of Mastema wanted to do to you while you were returning to Egypt - on the way at the shady fir tree. Did he not wish with all his strength to kill you and to save the Egyptians from your power because he saw that you were sent to carry out punishment and revenge on the Egyptians?" - Jubilees 48:2-3

Mastema is also attributed to opposing Moses in Egypt. He is said to have helped the Egyptian sorcerers achieve their wonders and urged the Egyptians to pursue after the children of Israel. Mastema was even bound and imprisoned so that he might not accuse them, re-released so that he might help the Egyptians, and finally bound again. (48:15-19) "And the prince Mastema stood up against thee, and sought to cast thee into the hands of Pharaoh, and he helped the Egyptian sorcerers, and they stood up and wrought before thee the evils indeed we permitted them to work, but the remedies we did not allow to be wrought by their hands." - Jubilees 48:9-10

"And notwithstanding all (these) signs and wonders the prince Mastema was not put to shame because he took courage and cried to the Egyptians to pursue after thee with all the powers of the Egyptians, with their chariots, and with their horses, and with all the hosts of the peoples of Egypt." - Jubilees 48:12

Also, Mastema is attributed with slaying the first-born in the land of Egypt, which is attributed to the Lord in Exodus 12:29.

"For on this night -the beginning of the festival and the beginning of the joy- ye were eating the passover in Egypt, when all the powers of Mastema had been let loose to slay all the first-born in the land of Egypt, from the first-born of Pharaoh to the first-born of the captive maid-servant in the mill, and to the cattle." - Jubilees 49:2

The Fragments briefly mention that if a penitent sinner vows to improve and then lives accordingly, the angel of Mastema departs from him.

Because of these similarities with the traditional role of Satan as portrayed in the Old Testament, it is probable that Mastema is just an apocalyptic name for Satan.

**Mastiphal** – The name given to the prince of demons in an apocryphal book entitled Little Genesis, which is quoted by Cedrenus.

**Mastiphal** – The name given to the prince of demons in an apocryphal book entitled Little Genesis, which was quoted by the Greek monk and historian Cedrenus (11th century).

**Mbwiri** – A Central African demon considered to regard good living with aversion.

**Mebbesser** – A servitor of Asmodeus. Flesh; or to reject.

**Medusa** – In Greek mythology, Medusa ("cunning queen"), was the only mortal of the three Gorgon sisters. The Gorgons were one of three triads of ancient earth deities, consisting of the three nubile Hesperides, these three dangerous "queens," and the three crones or Graeae: triple triplets of the aspects of the Triple Goddess herself. The gorgons were vicious female monsters with brass hands, sharp fangs and hair of living, venomous serpents, which identified them as earth creatures. Medusa's cheeks puffed out, and her tongue lolled between her fangs like the bloodthirsty chthonic goddess whom she represented. She was literally petrifying to look upon: every creature who saw her was turned to a stone of the earth. Robert Graves (Greek Myths) suggested that the Gorgon's terrifying aspect was a prophylactic mask, to warn away unprepared intruders on the Mysteries. Athena needed a hero to rid her of this monstrous vestige of the old order (from which Athena herself had a past to live down). For this she needed a hero from the new Olympian order. But more of Perseus in a moment. Later legends interpret Medusa's inexplicable and archaic nature with narrative detail. She was given a genealogy: she was said to be a daughter of Phorcys and Ceto, a mortal woman whom Athena changed into a Gorgon as punishment for desecrating her temple by sleeping with Poseidon there. Some say that Poseidon raped her, while others say that she willingly had intercourse with him in Athena's sanctuary. Nonetheless, when Athena became aware of these activities going on in her temple, she became enraged. It may have been jealousy that provoked Athena to turn Medusa from a beautiful woman into the gorgon, for Medusa was reputed to be pulchritudinous, and her hair was particularly splendid. When Athena came upon Medusa and Poseidon (also an arch-rival of Athena's since he vied for dominance over Athens, Athena offering the olive tree, Poseidon, the horse), she turned Medusa's beautiful hair into snakey tendrils and banished her to the far ends of the earth beyond the Hyperborean lands where she remained with her sisters. Meanwhile, the Argosian king, Acrisius, heard an oracle that told him that if his daughter, Danae, gave birth to a son, this grandson would kill him. In an effort to defy the oracle (always a vain effort in myth), he locked Danae up in a brazen tower. There Zeus came to her as a shower of gold, impregnating her. Incarcerated, Danae gave birth to a son, Perseus. When the king Acrisius heard the clamor of the child, he realized that his efforts to imprison his daughter were in vain. He locked Danae and her new born son Perseus up in a wooden chest, and cast them into the sea. Drifting in the sea, the fisherman Dictys scooped them up with his net and took the mother and child to the island of Seriphos, where his brother Polydectes reigned. There Perseus grew. Some say that Polydectes wanted to marry Danae, and it was to save his mother from the marriage that Perseus offered to go off and slay Medusa, while others say that since all guests brought a horse

as a marriage gift, Perseus, having no gift, offered to go off and bring Medusa as a fitting wedding gift for Polydyctes. Whatever the reason, Perseus left the island of Seriphos and set off, intent to return with Medusa. Medusa was killed by Perseus with aid from Athena and Hermes. After Perseus used Medusa's head to kill Phineas, he gave it to Athena, who placed it on her shield, the aegis. From Medusa's blood sprang two children by Poseidon: Pegasus and Chrysaor.



**Megalak** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Cutting off.

**Megalosin** – A servitor of Ariton. In great things.

**Mejenkwaad** – A type of demon in the Marshall Islands. These demons are almost exclusively female. When a woman was pregnant, often her husband would sail off to go and collect gifts or special food, etc. for his wife. However, if he was gone for too long a period of time, the pregnant woman would turn into a mejenkwaad. Very often this would mean she'd eat her newborn child. When the husband arrived, she'd go after him as well. The story of Lokokelok tells of a man who evades being eaten by a mejenkwaad through a series of tricks he plays on her.

**Meklboc** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Like a dog.

**Melamud** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Stimulus to exertion.

**Melchom** – Paymaster of the Royal Household.

**Melchom** – (Unk) The treasurer of the palace of hell.

**Melchom** – A demon worshipped by the Ammonites and described as the treasurer of the house of infernal princes.

**Melek Taus** – Yezidi devil.

**Melhaer** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. To cut off, or divide, whiteness, purity.

**Melna** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. To abide or rest.

**Mememyet-Raha** – In the two-hundred and seventeenth to two-hundred and twenty-third degrees the stars are right for Mememyet-Raha and her children, who appear as vast and slimy horned beasts.



**Menolik** – A servitor of Paimon. Winnowing with fury.

**Mephistopholes, Mesphito** – (Greek) The light shunner. Counterpart of Lucifer.

**Mephistopheles** – (Greek) He who shuns the light, q- v. Faust.

**Mephistopheles** – Mephistopheles ("he who loves not the light"), also Mephisto, Mephistophilus, and Mephist, is a name given to one of the chief demons in Western religious traditions. The name is frequently used as an alternative form of Satan or the Devil. However, as the name Mephistopheles evolved during the Renaissance, Mephistopheles makes no appearance in the Bible. Rather, Mephistopheles appears in various literary works which tell the tale of the legendary Faustus, a man who sells his soul to the Devil. One notable reference to this fable is found in the commencement of Bertrand Russell's celebrated essay "A free man's worship", which has as a central theme a callous, omnipotent creator, who creates man for his play.

**Mephistopheles** – One of the seven chief devils.

**Merihem** – In demonology, and according to Francis Barrett, Merihem is considered the prince of the spirits or demons of pestilence, and responsible for all plagues and diseases. In ancient times these disgraces were attributed to demons. Other spelling: Merihim.

**Merihim** – (Unk) The prince of pestilence.

**Merihim** – A demon prince whose chief power lies in pestilence.

**Merihm** – Prince of Pestilence.

**Mermo** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Across water.

**Mersilde** – Can transport thee instantaneously wheresoever may be desired.

**Mersilde** – Subordinate to Duke Syrach. He has the power to transport anyone in an instant, anywhere.

**Metafel** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. To fasten.

**Metaschematizo Diakonos Dikaiousune** – (Greek) Disguised ministers of righteousness.

**Metztli** – (Aztec) Goddess of night.

**Metztli** – Aztec goddess of the night.

**Mictain** – (Aztec) God of death.

**Mictian** – Aztec god of death.

**Mid-day Demons** – The ancients frequently made mention of certain demons who became visible especially towards mid-day to those with whom they had a pact. They appeared in the form of men or beasts, and let themselves be enclosed in a character, figure, vial or in the interior of a hollow ring.

**Midday Demons** – Ancient peoples frequently made mention of certain demons who became visible especially towards midday to those with whom they had a pact. They appeared in the form of men or of beasts, and let themselves be enclosed in a symbolic character, a figure, a vial, or in the interior of a hollow ring.

**Midgard** – Son of Loki, depicted as a serpent.

**Milcom** – Ammonite devil.

**Miliom** – A servitor of Ariton. Ender of destroyer of the day.

**Mimosa** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Meaning imitator.

**Minoson** – Insures winning in all games.

**Minoson** – Seventh Subordinate of Sergulath. He is able to make anyone win at any game.

**Misroch** – Grand Steward of the Royal Household.

**Mnemeion Anthropos** – (Greek) Man from the grave.

**Moivoo** – In the two-hundred and ninety-fourth to three-hundredth degrees the stars are right for Moivoo, who appears in a form so complex that no man can describe him.



**Molin** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Abiding in a place.

**Moloch** – (1) Prince. (Requires offering.) (2) Prince of the Land of Tears, Grand Cross of the Order. (3) A Phoenician and Canaanite god, and to Adrammelech, whose cult was probably brought into Sumeria by colonist from Syria. (4) Evil chief of Kether.

**Moloch** – (Phoenician) Devil.  
*God of the Ammonites in the Bible.*

**Moloch** – Phoenician and Canaanite devil.

**Moloch** – Moloch the God Baal, the Sacred Bull, was widely worshipped in the ancient Near East and wherever Carthaginian culture extended. Baal Moloch was conceived under the form of a calf or an ox or depicted as a man with the head of a bull. Hadad, Baal or simply the King identified the god within his cult. The name Moloch is not the name he was known by among his worshippers, but a Hebrew translation. The written form Moloch (in the Septuagint Greek translation of the Old Testament), or Molech (Hebrew), is specifically Melech or king, transformed by reading it with the vowels of bosheth or 'shameful thing'. In a similar way Beelzebub was transformed by vowel substitutions into the Lord of the Flies. He is sometimes also called Milcom in the Old Testament. Among the rituals in the worship of Moloch was the 'taking up of the tabernacle' of Moloch, in which the god's image, under a portable canopy, was paraded. This was a widespread practice, in Babylon and elsewhere, wherever the spirit of a god was felt to reside in the deity's image or idol. It was also customary to consecrate chariots

and horses to Moloch. Religious infanticide historically was widespread among the peoples of the Eastern Mediterranean region, but in the cult of Moloch is the best known. In many instances the bodies of children were burnt as sacrifices. In the kingdom of Judah, children were wont to be sacrificed to Moloch in a valley of the sons of Hinnom, which received also the name of the Valley of Tophet, renamed Gehenna in the 7th century BCE. Josiah had to suppress the practice. A detailed, late description of Moloch's image says that it was hollow, and was provided with seven receptacles, in which were deposited the different offerings of the worshippers. Into the first was put an offering of fine flour; in the second an offering of turtle doves; into the third a sheep; into the fourth a ram; into the fifth a calf; into the sixth an ox; and into the seventh a child, which was consumed in the image. Talmudic tradition asserts the image of Moloch to have been made of brass, and to have been represented sitting on a brazen throne, adorned with a royal crown, having the head of a calf, and his arms extended to receive his youthful victims. The god Baal variously named, sometimes with combined forms, was widely worshipped in the ancient near east. The Phoenicians of Tyre extended the worship of Baal/Moloch in the particular Tyrian manifestation Baal Melkart, ('the Baal (king) of the city') to Phoenician colonies around the Mediterranean, the greatest of which was Carthage in North Africa. Moloch was worshiped among the Sepharvites as Adrammelech and Anammelech, and by the Moabites and Ammonites. Amos associated Moloch with "Chiun", perhaps an epithet (not otherwise recorded in the Hebrew Bible) and the image of a star. Older translations render the name of the god "Sakkuth" and "Kaiwan", both associated with the planet Saturn as is the star mentioned in the Biblical references below:

"But ye have borne the tabernacle of your Moloch and Chiun your images, the star of your god, which ye made to yourselves. Therefore will I cause you to go into captivity beyond Damascus, saith the Lord, whose name is The God of hosts." (Amos5:26f)

In the New Testament Acts Stephen, the first Christian martyr, recalls these words of Amos, with "Chiun" translated as "Rhephan" as in the Septuagint (corrupted to "Remphan"):

"as it is written in the book of the prophets, O ye house of Israel, have ye offered to me slain beasts and sacrifices by the space of forty years in the wilderness? Yea, ye took up the tabernacle of Moloch, and the star of your god Remphan, figures which ye made to worship them: and I will carry you away beyond Babylon. (Acts 7:42f)

In Minoan Crete, in the mid second millennium BCE, the Minotaur, the monstrous bull-headed creature at the center of the Labyrinth that consumed sacrificed youths, and which was overcome by Theseus, should perhaps be connected with Moloch. Chronos/Saturn is also connected with child-eating myth, and Demeter was twice interrupted in Hellenic myth in the process of burning away the mortality of a baby in fire, to the horror of his Greek parent. Moloch, 'the king' was even worshiped by the Hebrews, until the destruction of all the idols by Josiah in 622/21 BCE. Solomon built an altar to Molech, and Manasseh sacrificed his son, by making him "pass through the fire," as did King Ahaz. Not every combined form of melech ('king') in a name links an individual with Moloch, however (cf Abimelech). The strenuous energy that had to be put into the interdiction of child sacrifice that had been practiced among the earliest Israelites is reflected in the episode of Abraham and Isaac in the Book of Genesis. The gruesome rites associated with Moloch are again expressly forbidden under pain of death in Leviticus xx. 2: "Again, thou shalt say to the children of Israel, whosoever he be of the

children of Israel, or of the strangers that sojourn in Israel, that giveth any of his seed unto Moloch, he shall surely be put to death: the people of the land shall stone him with stones." In various other passages of the Law of Moses, the Israelites were forbidden to dedicate their children to Moloch, by causing them to "pass through the fire," an expression the precise meaning of which is mooted by scholars. It is plain from various passages of the prophets, that the sacrifices of children among the Jews before captivity, which are commonly known as sacrifices to Moloch, were not presented at the temple, but consumed outside the city at Tophet or "Gehenna" in the ravine below the temple. Jeremiah 7:31, "And they have built the high places of Tophet, which is in the valley of the son of Hinnom, to burn their sons and daughters in the fire; which I commanded them not, neither came it into my heart." And Jeremiah 19:5, "They have built also the high places of Baal, to burn their sons with fire for burnt offerings to Baal, which I commanded them not, nor spake it, neither came it into my mind." From Isaiah it appears that Tophet means a pyre, such as is prepared for a king. Later, however, the name Tophet was construed to refer to the sounds of the drums and cymbals that accompanied the sacrifice of children. Compare the role of the Korybantes in Crete, shaking their spears and clashing their shields, drowning out the cries of the infant Zeus when his cannibal father sought him out, aiming to consume him— like a Moloch. Instead of legs his statues had a construction similar to a dome (on which the body was surmounted) with fire always lit, into which children were sacrificed. The arms of the statue had a mechanism that, when the child was put on the god's hands, was moved by the priests, so the arms were raised to the mouth and the baby was "swallowed" by the god and fell into the fire. His statues were often bronze castings with the afore mentioned mechanism. The name Moloch derives from the Semitic word 'melek', 'melekh', king, which is supposed to have been corrupted into Molech by the Israelites not to compare their king with the Pagan god (compare with a similar corruption of Baal to Beelzebub in the New Testament). In demonology Moloch is a Prince of Hell. He finds a special pleasure in making mothers weep for he specialises in stealing their children. According to some demonologists from the 16th century his power is stronger in December. It is possible that the use of stealing children was inspired by the sacrifices of babies made in honour of Moloch as god of the Ammonites, turned into a demon in Christian times.

**Moloch** – In the Old Testament, Moloch was an evil deity called the 'abomination of the Ammonites.'

Worshipped as a sun god, Moloch embodied the savage and devastating aspects of the sun's heat. He was also thought to be the bringer of plagues.

The Ammonites erected huge bronze statues in his honour, depicting him as a bull-headed colossus with extremely long arms, sitting on a throne of brass. His rites included human sacrifices, especially the immolation of firstborn infants. This sacrifice was said to be the most powerful way to avert disaster and death from the community at large.

The Greeks, who identified him with a Carthaginian deity of male principle, compared Moloch to Cronos. This titan usurped his father's throne and killed him. To make sure that the same fate should not befall him, Cronos devoured his own children. In time the name Moloch came to be applied to any number of cruel doctrines and evil practices.

Moloch (or Saturn-Moloch) is also identified with Baal Hammon in Carthaginian religion, in which human sacrifice was performed to appease the god. An example of a religious tablet reads as such:

"To the Goddess to Tanath the countenance of Baal ;  
To the Lord to Baal Hammon, a man vowed,  
Even Abshamban, a votary of Ashtarte and a filial  
Devotee of Ashmon: as thou hearest the supplication,  
Do Thou Bless!"

Infants were not the only ones sacrificed in Carthage. Justin writes:  
"they used as a remedy a bloody piece of religion and a horrid abomination. For they sacrificed men as victims, and brought to the altars children..., begging the favour of the gods by shedding the blood..."

Ancient descriptions of the sacrificial sites were described.  
"Unlike the houses of the other idols, that of Moloch was set outside the city. It was gigantic in form and had the head of what appeared to be an ox, the hands stretched out as if to receive something, the body was hollow inside. Before the idol, there were seven temples, the first six of which were employed for the sacrifice of various fowl and animals, the seventh reserved for a human sacrifice."

Diodorus described the ritualistic sacrifice. First, the devotee would kiss the image of Moloch. He would then make a fire under the idol, which would quickly cause the hands of the statue to become red-hot. A victim would then be placed in the hands to suffer an agonizing death. His cries would be muffled by the drums. While this was taking place, the prophets would dance around an altar, "with violent gesticulations, and, having excited themselves to a pitch of frenzy by it, as well as by their fearful vociferations they began to cut their bodies with knives and lancets. In this unnatural state they began to prophesy, or rather rave, as if possessed by some invisible power."

It was mentioned in the Old Testament that Jezebel sacrificed to Moloch, and supported 450 of these prophets.

The exact location of these sacrifices is called Topheth, a name which, according to some, was derived from the Hebrew 'toph,' meaning 'drum;' because drums were supposedly used to drown out the cries of the victims. The place was also called Hinnom in the Old Testament, because of the cries of children. Hinnom is derived from naham, which means to roar. Because of this, Moloch is often referred to as the 'prince of the valley of tears.'

According to the medieval hierarchies he was a prince of the infernal regions who receives a mother's tears with joy.

In the Kabbalistic tradition, Moloch, together with Satan, was the first of the ten evil Sephiroth. He represented the negative aspect of the first Sephiroth, Kether, also known as the 'crown of knowledge.'

Several Biblical References include:

Leviticus 18:21 - And thou shalt not let any of thy seed pass through the fire to Molech, neither shalt thou profane the name of thy God: I am the LORD.

Leviticus 20:2 - Again, thou shalt say to the children of Israel, Whosoever he be of the children of Israel, or of the strangers that sojourn in Israel, that giveth any of his seed unto Molech; he shall surely be put to death: the people of the land shall stone him with stones.

Leviticus 20:3 - And I will set my face against that man, and will cut him off from among his people; because he hath given of his seed unto Molech, to defile my sanctuary, and to profane my holy name.

Leviticus 20:4 - And if the people of the land do any ways hide their eyes from the man, when he giveth of his seed unto Molech, and kill him not:

Leviticus 20:5 - Then I will set my face against that man, and against his family, and will cut him off, and all that go a whoring after him, to commit whoredom with Molech, from among their people.

1 Kings 11:7 - Then did Solomon build an high place for Chemosh, the abomination of Moab, in the hill that is before Jerusalem, and for Molech, the abomination of the children of Ammon.

2 Kings 23:10 - And he defiled Topheth, which is in the valley of the children of Hinnom, that no man might make his son or his daughter to pass through the fire to Molech.

Jeremiah 32:35 - And they built the high places of Baal, which are in the valley of the son of Hinnom, to cause their sons and their daughters to pass through the fire unto Molech; which I commanded them not, neither came it into my mind, that they should do this abomination, to cause Judah to sin.

Amos 5:26 - But ye have borne the tabernacle of your Moloch and Chiun your images, the star of your god, which ye made to yourselves.

Acts 7:43 - Yea, ye took up the tabernacle of Moloch, and the star of your god Remphan, figures which ye made to worship them: and I will carry you away beyond Babylon.

**Morail** – Has the power to make everything in the world invisible.

**Morail** – Subordinate to Duke Syrach. He can make anything invisible.

**Morax** – A great earl and president, who appears like a human-headed bull, and gives skill in astronomy and the liberal sciences, with good familiars. He knows the virtues of all herbs and precious stones.

**Morax** – A Great Earl and President of Hell, having thirty-six (thirty to other authors) legions of demons under his command. He teaches Astronomy and all other liberal sciences, and gives good and wise familiars that know the virtues of all herbs and precious stones. He is depicted as a big bull with the face of a man. His name seems to come from Latin 'morax', that delays, that stops.

Other spellings: Foraii, Marax.

**Morax** – A great earl and a president of Hell, who appears like a human-headed bull, and gives skill in astronomy and the liberal sciences, with good familiars. He knows the virtues of all herbs and precious stones. He has command of thirty-six of the infernal legions.

**Morel** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. To rebel.

**Morilen** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Foolish speaking.

**Moschel** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. To move oneself about.

**Mountain Man** – A Japanese demon who lives in the forests. Woodcutters describe him as very strong and resembling a hairy ape. To pacify him they offer him rice.

**Mulach** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Arition and Amaymon. To rule.

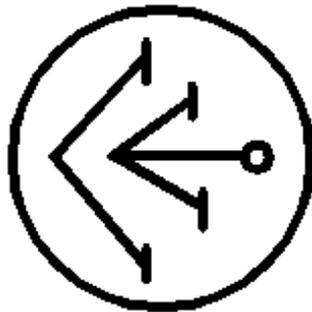
**Mullin** – First Gentleman of the Bedchamber of the Royal Household.

**Mullin** – (Unk) Leonard's right hand man.

**Mullin** – The chief lieutenant to Leonard.

**Mummu** – The Thirty-Fourth Name of Marduk. The Power given to MARDUK to fashion the universe from the flesh of TIAMAT. Giveth wisdom concerning the condition of life before the creation, and the nature of the structures of the Four Pillars whereupon the Heavens rest. His Word is ALALALABAAAL.

Before there was Matter, according to certain mystics, there was only Energy. This Spirit is summoned to impart knowledge of this divine and cosmic fire to the magickal aspirant.



**Mormo** – (Greek) God of Spirits. Hecate's Consort.

**Mormo** – (Greek) King of the Ghouls, consort of Hecate.

**Murmur** – (1) Count. Patron of Music. (2) Duke, Earl. 30 Legions of Spirits. Constrains souls of the deceased to answer questions. (3) A great duke and earl, appears in the form of a soldier riding a griffin, and having a duke's crown on his head. He is preceded by two ministers sounding trumpets. He teaches philosophy perfectly, and constrains the souls of the dead to appear and to answer questions. He was partly of the Order of Thrones and partly of Angels.

**Murmur** – (Unk) Demon of music. A count of hell.

**Murmur** – A Great Duke and Earl of Hell, and has thirty legions of demons under his command. He teaches Philosophy, and can oblige the souls of the deceased to appear before the conjurer to answer every desired question. According to some authors he also teaches music. Murmur is depicted as a soldier riding a vulture or a griffin, and wearing a ducal crown. Two of his ministers go before him making sound trumpets. Some authors

portray him simply as a vulture. 'Murmur' in Latin means noise, whisper, murmur, and the sound of the trumpet.  
Other spelling: Murmus.

**Murmur** – A great duke and earl, appears in the form of a soldier riding on a griffin, and having a duke's crown on his head. He is preceded by two ministers sounding trumpets. He teaches philosophy perfectly, and constrains the souls of the dead to appear and to answer questions. He was partly of the Order of Thrones and partly of Angels.

**Murmur, Murmus** – The Fifty-fourth Spirit is called Murmur, or Murmus, or Murmux. He is a Great Duke, and an Earl; and appeareth in the Form of a Warrior riding upon a Gryphon, with a Ducal Crown upon his Head. There do go before him those his Ministers, with great Trumpets sounding. His Office is to teach Philosophy perfectly, and to constrain Souls Deceased to come before the Exorcist to answer those questions which he may wish to put to them, if desired. He was partly of the Order of Thrones, and partly of that of Angels. He now ruleth 30 Legions of Spirits. And his Seal is this, etc.



**Musisin** – Has great power over great lords; he instructs them in all that passes in the Republics and those of the Allies.

**Musisin** – Subordinate to Duke Syrach. He has the power over great lords, teaches all that happened in the Republics, and other affairs of the Allies.

~ N ~

**Naamah** – A demoness who throttles babies and seduces men in their sleep, to suck their blood.

**Naamah** – (Hebrew) Seduction.

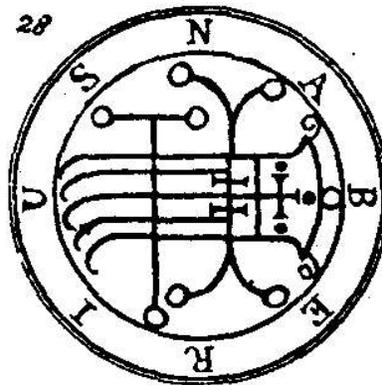
**Naamah** – Hebrew female devil of seduction.

**Naberius** – (1) Marquis. 19 Legions of Spirits. Restores lost dignities and honors. (2) A valiant marquis, who appears in the form of a crowing cock and flutters about the circle. He speaks hoarsely, gives skill in the arts and sciences, especially rhetoric, and restores lost dignities and honors.

**Naberius** – The most valiant Marquis of Hell, and has nineteen legions of demons under his command. He makes men cunning in all arts (and sciences, according to most authors), but especially in rhetoric, speaking with a hoarse voice. He also restores lost dignities and honors, although to Johann Weyer he procures the loss of them. He is depicted as a crow or a black crane. Concerning his name, it is unclear if there is an association with the Latin Cerberus.

Other spellings: Cerberus, Cerbere, Naberus.

**Naberius** – The Twenty-fourth Spirit is Naberius. He is a most valiant Marquis, and showeth in the form of a Black Crane, fluttering about the Circle, and when he speaketh it is with a hoarse voice. He maketh men cunning in all Arts and Sciences, but especially in the Art of Rhetoric. He restoreth lost Dignities and Honours. He governeth 19 Legions of Spirits. His Seal is this, which is to be worn, etc.



**Naburus** – Marquis. Connected with Cerberus.

**Naburus, Naberios** – (Unk) Protector of the gates of hell. Associated with Cerberos. A marquis of hell.

**Naberus** – A Marquis of Hell. He is depicted as a crow with a hoarse voice who gives skill in arts and sciences, especially rhetoric, and restores lost dignities and honours.

**Nacheran** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Nostrils.

**Nacheshiron** – Whose colors are like serpents, and their form like dog-headed serpents.

**Nagas** – The Nagas of Indian mythology were a race of serpent demons. Their name means 'those who do not walk, who creep.' Most often they manifested themselves as beasts with bodies that were half-man, half-serpent, although sometimes they assumed the shape of a dragon, or simply appeared in the guise of a cobra. A precious gem was embedded in their throats or skulls, and this endowed them with great magical powers.

They haunted lakes and rivers, but their true domain was a vast, idyllic region below the sea. In Patala, their underwater habitat, they hoarded great amounts of jewels and precious metals. Here the demons dwelt with their seductive mates, the Naginis who, like mermaids, seduced mortals into the briny depths.

The Nagas were greatly feared for their venom, which they used to lethally wound all those wealthy enough to be enticing prey. The Nagas once fatally wounded a king renowned for his riches, and famous for his benevolence. The king's son obtained revenge by slaughtering thousands of serpents with a powerful incantation. The Nagas finally hired a wise man who, with a counterspell, put a stop to the mass execution of the demons.

A good example of the Nagas' greed is the story of how they got their forked tongues. When the elixir of immortality was being rationed by the gods, the Nagas grabbed the cup containing the sacred potion. The gods reclaimed the cup but, during the struggle, a few drops were spilled onto the ground. The Nagas eagerly licked them up, but the cutting grass, covering the earth, split their tongues which from then on remained forked.

**Nagid** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. A leader.

**Nagoango** – In the seventieth to seventy-sixth degrees the stars are right for Nagoango, who shall appear from the ground and try to swallow you whole.



**Nahemah** – Evil chief of Malkuth.

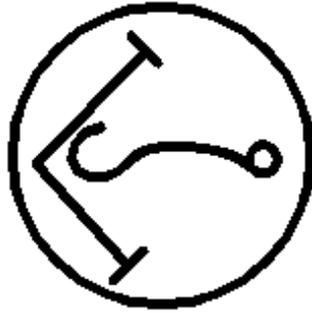
**Najin** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Propagating.

**Näkki** – In Finnish mythology, a Näkki is a Nix that resides in murky pools, wells and under bridges that cross rivers. He has been borrowed from Näckén in Scandinavian folklore. He is principally known for pulling young children into the depths, if they lean over bridge railings, or otherwise look into water surfaces to see their own reflection. Näkki is a fine example of a spirit enlisted by parents to guide children away from unsafe practises. It is also said that although Näkki is very beautiful from the front, his backside is hairy and extremely ugly. Näkki is also called Vetehinen.

**Namiros** – A servitor of Beelzebub. Naval; nautical.

**Namru** – The Ninth Name of Marduk. Dispenses wisdom and knowledge in all things. Giveth excellent counsel and teaches the science of metals. His Word is BAKAKALAMU.

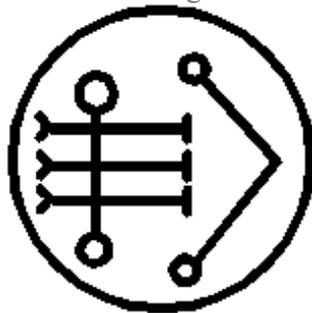
One reader writes to us and says, 'Although I am excellent in most of my subjects at (a college on the East Coast), I am a general failure at science. It was then that I got a copy of your NECRONOMICON and my eyes fell to the seal of NAMRU. I prayed the night before an important Chemistry midterm exam to NAMRU and carried his seal into the classroom. I passed a test I thought I would never get a 35 in with an astonishing 85. Suddenly, it just seemed that I understood the subject for the first time in my life.'



**Namtar** – A minor god of the underworld in Sumerian mythology, Namtar was regarded as the bringer of disease and pestilence. It is fate, destiny in its evil aspect, pictured as a demon of the underworld. In addition to spreading disease, Namtar acted as the herald or messenger and chief minister of Ereshkigal, the queen of the Sumerian underworld, and the god Nergal. Nergal in his guise as the god Irra, and Namtar were believed to cause all diseases in mortals.

**Namtillaku** – The Eighth Name of Marduk. A most secret and potent Lord, he hath knowledge to raise the dead and converse with the spirits of the Abyss, unbeknownst to their Queen. No soul passes into Death but that he is aware. His word in BANUTUKUKUTUKKU.

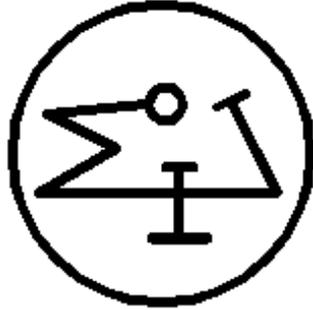
Similar to the Lord Yama of the Tibetans or Baron Samedi of the Voudoun cult, this spirit has the power to see beyond the veil that separates the living from the dead and can reveal secrets that have been carried to the grave.



**Nariluggaldimmerankia** – The Sixth Name of Marduk. The Watcher of the IGIGI and the ANNUNAKI. Sub-Commander of the Wind Demons. He will put to flight any maskim who haunt thee, and the foe of the rabisu. None may pass into the World Above or the World Below without his knowledge. His word is BANRABISHU.

A good Spirit for warding off feelings of aggravation and irritation, as well as the

gnawing feelings of dread that sometimes come in the wee hours of the morning, when you feel lost and alone. Merely the pronunciation of the Word BANRABISHU at these times is sufficient to dispel most of these negative emotions. To be said with force and strength in the four directions.



**Natalis** – A servitor of Beelzebub. A birthday.

**Nebiots** – Rules Hael and Surgulath. The former (Hael) enables anyone to speak in any language he will, and also teaches the means whereby any type of letter may be written. He is also able to teaches those things which are most secret and completely hidden.

**Nebiros** – (1) Field Marshall under Astaroth. Controls animals to perform nefarious acts. (2) Inferior to Astaroth. Inspector General. (3) Has the power to inflict evil on whomsoever he will; he discovers the Hand of Glory and reveals the virtue of metals, minerals, vegetables, as also of all animals, both pure and impure. He possesses the art of predicting things to come, being one of the greatest Necromancers in all the Infernal Hierarchies; he goes to and fro everywhere and inspects all the hordes of perdition. His immediate subordinates are Ayperos, Naberrs, and Glassyalabolas.

**Nebiros** – (Unk) Mar De Camp of hell.

**Nebiros** – A field marshal of the infernal regions who has the power to inflict harm and predict future events.

*This entry was originally “Nebrios,” but has been altered.*

**Nebiros** – He is the Field Marshall on Astaroth's staff and has the ability of prediction. He is also a skilled Necromancer. He also teaches about minerals, metals, vegetables and animals to the magickian.

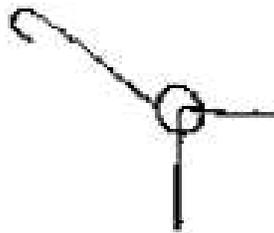
**Nebiru** – The Forty-Ninth Name of Marduk. This is the Spirit of the Gate of MARDUK. Manages all things in their ways, and moves the crossings of the stars after the fashion known to the Chaldeans. His Word is DIRGIRGIRI.

To be invoked when you feel a need for order and pattern in your life, or someone else's. When a sense of security and safety is desired or needed, of comfort and well-being, and of peace.



**Necheshethiron** – Whose color is like copper, and their forms like of a most devilish and human headed insects.

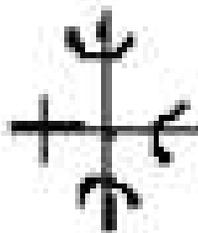
**Nenado** – He is of the twentieth hour. He has much strength and can effect the movement of the stars and planets. Nenando will appear with the body of a statue and the head of a fly larvae.



**Neniseem** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Wavings; displayings.

**Nercamay** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. A boy, companion.

**Nerexo** – He is of the fourteenth hour. He holds information about secret talisman and seals. Nerexo appears in the form of an old man with the legs of a goat.



**Nergal** – (1) Second Order Demon. (2) Chief of the Secret Police. (3) Ruthless, the crouching one, comes from further afield. He was the Babylonian lord of the underworld and the equivalent of Mars, ruler of war, plague, flood and destruction.

**Nergal** – (Babylonian) God of underworld. A second order demon.

**Nergal** – Babylonian god of Hades.

**Nergal** – A second order demon who is an associate of Beelzebub . Nergal was originally a Sumerian deity before being demonized by the European theologians.

**Nergal** – Not to be confused with Osiris, he is also a god of the Dead in the Sumerian Underworld. He is married to Erishkegal. He also appears briefly in Egypt under the alias of Sokar. He's not the Greek god Hades. The Sumerian, Egyptian and Greek Underworlds were all completely different.

Aliases: Nergal(Sumerian), Sokar/Seker/Socharis(Egyptian).

**Nersel** – In the one-hundred and fortieth to one-hundred and forty-sixth degrees the stars are right for Nersel, who appears as an enraged ghoul and is ruler of Zin.



**Neshimiron** – Whose colors are of a stagnant gleaming watery hue, and their forms like hideous women, almost skeletons, united to the bodies of serpents and fishes.

**Nilen** – The river Nile. A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Arion and Amaymon.

**Nilima** – A servitor of Amaymon. The evil questioners.

**Nihasa** – (American Indian) Devil.

**Nihasa** – American Indian devil.

**Nija** – (Polish) God of underworld.

**Nija** – Polish god of the underworld.

**Nikolaite** – (Greek) A Nicolaite, i.e. adherent of Nicolaus.

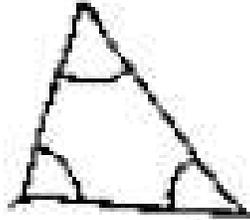
**Nimalon** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. Circumcision.

**Nimerix** – A servitor of Astaroth.

**Nimorup** – A servitor of Beelzebub.

**Nina** – (Babylonian) Serpent Goddess.

**Nineso** – He is of the seventeenth hour. He will appear exactly like the magickian. Nineso has the power to conjure many lesser spirits and the magickian should command him which spirits he should conjure.



**Ninnuam** – The Fiftieth Name of Marduk. This is the Power of MARDUK as Lord of All That Is, Judge of Judgements, Decider of Decisions, He Who Determines the Laws and the Reign of Kings. He may not be called, save at the destruction of a city or the death of a king. His Word is GASHDIG.

The Warning should be observed scrupulously. 'King', however, may be taken to mean also, besides heads of state and monarchs, corporation executives and religious leaders.



**Ninurta** – Ninurta 'Lord Plough' in Sumerian and Akkadian mythology was the god of Nippur, identified with Ningirsu with whom he may always have been identical. In older transcriptions the name is rendered Ninib and in older commentary he is sometimes seen as a solar deity. In Nippur Ninurta was worshipped as part of a triad of deities including his father Enlil and his mother Ninlil. Ninurta often appears holding a bow and arrow and a sickle sword named Sharur to which he speaks when attacking the monster Azag and which answers back. Sometimes he stands on a composite creature with a lion's body or a scorpion's tail in pursuit of a winged lion with feet and tail of a bird as well. In one story Ninurta battles such a monster called Azag. In what may be an alternate version another text relates how the monster Anzu steals the tablets of destiny which Enlil requires to maintain his rule. Anzu is eventually killed by the god Ninurta who returns the tablet to his father Enlil. The cult of Ninurta can be traced back to the oldest period of Sumerian history. In the inscriptions found at Lagash he appears under his name Ningirsu, that is, "the lord of Girsu", Girsu being the name of a quarter within Lagash. Ninurta appears in a double capacity in the epithets bestowed on him, and in the hymns and incantations addressed to him. On the one hand he is a farmer and a healing god who releases from sickness and the ban of the demons in general and on the other he is a god of war and of a god of the chase armed with terrible weapons. He remained

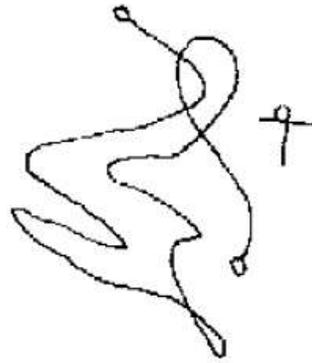
popular under the Assyrians. Two of the kings of Assyria bore the name Tukulti-Ninurta. Ashurnasirpal II (883–859 BCE) built him a temple in the new capital city of Calah (now Nimrud). In Assyria Ninurta was worshipped along with Assur and Mulissu. In the astral-theological system Ninurta was associated with the planet Saturn. The consort of Ninurta was Gula in Nippur and Bau when he was called Ningirsu.

**Nogar** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Flowing.

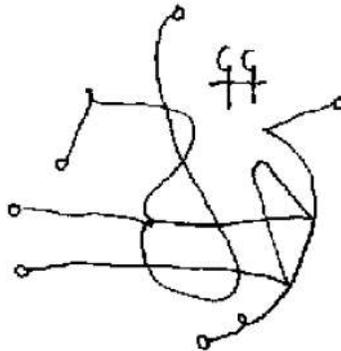
**Nogen** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. To strike a musical instrument.

**Nominon** – A servitor of Beelzebub. Conventional.

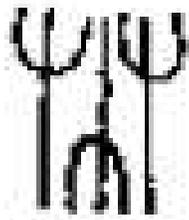
**Nun-Buhan** – In the three-hundred and thirty-sixth to three-hundred and forty-second degrees the stars are right for Nun-Buhan, who will appear all around the magician like a great horde of worms.



**Nun-Hanish** – In the two-hundred and third to two-hundred and ninth degrees, the stars are right for Nun-Hanish and her brood, who appear as a whole army of ghouls, which may travel into men's dreams.



**Norano** – He is of the twelfth hour. He knows of all the books which have ever existed and she will dictate to the magickian whichever book he seeks at that time. Norano appears as a winged scribe.



**Notiser** – A servitor of Ariton. Putter to flight.

**Nudition** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Nakedness.

**Nuthon** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. God-like; piercing.

**Nybbas** – (1) Inferior Demon. Pleasures of Hell. (2) Chief Mimic of the Masters of the Revels.

**Nybras** – (Unk) An inferior demon who publicizes the pleasures of hell.

**Nybras** – An inferior demon in charge of pleasures in the infernal regions.

**Nysrock** – A second order demon, chef in the house of the infernal princes.

**Nysrogh** – Second Order Demon.

**Nysrogh** – (Unk) Another second order demon who is chief of staff in the palace of hell.



**Obedama** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. A maid-servant, or mother.

**Obexob** – He is of the twenty-second hour. He appears as the floating corpse of a pharaoh enveloped in flames. Obexob will deliver visions to the magickian who studies the flames closely.



**Obinab** – He is of the sixth hour. He will reveal to the magickian many secrets concerning the universe. He is Banibo's opposite, but he will still urge you to leave the circle so that he may take you on a journey. If he does this then insist that he himself gives you the knowledge which would be attained from the journey.



**Obiriron** – Whose colors are like clouds and their form like grey bloated goblins.

**Och** – Prolongs life to 600 years with perfect health, imparts great wisdom, gives excellent familiar spirits. Composes perfect medicines, converts any substances to the purest metals or precious stones. Bestows gold and purse. Causes the possessor to be worshipped as a god by the kings of the world.

**Odanen** – He is of the fourth hour. He brings with him the wishes of the Old Spirits, you may wish to communicate with Odanen, rather than with the Old Spirits themselves, for it is many times safer. Odanen will appear before the magickian as a shadowy figure who is only just visible.



**Odax** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Biting.

**Ogilen** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Round; wheel.

**Oiellet** – Tempts holy men to break the vow of poverty.

**Oikia Merizo** – (Greek) Divided home or household.

**Okiri** – A servitor of Astaroth. To cause to sink or fail.

**Olisermon** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Of short speech.

**Oliver** – Prince of the demonic archangels.

**Olothreutes** – (Greek) The destroyer.

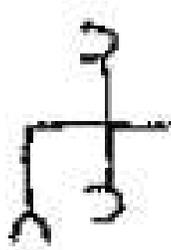
**Omages** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. The Magickian.

**Oman** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. To cover; obscure.

**Ombalat** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore.

**Omet** – A servitor of Asmodeus. A neighbor.

**Onaron** – He is of the thirteenth hour. He has much knowledge of the sciences which he will tell to the magickian and he may even be commanded to bring to the magickian rare materials, such as herbs and stones. Onaron appears a winged man with many long and sharp teeth.



**Onei** – A servitor of Asmodeus. One, purchase or buying.

**Oni** – Oni (鬼) are fabulous creatures from Japanese folklore, similar to Western demons or ogres. They are popular characters in Japanese art, literature, and theater. Depictions of oni vary widely but usually portray them as hideous, gigantic creatures with sharp claws, wild hair, and two long horns growing from their heads. They are humanoid for the most part, but occasionally, they are shown with unnatural features such as odd numbers of eyes or extra fingers and toes. Their skin may be any number of colors, but red, blue, black, pink, and green are particularly common. Their fierce appearance is only enhanced by the tiger skins they tend to wear and the iron clubs they favor, called kanabou. This image leads to the expression "oni with an iron club", that is, to be invincible or undefeatable. In the earliest legends, oni were benevolent creatures said to be able to ward off evil and malevolent spirits and to punish evil-doers. Japanese Buddhism incorporated these beliefs by at least the 13th century, calling the creatures aka-oni and ao-oni and making them the guardians of hell or the torturers of the wicked there. They also came to be recognized as shinto spirits. Over time, the oni's strong association with evil colored the perception of the creatures themselves, and they came to be seen as harbingers or agents of calamity. Folk tales and theater began to depict them as dumb, sadistic brutes, intent only to destroy. Foreigners and barbarians were said to be oni. Today, they are variously described as the spirits of the dead, of the earth, of the ancestors, of the vengeful, of pestilence, or of anger. No matter what their essence, oni are today seen as something to avoid and to ward off. Since the 10th century, oni have been strongly associated with the northeast (kimon), particularly in yin yang tradition.

Temples are often built facing that direction, and Japanese buildings sometimes have L-shaped indentions at the northeast to ward oni away. The Japanese capital itself moved northeast from Nagaoka to Kyoto in the 10th century. Some villages hold yearly ceremonies to drive away oni, particularly at the beginning of Spring. During these festivals, people throw soybeans outside their homes and shout "Oni out, good luck in!". Monkey statues are also thought to guard against oni, since the Japanese word for monkey, saru, is a homonym for the word for "leaving". Some vestiges of the oni's once benevolent nature still remain, however. Men in oni costumes often lead Japanese parades to ward off any bad luck, for example. Japanese buildings sometimes include oni-faced roof tiles, which are thought to ward away bad luck, much as gargoyles in Western tradition. In Japanese versions of the game tag, the player who is "it" is instead called the "oni".

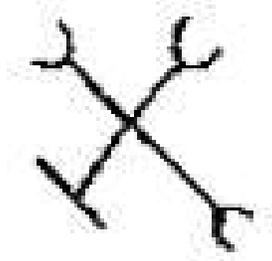
**Ophiel** – Ruler of all things attributed to Mercury; he gives familiar spirits, teaches all arts, and enables the possessor of his character to change quicksilver immediately into the Philosopher's Stone.

**Ophis** – A demon serpent, and head of the rebelling army.

**Opilim** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. Citadels, eminences.

**Opun** – A servitor of Asmodeus and Magoth. A wheel.

**Oredab** – He is of the nineteenth hour. He appears as a skeleton riding atop a great lizard. Oredab has the power to destroy whole cities in one gesture.



**Orgeuil** – One of the two demons said to have been successfully exorcised from Elisabeth Allier in 1639 by Francois Faconnet.

The two demons who had possessed her for twenty years admitted that they had entered her body by means of a crust of bread they had put into her mouth when she was seven years old. They fled from her body in the presence of the Holy Sacrament. The name of the other demon was Bonifarce .

**Orgosil** – A servitor of Beelzebub. Tumultuous.

**Orias** – (1) Marquis. Patron of astrology and diviners. (2) Marquis. 30 Legions of Spirits. Knowledge of the virtues of the stars. Transforms men, giving them dignities and confirmation thereof. (3) A great marquis, appears in the form of a lion bestriding a strong horse; he has a serpent's tail and holds to enormous hissing snakes in his right

hand. He teaches the virtues of the planets and the mansions thereof; he transforms men, gives dignities, prelates, and confirmations, with the favor of friends and foes.

**Orias** – (Unk) Demon of divination. Marquis of hell.

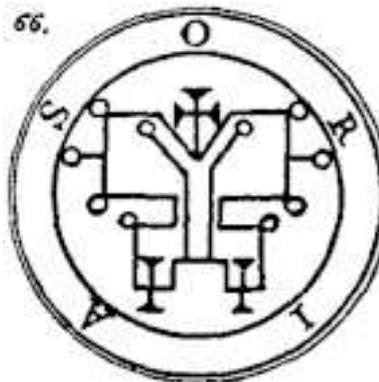
**Orias** – A Great Marquis of Hell, and has thirty legions of demons under his command. He knows and teaches the virtues of the stars and the mansions of the planets (the influence of each planet depending on the astrological sign in which it is in a specific moment and the influence of that sign on an individual depending on how the zodiac was configured at the moment of his/her birth or at the moment of asking a question to the astrologist); he also gives dignities, prelacies, and the favour of friends and foes, and can metamorphose a man into any shape. According to other demonologists, Orias knows and teaches all forms of divination, and is the protector of astrologists and diviners. He is depicted as a lion with the tail of a serpent or a man with the face of a lion, holding two hissing serpents in his right hand, and riding a horse. Other depictions show him as a man with serpents instead of legs, carrying two snakes, one in each hand, and riding a mule.

Other spelling: Oriax

**Orias** – A great marquis, appears in the form of a lion bestriding a strong horse; he has a serpent's tail, and holds two enormous hissing snakes in his right hand. He teaches the virtues of the planets and the mansions thereof; he transforms men, gives dignities, prelates, and confirmations, with the favour of friends and foes. He is also the demon of divination.

**Oriax, Orias** – The Fifty-ninth Spirit is Oriax, or Orias. He is a Great Marquis, and appeareth in the Form of a Lion,\* riding upon a Horse Mighty and Strong, with a Serpent's Tail; and he holdeth in his Right Hand two Great Serpents hissing. His Office is to teach the Virtues of the Stars, and to know the Mansions of the Planets, and how to understand their Virtues. He also transformeth Men, and he giveth Dignities, Prelacies, and Confirmation thereof; also Favour with Friends and with Foes. He doth govern 30 Legions of Spirits; and his Seal is this, etc.

\*Or "with the Face of a Lion."



**Oriens** – These four names, Oriens, Paimon, Arition, and Amaymon are usually allotted to the Evil Kings of the four quarters of the world. Oriens, from Latin, ORIENS, rising or

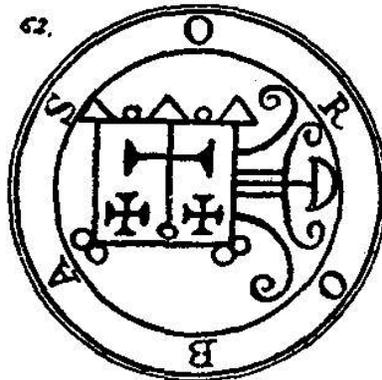
eastern. This name is also written Uriens, from Latin URO, to burn or devour with flame. It is probably Uriens that a mediaeval title of the Devil, Sir Urien, is derived.

**Orinel** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. Elm tree.

**Oroan** – A Guyana demon, master of the eclipse.

**Orobas** – A powerful Great Prince of Hell, having twenty legions of demons under his power. He gives true answers of things past, present and to come, divinity, and the creation of the world; he also confers dignities and prelacies, and the favour of friends and foes. Orobas is faithful to the conjurer, does not permit that any spirit tempts him, and never deceives anyone. He is depicted as a horse that changes into a man under the conjurer's request. His name seems to come from Latin 'orobias', a type of incense. Other spelling: Orobos.

**Orobas** – The Fifty-fifth Spirit is Orobas. He is a great and Mighty Prince, appearing at first like a Horse; but after the command of the Exorcist he putteth on the Image of a Man. His Office is to discover all things Past, Present, and to Come; also to give Dignities, and Prelacies, and the Favour of Friends and of Foes. He giveth True Answers of Divinity, and of the Creation of the World. He is very faithful unto the Exorcist, and will not suffer him to be tempted of any Spirit. He governeth 20 Legions of Spirits. His Seal is this, etc.



**Ormion** – A servitor of Asmodeus. Fastened securely.

**Orneon Miso** – (Greek) Birds of hate.

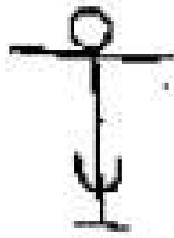
**Oroan** – (Guyana) Demon of the eclipse.

**Orobas** – (1) Prince. 20 Legions of Spirits. Gives true answers of the divinity and creation of the world. (2) A great prince, appears first like a horse, but when commanded, in human form. He discovers past, present and future; he gives good dignities and advancements, with the favor of friends and foes; he will reply concerning the creation of the world and Divinity; he is very faithful to the exorcist and defends him from temptation by any spirit.

**Orobas** – A great prince, appears first like a horse, but when commanded, in human form. He discovers past, present, and future; he gives good dignities and advancements, with the favour of friends and foes; he will reply concerning the creation of the world and Divinity; he is very faithful to the exorcist, and defends him from temptation by any spirit.

**Oroias** - A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Returning in due season.

**Orosob** – He is of the sixteenth hour. He is a most lustful demon and will procure any woman that the magickian wishes. Orosob appears as an unclothed black man and if he does not appear it is because he is walking the land ravishing the unwary, so you should call him again, but do not call him more than three times or you shall enrage him.



**Orthon** – (Unk) A demon of unknown origin who is said to have ties with possessions in France and with the Satanic-Masonic cult of Palladinism in 19th century Italy.

**Ose** – (1) President. 30 Legions of Spirits. Gives true answers of the divinity and secret things. Changes any man into any shape the magickian wants to the point that the man wont even know he was a man. (2) A great president, appears at first like a leopard, and then in human shape. He gives skill in all liberal sciences, and true answers concerning divine and secret things. He can change men into any shape the exorcist may desire, and he that is changed will not know it.

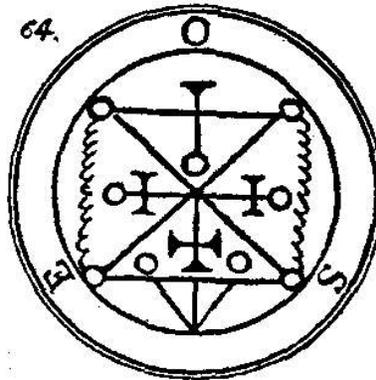
**Ose** – A Great President of Hell, ruling three legions of demons (thirty to other authors, and Pseudomonarchia Daemonum gives no number of legions). He makes men wise in all liberal sciences and gives true answers concerning divine and secret things; he also brings insanity to any person the conjurer wishes, making him/her believe that he/she is the creature or thing the magician desired, or makes that person think he is a king and wearing a crown, or a Pope. Ose is depicted as a leopard that after a while changes into a man. His name seems to derive from Latin 'os', mouth, language, or 'osor', that who abhors.

Other spellings: Osé, Oze, Oso, Voso.

**Ose** – A great president, appears at first like a leopard, and then in human form. He gives skill in all liberal sciences, and true answers concerning divine and secret things. He can change men into any shape that the exorcist may desire, and he that is changed will not know it.

**Ose, Voso** – The Fifty-seventh Spirit is Oso, Ose, or Voso. He is a Great President, and appeareth like a Leopard at the first, but after a little time he putteth on the Shape of a Man. His Office is to make one cunning in the Liberal Sciences, and to give True Answers of Divine and Secret Things; also to change a Man into any Shape that the Exorcist pleaseth, so that he that is so changed will not think any other thing than that he is in verity that Creature or Thing he is changed into. He governeth 30\* Legions of Spirits, and this is his Seal, etc.

\*Should be 30. For these 72 Great Spirits of the Book Goetia are all Princes and Leaders of numbers.



**Osenin** – He is of the tenth hour. He has control over the bodies of men and can change a man into any shape the magician tells him. Osenin appears with the body of a man and the head of a lizard, which is enveloped in flame.



**Osiris** – This is NOT Satan, nor is he Nergal. Osiris is the God of the Netherworld. In ancient times the Egyptian Underworld was related to the Southern Hemisphere, not Hell as some people would have you believe. The "darkness" of the Egyptian Underworld is a metaphorical view of the dark(black) soil. Osiris was given control over the dead and guided them. He was married to Isis before Set killed him. He has a bald head with a tribal tattoo on it.

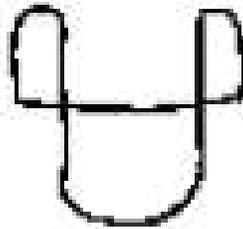
Aliases: Osiris/Wesir(Egyptian), Tammuz/Dimmuzi(Sumerian), Asar(Babylonian), Oriax/Orias(Goetic).

Personal Experiences: This god embodies a powerful dark force and has used my body to talk through. He has an extremely deep voice.



**Othiel** – Also known as Gothiel, a black, bloated man-insect of horrible aspect. His breadth is greater than his length and he unites the force averse to Binah.

**Oxeren** – He is of the eighth hour. He has knowledge of the future and will appear on a black horse, which can run faster than time itself.



**O'Yama** – (Japanese) Another name for Satan.

**O-Yama** – Japanese name for Satan.

*This was originally "0-Yama" (zero-yama), but has been altered.*

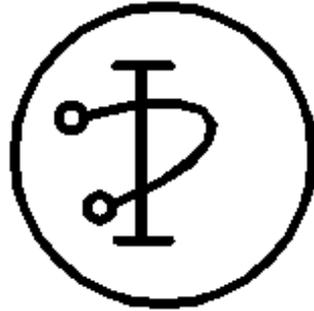
~ P ~

**Pachei** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. Thick; coarse.

**Pachid** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Fear.

**Pagalguenna** – The Thirty-Seventh Name of Marduk. Possessor of Infinite Intelligence, and determines the nature of things not yet made, and of spirits not yet created, and knows the strength of the Gods. His Word is ARRABABAAL.

An arcane spirit, surely, who can reveal to you the wisdom of taking certain courses of action in your life or business or personal affairs. Can show you where a certain plan of action might lead you if followed through the way you have it set up.



**Pafesla** – A servitor of Amaymon and Ariton. A sculptured image.

**Paigoels** – The devils of Hindustan. Some of the Hindus believe that the Paigoels created the devils; others that they were put out of heaven because of their great sin, and in all of the worlds that the earth is the only one they are allowed intercourse. Some of these devils have individual names, and are the tempters of men to special sins, others again enter into the bodies of men and take possession of them. The Hindus also believe that the souls of wicked men go to join the number of the paigoels.

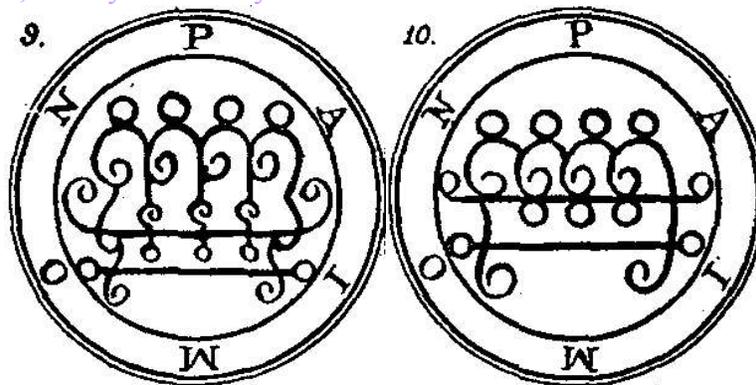
**Paimon** – (1) King. 200 Legions of Spirits. Bind any man subject to the magickian. (2) A great king, very obedient to Lucifer. He appears like a crowned man seated on a dromedary, preceded by all manner of musicians. He speaks with a roaring voice, teaches all arts, sciences and secrets, gives and confirms dignities, makes men subject to the will of the Magickian, and provides good familiars. He is observed towards the north-west, and is of the Order of Dominions.

**Paimon** – One of the Kings of Hell, more obedient to Lucifer than other kings are, and has two hundred (one hundred to other authors) legions of demons under his rule. He has a great voice and roars as soon as he comes, speaking in this manner for a while, until the conjurer compels him and then he answers clearly the questions he is asked. When the conjurer invokes this demon he must look towards the northwest (the west to other authors), for there is where he has his house, and when Paimon appears he must be allowed to ask what he wishes and be answered, in order to obtain the same from him. Paimon teaches all arts, philosophy and sciences, and secret things; he can reveal all mysteries of the Earth, wind and water, what the mind is, and everything the conjurer wants to know, gives good familiars, dignities and confirms them, binds men to the conjurer's will. If Paimon is cited alone, some offering or sacrifice must be done, and he will accept it; then two kings called Beball (Bebal or Labal) and Abalam (Abalim) will go to him together with other spirits, often twenty-five legions; but these other spirits not always come unless the conjurer call upon them. Paimon is depicted as a man with an effeminate face (a strong man with a woman's face according to other authors), wearing a

precious crown, and riding a dromedary. Before him often goes a host demons with the shape of men, playing trumpets, cymbals, and any other sort of musical instruments. Other spellings: Paimonia, Paymon.

**Paimon** – The Ninth Spirit in this Order is Paimon, a Great King, and very obedient unto LUCIFER. He appeareth in the form of a Man sitting upon a Dromedary with a Crown most glorious upon his head. There goeth before him also an Host of Spirits, like Men with Trumpets and well sounding Cymbals, and all other sorts of Musical Instruments. He hath a great Voice, and roareth at his first coming, and his speech is such that the Magician cannot well understand unless he can compel him. This Spirit can teach all Arts and Sciences, and other secret things. He can discover unto thee what the Earth is, and what holdeth it up in the Waters; and what Mind is, and where it is; or any other thing thou mayest desire to know. He giveth Dignity, and confirmeth the same. He bindeth or maketh any man subject unto the Magician if he so desire it. He giveth good Familiars, and such as can teach all Arts. He is to be observed towards the West. He is of the Order of Dominations.\* He hath under him 200 Legions of Spirits, and part of them are of the Order of Angels, and the other part of Potentates. Now if thou callest this Spirit Paimon alone, thou must make him some offering; and there will attend him two Kings called LABAL and ABALI, and also other Spirits who be of the Order of Potentates in his Host, and 25 Legions. And those Spirits which be subject unto them are not always with them unless the Magician do compel them. His Character is this which must be worn as a Lamén before thee, etc.

\* Or Dominions, as they are usually termed.



**Pan** – (Greek) God of lust.

**Pan** – Greek god of lust, later relegated to devildom.

**Paramor** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. A lover.

**Paraseh** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Divided.

**Parashoth** – Rules all time and space from a black throne at the centre of Chaos.

**Pareht** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Fruit.

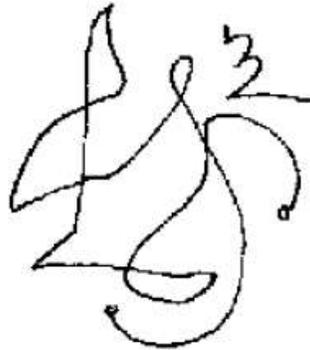
**Parek** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Roughness, savage.

**Parmatus** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Shield-bearing.

**Parusur** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Present to assist.

**Pandoli** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. A slave.

**Parahan** – In the ninety-eight to one-hundred and fourth degrees the stars are right for Parahan, who shall appear as a great dragon, but with a small, many eyed head.



**Pater Pseutes** - (Greek) father of lies

**Patid** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Topaz.

**Paturnigish** – In the two-hundred and forty-fifth to two-hundred and fifty-first degrees the stars are right for Paturnigish, who appears as a great cloud.



**Paymon** – (1) MC of Hell. (2) Used to overcome the will of humans.

**Paymon** – (Unk) Master of infernal ceremonies.

**Paymon** – Demon in charge of ceremony in the infernal regions. a great king, very obedient to Lucifer. He appears like a crowned man seated upon a dromedary, proceeded by all manner of musicians. He speaks with a roaring voice, teaches all arts, sciences and secrets, gives and confirms dignities, makes men subject to the will of the Magician,

provides good familiars. He is observed towards the North-West, and is of the Order of Dominions.

**Pazuzu** – In Sumerian and Akkadian mythology, Pazuzu was the king of the demons of wind, and son of the god Hanbi. For the Sumerians he also represented the southwestern wind, the bearer of storms. Pazuzu is often depicted with the body of a man but with the head of a lion or dog, talons instead of feet, two pairs of wings, the tail of a scorpion and with a snake-like penis. He is also depicted with the right hand upward, and the left hand downward; the position of the hands means respectively life and death (or creation and destruction). Although Pazuzu was a malevolent force, his image was used on amulets to ward off his enemy Lamashtu, a female demon that preyed on newborn babies and their mothers. The amulet was either placed on the mother or child or larger ones were placed above them on a wall.

**Pazuzu** – A winged demon, feared by the people of ancient Mesopotamia. It is a creature with a deformed head, the wings of an eagle, the sharp claws of a lion on its hands and feet, and the tail of a scorpion. This demon is the personification of the south-east storm wind, which brings diseases. The Mesopotamians believed that Pazuzu lived in the desert.

**Pazuzu** – Most of these demons (*see entry "Protection Demons"*) are portrayed as demons of war or other similar beings. This makes them excellent protectors, and Pazuzu is no exception. This is a demon of war and the south-east storm wind. I have never personally experienced this demon but I have heard he is great company. He was a Mesopotamian demon.



**Peirazo** – (Greek) Tempter, tester.

**Pellipis** – A servitor of Beelzebub. Oppressing.

**Pentagnony** – Renders invisible and also beloved by great lords.

**Pentagnony** – Fourth Subordinate of Sergulath. He gives the two benefits of attaining invisibility and the love of great lords.

**Pereuch** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Concerning prayer, or given unto prayer.

**Perkons** – In Latvian mythology, Perkons was the god of thunder, rain, mountains, oak trees and the sky, one of the most important deities in the pantheon. By the 2nd century, Perkons was popular throughout the Baltic region. He was strongly associated with Dievs, though the two were clearly different. The people sacrificed black calves, goats, and roosters to Perkons, especially during droughts. The surrounding peoples came to these sacrifices to eat and drink together, after pouring beer onto the ground or into the fire for him. The Latvians also sacrificed cooked food before meals to Perkons, in order to prevent thunderstorms, during which honeycombs were placed into fires to disperse the clouds. Perkons' family included sons that symbolized various aspects of thunderstorms (such as thunder, lightning, lightning strikes) and daughters that symbolized various kinds of rain. Perkons appeared on a golden horse, wielding a sword, iron club, golden whip and a knife. Ancient Latvians wore tiny axes on their clothing in his honor.

Perkunas (Lithuanian), Percunis (Prussian), Perun (Slavonic), Perkonins (diminutive), Perkonitis (diminutive), Perkona tevs, Vecais tevs

Perkunas (Lithuanian), Lett. Perkuõns, Percuns / Parcuns (Old Prussian)

IE. \*perk-oun-os; (Baltic languages) name of Thunderlord, also "telling", analogous to Perun in the Slavonic

IE. verb. \*perk; "to fling, to throw, to strike(??)". Compare to Old Slavonic \*pork and \*pork-os "(Old Polish "prok") instrument for throwing stones, "slingshot" and \*pork-t-is "slingshot";

from \*perk- also > IE. \*perk(w)-os "an oak, tree", also the abode of a pagan god, such as a tree, which is struck by thunderbolts or with some force. (Latin quercus = "an oak", Celtic herkos, Old Icelandic "fork, staff, cudgel, club" - rather "oaken stick" than "instrument for beating");

IE. \*perk-uniy-a "oak wood" (Celtic herkynia, Lithuanian perkunja, Russian perynja \*perkynja) - secondarily united or created after the example: \*perg-uniy-a "steep place, mountain" - and understood as a "holy forest = oak wood on a hill", see: Przeginia.

Striking variance \*per- / \*perk- with identical passage-doubling p > k(w), even within the same notions: Latin Quer-n-us / querc-us (however quernus maybe from \*quer-c-oun-os).

The Finns assumed the name perkele to refer an evil spirit (not being on good terms with the Lithuanians at that time). Later with Christianity they also co-opted him for one of the titles of Satan. Perkele is also the most common swearword in the Finnish language; and frequently the first word taught to foreigners. (It is pronounced roughly PEHR-ke-LLEH)

**Perrier** – The demonic prince of the Principalities.

**Petunof** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Exciting.

**Phaleg** – Raises men to great honors in military affairs.

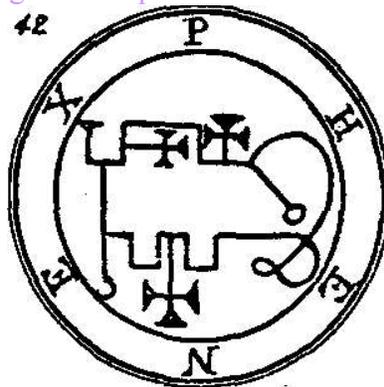
**Pharmakeia** – (Greek) Medication, drugs, magic, sorcery, witchcraft.

**Pharmakeus, Pharmakos** – (Greek) Druggist, poisoner, magician, sorcerer.

**Phenex** – Marquis. 20 Legions of Spirits. Willing to perform any requests.

**Phenex** – A Great Marquis of Hell and has twenty legions of demons under his command. He teaches all wonderful sciences, is an excellent poet, and is very obedient to the conjuror. Although the All Powerful, Almighty, King of kings, Lord of lords, God, won't allow it, Phenex has hopes to return to heaven amongst the other non-fallen angels in one thousand and two hundred years more. He is depicted as a phoenix, which sings sweet notes with the voice of a child, but the conjurer must warn his companions (for he has not to be alone) not to hear them and ask him to put in human shape, what he does after a while. The etymology of his name is obviously the name of the mythical phoenix. Other spellings: Pheynix, Phoenix.

**Phenex** – The Thirty-Seventh Spirit is Phenex (or Pheynix). He is a great Marquis, and appeareth like the Bird Phoenix, having the Voice of a Child. He singeth many sweet notes before the Exorcist, which he must not regard, but by-and-by he must bid him put on Human Shape. Then he will speak marvellously of all wonderful Sciences if required. He is a Poet, good and excellent. And he will be willing to perform thy requests. He hath hopes also to return to the Seventh Throne after 1,200 years more, as he said unto Solomon. He governeth 20 Legions of Spirits. And his Seal is this, which wear thou, etc.



**Phoenix** – A great marquis, appears like the bird of that name, singing dulcet notes in a child's voice. When he assumes human shape at the will of the magickian, he speaks marvelously of all sciences, proves an excellent poet, and fulfills orders admirably. He hopes to return to the Seventh Thrones in 1200 years.

**Philotanus** – Second Order Demon. Under Belial, prodding mortals into sodomy.

**Philotanus** – (Unk) A second order demon in service to Belial.

**Philotanus** – A second order demon, assistant of Belial . He tempts mortals to engage in sodomy and pederasty.

**Phoenix** – A great marquis, appears like the bird of that name, singing dulcet tones in a child's voice. When he assumes human shape at the will of the Magician, he speaks marvellously of all sciences, proves an excellent poet, and fulfills orders admirably. He hopes to return to the Seventh Throne in 1200 years.

**Phul** – Governs the lunar concerns. Transmits all metals into silver, heals dropsy and provides spirits of the water, who serve men in a corporal and visible form; he also prolongs life to 300 years.

**Piru** – Piru is a minor evil spirit or Demon in Finnish mythology. In folklore the Piru often features as a nasty spirit of the forest with which a wise-aleck either wins or loses a battle of wits, giving or receiving a forfeit in return. The Devil is often referred to as Pääpiru, literally "Headpiru."

**Pithius** – In demonology, and according to Francis Barrett, Pithius is a demon with the rank of prince of the liar spirits and demons. He is depicted as a serpent, and perhaps his name was a corruption of the word pythoness an ancient Greek female diviner, inspired by some deity.

Other spellings: Pytho, Pythius.

**Pitua** – In Polynesian mythology (Maori), Pitua is an evil demon.

**Pitua** – A demon in Maori myth.

**Platien** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Flat; broad.

**Plegit** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Smiting; smitten.

**Plirok** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Burning up.

**Plison** – A servitor of Beelzebub. To swim.

**Pluto** – Prince of Fire.

**Pluto** – (Greek) God of underworld.

**Pluto** – Greek god of the underworld.

**Pneuma Akathartos** – (Greek) Foul wind, evil spirit.

**Pneuma Alalos** – (Greek) Spirit that makes one mute.

**Pneuma Kophos** – (Greek) Spirit that makes one deaf and mute.

**Pneuma Planos** – (Greek) Roving (tramp) spirit [Gypsies?]

**Pneuma Puthon** – (Greek) Spirit of divination. [another attack of pagans or shamans?]

**Pneumatikos Poneria Epouranios** – (Greek) Humanly spirits of depravity in the heavens? [OK, see if you can figure this out?]

**Poneros** – (Greek) Hurtful one.

**Poneros Huios** – (Greek) Son of the hurtful one.

**Poneros Pneuma** – (Greek) Hurtful spirit.

**Poneros Puroo Belos** – (Greek) Flaming arrows of the hurtful one. [missles?]

**Poter** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Arition and Amaymon. A drinking cup or vase.

**Poterion Oinos Thumos Orge** – (Greek) Winecup [drink] of wrath and anger.

**Preches** – A servitor of Asmodeus. To swell out.

**Pretas** – These Hindu demons are evil, ghostlike spirits who animate dead bodies and are prone to residing in cemeteries. They are moderately tall and feed only on filth and excrement without ever being satisfied. Some wear pigs' masks for faces, while others vomit fire that burns them away, or cut and slash their flesh with their fingernails. Popular belief has it that avaricious people often became Pretas. Some Pretas assume the shape of formidable giants and are known as Yeaks. All in all there are thirty-six classes of Pretas, some of them appearing only as animated skeletons.

The Indian Buddhist tradition depicts them with huge bellies, large mouths and tiny, contracted throats. Some sources disagree with this description, giving the Pretas 'mouths as small as the eye of a needle,' enabling them 'to emit but the weakest and eeriest of whistling sounds.' In any event, they are unable to take in sufficient quantities of food and drink, and are condemned to suffer perpetual thirst and starvation.

A number of Pretas reside in hell as servants of Yama, the king of the underworld. Their infernal quarters are 'a hell of deep night, intense cold, absolute silence and continuing hunger.' Others roam the earth, reside in the air, and mix with mankind, although they are visible only at night.

Sakyamuni, a great religious leader, instituted the ceremony of feeding the Pretas. He told one of his disciples to make offerings for the benefit of his mother, who had had the misfortune of being reborn as a Preta. Ever since, Hindu Bodhisattvas have taken pride in charitable acts of food offerings to console the famished demons, whom they see as afflicted souls condemned to err eternally.

**Procel** – Appears in the form of an angel, and is great and strong duke. He speaks mystically of hidden things, teaches geometry and the liberal sciences, and at the

command of the operator, will make a great commotion like that of running waters; he also warms waters and tempers baths. He was of the Order of the Powers before his fall.

**Procel** – Appears in the form of an angel, and is a great strong duke. He speaks mystically of hidden things, teaches geometry and the liberal sciences, and at the command of the operator will make a great commotion like that of running waters; he also warms waters and tempers baths. He was of the Order of the Powers before his fall.

**Procell** – A strong Great Duke of Hell that has under his command forty-eight legions of demons. He teaches geometry and all liberal sciences. If the conjurer commands it, he will make great noises like the running of the waters and make them roar where there is none; he also warms waters and discovers baths. Procell is depicted as an angel that speaks mystically and darkly of hidden things.  
Other spellings: Crocell, Crokkel, Procel, Prucel, Pucel.

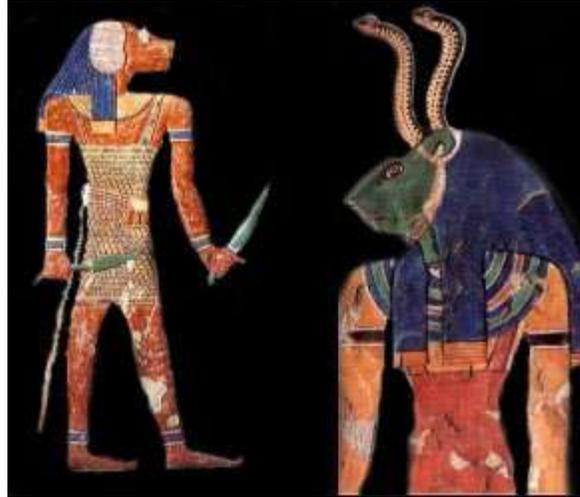
**Proculo** – Gives sleep for twenty four hours, which knowledge of the spheres of sleep.

**Proculo** – First Subordinate of Sergulath. He can cause a person to sleep for 48 hours with the knowledge of the spheres of sleep.

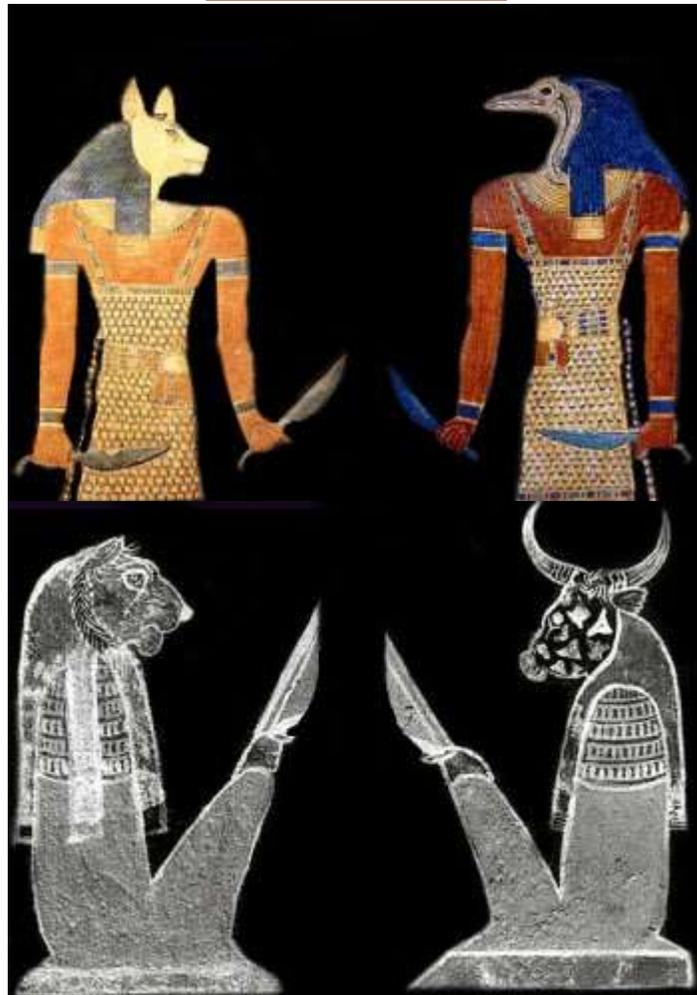
**Promakos** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. A fighter in the front of conflict.

**Protection Demons** – Protection demons have been known throughout every mythology. These demons are usually small in stature and look similar to gargoyles. Their prime job is to protect us and serve higher ranking demons in hell. Many demons have several assistant and protection demons with them at all times. Two which you may recognize are *Pazuzu* and the Egyptian god *Bes*. Some Egyptian protection demons/minor gods were very commonly viewed protectioning Duat ("Hell"- The one ruled by Father and the demons). These were actually patron and helper gods of the major Egyptian deities. They also protect certain areas such as "gateways". There is no Egyptian term for "demon". Most of these demons/minor gods wield things like knives for protection. They punish the enemies of the pharaoh and of other gods. Here are a few pictures of some minor Egyptian gods.

[Pefesakhuef and Qed-Her](#)



Protectors of The Gates





**Prosperine** – (1) Princess of Hell. Female. (2) Arch-she-devil, Sovereign Princess of Mischievous Spirits.

**Proserpine** – (Greek) Queen of underworld.

**Proserpine** – Greek queen of the underworld.

**Proxosos** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. A Kid.

**Prufas** – Grand Prince and Grand Duke of the infernal empire. He reigned in Babylonia where he had the head of an owl. He stirs up strife, starts wars, initiates quarrels and reduces people to mendacity. He gives lengthy answers to all questions. Commander of twenty-six legions.

**Pruslas** – One of Astaroth's assistants. He also collaborates with Satan in seducing women.

**Pseudoprophetes** – (Greek) False prophet.

**Pua Tu Tahi** – A dangerous demon living under the sea in Tahitian cosmology. His name means 'Coral Rock Standing Alone'.

**Pul-Marg** – In the eighty-fourth to ninetieth degrees the stars are right for Pul-Marg, who shall appear as a black demon with the power to petrify the people who's gaze he catches.



**Puloman** – According to the Hindu religion, the demon Puloman is the father of Indrani (Indra's wife) and Sivasri, who ruled the kingdom for seven years. Puloman was slain by Indra, who blasted him by the outpouring of his splendor.

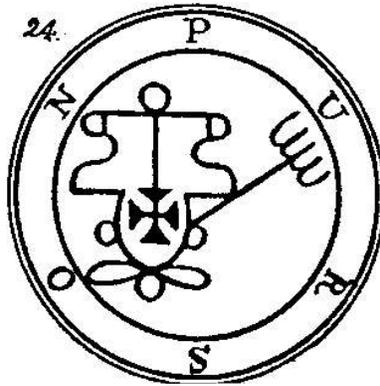
**Pursan** – A great king, who appears like a lion-headed man carrying a viper in his hand, and riding on a bear, preceded by many trumpeters. He conceals and discovers treasures, discerns past, present and future, gives true answers concerning things human and divine, and provides good familiars. One of the demons in service to Fleuretty .

**Purson** – (1) King. 22 Legions of Spirits. Answers of the creation of the world. (2) A great king, who appears like a lion-headed man, carrying a viper in his hand, and riding on a bear, preceded by many trumpeters. He conceals and discovers treasures, discerns past, present and future, gives true answers concerning things human and divine, and provides good familiars.

**Purson** – A Great King of Hell, being served and obeyed by twenty-two legions of demons. He knows on hidden things, can find treasures, and tells past, present and future. Taking a human or aerial body he answers truly of all secret and divine things of Earth and the creation of the world. He also brings good familiars. Purson is depicted as a man with the face of a lion, carrying a ferocious viper in his hand, and riding a bear. Before him there can be heard many trumpets sounding.

Other spellings: Curson, Pursan.

**Purson** – The Twentieth Spirit is Purson, a Great King. His appearance is comely, like a Man with a Lion's face, carrying a cruel Viper in his hand, and riding upon a Bear. Going before him are many Trumpets sounding. He knoweth all things hidden, and can discover Treasure, and tell all things Past, Present, and to Come. He can take a Body either Human or Aërial, and answereth truly of all Earthly things both Secret and Divine, and of the Creation of the World. He bringeth forth good Familiars, and under his Government there be 22 Legions of Spirits, partly of the Order of Virtues and partly of the Order of Thrones. His Mark, Seal, or Character is this, unto the which he oweth obedience, and which thou shalt wear in time of action, etc.



**Put Satanachia** – (1) Commander in Chief. Has peculiar power over mothers. (2) Inferior to Lucifer. (3) Has the power of subjecting all wives and maidens to his wishes, and of doing with them as he wills. His subordinates are Pruslas, Aamon, and Barbatos. (4) Governs 45, or as some say 54 demons, four of whom are Sergutthy, Heramael, Trimasel, and Sustugriel. Two of these rank as chief. The rest are of no great importance. These are serviceable spirits, who act easily and quickly provided that they are content with the operator.

**Put Satanachia** – He is Commander-in-Chief. He also possesses knowledge about the planets and provides familiars for the magickian. He has power over women as well.

**Pwcca** – (Welsh) Pooka in Celtic Mythos derived from this name for Satan.

**Pwcca** – Welsh name for Satan.

**Pyro** – Prince of Falsehood.

**Pyro** – (Unk) A demon prince of falsehood.

**Pytho** – (Unk) A demon of lies. A serpent demon.

~ Q ~

**Qenna** – In Ancient Egyptian religion, Qenna was the goddess of matter that has been revived.

**Qematial** – Whose form is that of a vast black-headed dragon serpent and he unites under him the force of Kether of the Internal and Averse Sephiroth. (AKA Qlippoth).

**Quartas** – A servitor of Astaroth. Fourth.

**Qutrub** – A type of demon, similar to a ghul.

## ~ *R* ~

**Rabisu** – In Akkadian mythology Rabisu "the vagabond" is an evil spirit or demon that is always menacing the entrance to the houses and hiding in dark corners, lurking to attack people. The Rabisu are a type of vampire (laying in ambush).

**Rachiar** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Sea breaking of rocks.

**Raderaf** – A servitor of Beelzebub. A rose bearer.

**Ragalim** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. Feet.

**Ragaras** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. To incline; bow the head.

**Rahab** – Attributed to Malkuth, Kingdom of Edom, whirlwind. Form of a woman riding upon an ass.

**Rahab** – In Jewish folklore, Rahab is the name of a sea-demon, a dragon of the waters, the "ruler of the sea." Rahab is responsible for shaking the waters and producing big waves; he is also responsible for the roaring of the sea. This name originally designed the primordial abyss, the water-dragon of darkness and chaos, comparable to Tiamat, and Rahab became later a particular demon, inhabitant of the sea, especially associated with the Red Sea, in this case sometimes associated with Leviathan. It is unclear the difference between Rahab and Tannin in Jewish literature. This name was also applied to Egypt, and the destruction of the Pharaoh after the exodus of the Israelites from that country, was compared with the slaying of Rahab, perhaps a late corruption of Rahab slaying the Pharaoh (the Red Sea drowning his troops). Rahab is mentioned in the Talmud and the Old Testament, and its etymology is given as "noise", "tumult" and "arrogance".

**Rahu** – Whose name means "the tormentor" is one of the Hindu devils. He is worshipped as a means of averting the attacks of evil spirits; and appears to be of a truly devilish character.

**Rahu** – (Hindu) Devil.

**Rahu** – Rahu, also known as Abhra-pisacha, the 'demon of the sky,' was a great prince of the Daityas, a race of gigantic demons who warred against the gods. His father was Viprachitta who was king of the Daityas and his mother was Sinhika who was a flesh-eating fiend who could seize the shadow of the object she wanted to devour and so drag her prey into her jaws. Rahu had four arms, and sometimes the lower part of his body ended in a dragon's tail.

He is best known for his attempt to interrupt the regular gods and has the reputation of a cunning and mischievous demon. By churning the ocean, the gods had produced Amrita, the elixir of immortality. One day they were waiting in line for the beverage to be passed out. Rahu, wearing a disguise, insinuated himself among the gods and hid between Soma, the moon, and Surya, the sun. By the time these two gods discovered the fraud and called out to Vishnu, Rahu had already sipped the divine liquid. Vishnu turned towards the demon in rage, and with his discus cut Rahu's body in half. But the Amrita had already had time to take effect, and both parts of Rahu lived on. Rahu never forgave the sun and moon for informing Vishnu of him, and his bodiless head has been pursuing his enemies ever since, occasionally swallowing them. Lacking a body, he can't retain them, and they reappear for a short time. He is thus the source of eclipses.

Rahu is sometimes shown riding an owl or reclining on a divan. His name means 'to abandon' or 'void,' hence blackness or having no body, links him to the astronomers' 'umbra.' He is associated with a star in the northern sky, in the constellation of Draco, which is sometimes referred to as the Crooked Serpent.

**Raiden** – The Japanese god of thunder (rai) and lightning (den). He prevented the Mongols from invading Japan in 1274. Sitting on a cloud he sent forth a shower of lighting arrows upon the invading fleet. Only three men escaped. Raiden is portrayed as a red demon with sharp claws, carrying a large drum. He is fond of eating human navels. The only protection against him is to hide under a mosquito net. Also called Kaminari Sama.

**Raiju** – Raiju ("thunder animal") is a demon from Japanese mythology. Its body is composed of either lightning or fire and may be in the shape of a cat, raccoon dog, monkey, or weasel. It may also fly about as a ball of lightning or fire (in fact, the demon may be an attempt to explain the phenomenon of ball lightning). Its cry sounds like thunder. Raiju is the companion or Raiden, the Shinto god of lightning. While the demon is generally calm and harmless, during thunderstorms, it becomes agitated and leaps about in trees, fields, and even buildings (trees that have been struck by lightning are said to have been scratched by Raiju's claws). Another of Raiju's peculiar behaviors is sleeping in human navels. This prompts Raiden to shoot arrows at Raiju to wake the creature up, and thus harms the person in whose belly the demon is resting. Superstitious people therefore often sleep on their stomachs during bad weather. Other legends say that Raiju will only hide in the navels of people who sleep outdoors.

**Raiju** – A Japanese demon whose name means "thunder animal". It is a demon of lightning in the shape of a cat, badger or weasel. During thunderstorms it becomes extremely agitated and leaps from tree to tree. If a tree shows the marks of lightning, people say that Raiju's claws have scratched it open. The demon likes hiding in human navels, so, if afraid, a person should sleep on his or her belly during thunderstorms.

**Rakshasa** – An Indian demon. Has appeared in the past as black as soot, with yellow hair, looking like a thunder cloud. He had made himself a wreath of entrails; he wore a sacrificial cord of hair; he was gnawing of the flesh of a man's head and drinking blood out of a skull.

**Rakshasa** – (India) Demon whose appearance is in the least, horrifying.

**Rakshasas** – Along with Ravana, the Rakshasas, whose name means 'to guard,' were created by Brahma in order to protect the ocean from anyone who might try to obtain the elixir of immortality, which could be found on the ocean floor. Other sources have stated, though, that the Rakshasas, who frequently peopled the numerous epic poems of ancient India, were in fact the negroid race of barbarians inhabiting the southern part of India before the conquest of the country by the Aryans.

The Rakshasas were evil spirits and demons living on the island of Lanka, ruled over by Ravana. They were renown for haunting burial grounds, animating dead bodies, terrorizing priests and cannibalizing villages.

The Ramayana, one of the great Indian epics, tells how Hanuman, a demiurge in the form of a monkey, visited Lanka. He found that 'the Rakshasas sleeping in the houses were of every shape and form. Some of them disgusted the eye, while others were beautiful to look upon. Some had long arms and frightful shapes; some were fat and some very lean. Some had monstrous bellies, sagging breasts, long projecting teeth and crooked thighs; whilst others were exceedingly beautiful to behold and clothed in great splendour. Some had two legs, some three legs, and some four legs. Some had heads of serpents, some had heads of donkeys, some the heads of horses and some the heads of elephants.'

This huge array of differing appearances is mirrored in the multitude of names the Rakshasas were given: biters, cannibals, vampires, night-stalkers, assassins, dark faces - a list of titles as endless as the catalogue of their crimes.

**Raktavija** – The Hindu general of the demon army.

**Ramaratz** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Arition and Amaymon. Raised ground or earth.

**Ramison** – A servitor of Amaymon. Creepers.

**Raner** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. Watering; singing.

**Rasha'** – (Hebrew) Bad, ungodly, wicked person.

**Rasha' yad** – (Hebrew) Hand of the wicked, the wicked one.

**Raum** – (1) Count. 30 Legions of Demons. (2) 30 Legions. Accomplished destroyer of cities. Ability to determine a thief. (3) Earl. 30 Legions of Spirits. Destroys cities and dignities of men. Cause love between friends and foes. (4) A great earl, appears in the form of a crow, but assumes human shape when bidden. He steals treasure and carries it where commanded; he destroys cities and dignities; he discerns past, present, and future; he causes love between friends and foes. Finally, he is of the Order of the Thrones.

**Raum** – (Unk) A count of hell.

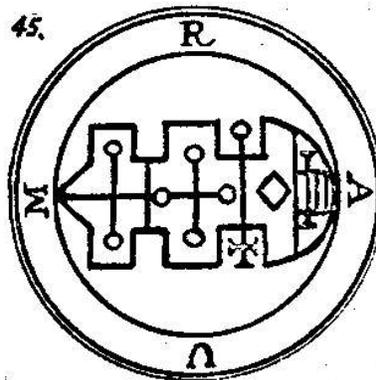
**Raum** – A Great Earl of Hell, ruling thirty legions of demons. He steals treasures out of kings' houses, carrying them where he is commanded, and destroys cities and dignities of men (he is said to have great dispraise for dignities). Raum can also tell things past,

present and future, and reconcile friends and foes. He is depicted as a crow that changes shape into a man under request of the conjurer. 'Raum' in German means "space, room, chamber"; 'räumen' means to empty, evacuate.

Other spellings: Raim, Raym, Räum.

**Raum** – A great earl, appears in the form of a crow, but assumes human shape when bidden. He steals treasure and carries it where commanded; he destroys cities and dignities; he discerns past, present and future; he causes love between friends and foes. Finally he is of the Order of the Thrones. He commands thirty of the infernal legions.

**Raum** – The Fortieth Spirit is Raum. He is a Great Earl; and appeareth at first in the Form of a Crow, but after the Command of the Exorcist he putteth on Human Shape. His office is to steal Treasures out King's Houses, and to carry it whither he is commanded, and to destroy Cities and Dignities of Men, and to tell all things, Past and What Is, and what Will Be; and to cause Love between Friends and Foes. He was of the Order of Thrones. He governeth 30 Legions of Spirits; and his Seal is this, which wear thou as aforesaid.



**Ravana** – Ravana is probably the best known of all Indian demons. His power and the awe he inspired among the people puts him on equal footing with the European Satan.

He was lord and master of the Rakshasas, the most numerous and powerful demons of the Indian underworld. Visravas and Nikasha, his parents, were both descendants of the first demons created. Ravana's abode, and that of his legions, was the large island of Lanka which is now known as Ceylon. The main city of Lanka was originally built by Visva-Karma out of solid gold for Ravana's half-brother Kuvera, lord of the Indian elves, the Yakshas, who are guardians of the hidden treasure within the earth and sometimes will guard a city or district. The city is described in the Ramayana as being of great size and of greater beauty, surrounded by seven moats and seven huge walls of metal and gems. But Ravana ousted his half-brother from his idyllic palace, and he stole his magic chariot, Pushpaka, a self-propelled vehicle of such large dimensions that it could hold a palace inside its carriage. In this chariot Ravana often left Lanka to sow his malignant seeds of mischief and evil.

By spending many years in penance and worship of Brahma, Ravana forced the great god to repay him by making him invulnerable against all the gods, and allowing him to assume any form or shape he desired. Taking advantage of this boon, Ravana declared war on the gods, conquering them one after the other. He brought the captives back to

Lanka where they were forced to work as his menial servants. For the time being the gods were unable to escape the archdemon's power, and they had to perform humiliating tasks: Vayu, the god of the winds, swept the house; Agni, god of fire, did the cooking; Varuna, lord of the ocean, supplied water; Kuvera, god of wealth, supplied money.

Eventually the gods escaped from their bondage, but they could do nothing to punish the fiend. But Ravana knew that in the end the gods would get their revenge, and he decided that the only weapon that could save him from a permanent downfall was immortality. Pretending humility, he went to Siva and began to do penance, hoping that eventually the god would grant him his wish. He stood on one of his ten heads, encircled by a ring of fires, for one thousand years. He then cut off that head and stood on another one, for another millennium. This went on until he was about to cut off his last head. Then Siva spoke, asking him what he desired. Three things, Ravana answered: Atmalingham, the sacred phallus, for his mother; and for himself immortality and the most beautiful woman in the universe. Siva had to grant him his wishes, but he outsmarted the fiend on his journey back to Lanka and forced him to give back the rewards.

This defeat filled Ravana with such rage that he decided to step up his war against the gods. In desperation the gods, knowing that none among them was powerful enough to defeat the demon, called upon Vishnu the Heavenly Father. After great deliberation, Vishnu cut himself into quarters. Each separate part became a mortal, the strongest and purest of whom would be chosen to slay Ravana. The segment of Vishnu which developed into the purest being was Rama, whose life and adventures are portrayed in the oldest and most famous of the Sanskrit scriptures, the Ramayana.

The following description of Ravana, the archfiend, is taken from that book: 'Ravana had ten heads, twenty arms, and copper-coloured eyes, and bright teeth like the young moon. His form was as thick as a cloud or a mountain, or the god of death with open mouth. He had all the marks of royalty, but his body bore the impress of wounds inflicted by all the divine arms in his warfare with the gods. He was scarred by a thunderbolt of Indra, by the tusks of Indra's elephant Airavata, and by the discus of Vishnu. His strength was so great that he could agitate the seas and split the tops of the mountains. He was a breaker of all laws and a ravisher of other men's wives... Tall as a mountain peak, he stopped with his arms the sun and moon on their course, and prevented their rising. His presence creates a fear so paralyzing, that wherever he travels, the sun does not give out its heat, the winds do not blow and the ocean becomes motionless.'

Rama created a host of monkeys and bears to fight by his side against the archfiend. They began the battle by killing off large numbers of Rakshasas. At this Ravana became so incensed that he abducted Rama's beautiful wife, Sita, with whom the king of the demons had fallen in love. He hid Sita on his island abode, and threatened to eat her if she didn't become his wife. Sita refused persistently and managed to ward Ravana off long enough for Rama to build a bridge across to Lanka. Rama rescued Sita, and carried on the fight.

Numerous battles were waged on Lanka, where both adversaries were equal in strength. Rama finally vanquished Ravana by shooting an arrow, which Brahma had given him, through the demon's chest. The magic arrow pierced the demon, came out at the other side of his body, and returned to Rama's quiver.

'Ravana fell to the ground and expired, and the gods sounded celestial music in heaven

and assembled in the sky and praised Rama as Vishnu, in that he had slain Ravana who would otherwise have been their destruction.'

**Rax** – A servitor of Astaroth. Grape seed.

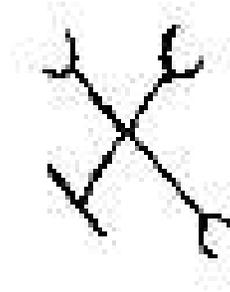
**Red Man** – The demon of the tempests. He is supposed to be furious when the rash voyager intrudes on his solitude, and to show his anger in the winds and storms.

**Red Man** – The demon of the tempests. He was supposed to be furious when the rash voyager intruded on his solitude, and to show his anger in the winds and storms. The French peasants believed that a mysterious little red man appeared to Napoleon to announce coming military reverses.

**Reginon** – A servitor of Ariton. Vigorous ones.

**Remoron** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Hindering; to stay.

**Reranber** – He is of the fifteenth hour. He is a most evil spirit and will murder any man at your command. Reranber will appear as a prince in shimmering gold holding a black sword.



**Rigios** – A servitor of Astaroth. Horrible, terrible.

**Rigolin** – A servitor of Amaymon and Ariton. To drag down.

**Rimmon** – (1) Ambassador in Russia. (2) A Syrian god.

**Rimmon** – (Syrian) devil.

**Rimmon** – Syrian devil worshipped at Damascus.

**Rimmon** – The demonic ambassador to Russia.

**Rimog** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. A mare.

**Robin Goodfellow** – Robin Goodfellow in English folklore is a euphemistic personification of a half-tamed, troublesome elf or hob-goblin, a prankster who is the domesticated aspect of Puck (cf. Puck). There is a reference to him in Shakespeare's *Midsummer Night's Dream*, ii. 1.

Either I mistake your shape and making quite,  
Or else you are that shrewd and knavish sprite  
Called Robin Goodfellow...

Those that Hob-goblin call you, and sweet Puck,  
You do their work, and they shall have good luck.

The earliest reference to 'Robin Goodfellow' cited by the O.E.D. is of 1531,  
The name Robin is Middle English in origin, deriving from Old French Robin, the pet  
form for the name Robert. After Meyerbeer's successful opera Robert le Diable(1831),  
neo-medievalists and occultists began to apply the name Robin Goodfellow to the Devil,  
with appropriately extravagant imagery. According to the public domain 1898 edition of  
Brewer's Dictionary of Phrase and Fable: [Robin Goodfellow was a] "drudging fiend,"  
and merry domestic fairy, famous for mischievous pranks and practical jokes. At night-  
time he will sometimes do little services for the family over which he presides. The  
Scotch call this domestic spirit a brownie; the Germans, kobold or Knecht Ruprecht. The  
Scandinavians called it Nissë God-dreng. Puck, the jester of Fairy-court, is the same.

**Roffles** – A servitor of Paimon. The lion trembling.

**Roggiol** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. To drag down.

**Roler** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore.

**Romages** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. To throw and touch.

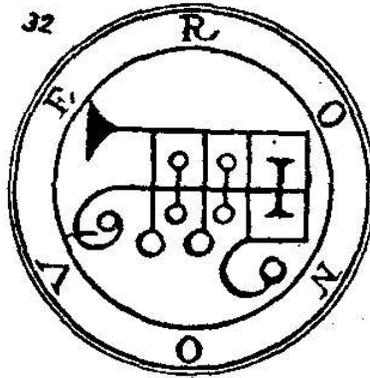
**Romerac** – A servitor of Amaymon. Violent thunder.

**Ronobe** – (1) Marquis, Earl. 19 Legions of Spirits. Gives good spirits. (2) A great  
marquis and earl, appears in a monstrous form; he teaches rhetoric and the arts, gives a  
good understanding, the knowledge of tongues, and favor of friends and foes.

**Ronobe** – A great marquis and earl, appears in a monstrous form; he teaches rhetoric and  
the arts, gives a good understanding, the knowledge of tongues, and favour of friends and  
foes.

**Ronove** – A Marquis and Great Earl of Hell, commanding nineteen legions of demons.  
He teaches Rhetoric, languages, and gives good and loyal servants and the favour of  
friends and foes. He is depicted as a monster, without detailing his appearance.  
Other spellings: Roneve, Ronové, Ronwe.

**Ronove** – The Twenty-seventh Spirit is Ronove. He appeareth in the Form of a monster.  
He teacheth the Art of Rhetoric very well and giveth Good Servants, Knowledge of  
Tongues, and Favours with Friends or Foes. He is a Marquis and Great Earl; and there be  
under his command 19 Legions of Spirits. His Seal is this, etc.



**Ronwe** – (Unk) The demon of knowledge. In some accounts, a lesser demon.

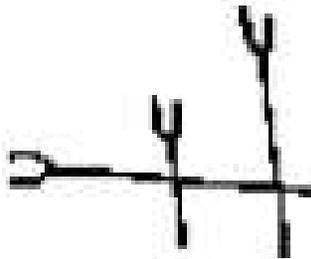
**Ronwe** – Marquis and Count of Hell. He appears in the shape of a monster. He provides his adepts with knowledge of languages and with the goodwill of everyone. Nineteen infernal cohorts are under his orders.

**Rosaran** – A servitor of Ariton. Evil and wicked.

**Rosier** – The prince of the demonic Order of Dominations.

**Ruach** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Spirit.

**Rubanir** – He is of the twenty-first hour. His appearance changes constantly and will always be unidentifiable. Rubanir has knowledge of all things past.



**Rukum** – A servitor of Paimon. Diversified.

**Rusalka** – In Slavic mythology Rusalka was a female ghost, water nymph or succubus-like demon who lived in a lake. Her eyes shone like a green fire. Men who were seduced by her died in her arms, and in some versions her laugh can also cause death (compare with the Irish banshee). She corresponds to the Scandinavian and German Nixie. The ghostly version of the succubus is the soul of a young woman who died in or near a lake (many of these rusalki were murdered by lovers), and came to haunt that lake; this undead rusalka is not particularly malevolent, and will be allowed to die in peace if her death is avenged. The word is generally translated as "mermaid." It is also known as the undine.

**Ruwach Ra'** – (Hebrew) Foul wind, evil spirit.

**Ruwach Sheqer** – (Hebrew) False or lying spirit.

**Ruwach Tam'ah** – (Hebrew) Unclean spirit.

~ S ~

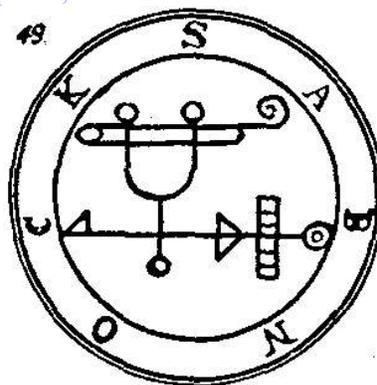
**Sabanack** – A mighty marquis, appears in the form of an armed soldier, having a lion's head, and riding on a pale colored horse. He builds towers, camps, and cities, fortifies the same, torments men with wounds and putrid sores, swarming with worms; he gives good familiars.

**Sabanack** – A mighty marquis, appears in the form of an armed soldier, having a lion's head, and riding on a pale-coloured horse. He builds towers, camps and cities, fortifies the same, torments men with putrid sores swarming with worms; he gives good familiars.

**Sabazios** – (Phrygian) The snake. Serpent worship.

**Sabazios** – Phrygian origin, identified with Dionysos, snake worship.

**Sabnock** – The Forty-third Spirit, as King Solomon commanded them into the Vessel of Brass, is called Sabnock, or Savnok. He is a Marquis, Mighty, Great and Strong, appearing in the Form of an Armed Soldier with a Lion's Head, riding on a pale-coloured horse. His office is to build high Towers, Castles and Cities, and-to furnish them with Armour, etc. Also he can afflict Men for many days with Wounds and with Sores rotten and full of Worms. He giveth Good Familiars at the request of the Exorcist. He commandeth 50 Legions of Spirits; and his Seal is this.



**Sabrock** – Marquis. 50 Legions of Spirits. Afflicts men for many days with wounds and sores.

**Sachiel** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Arifton and Amaymon. To trample down. Also associated with the Angel of Jupiter.

**Sagars** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. A double headed axe.

**Saitan** – Enochian equivalent of Satan.

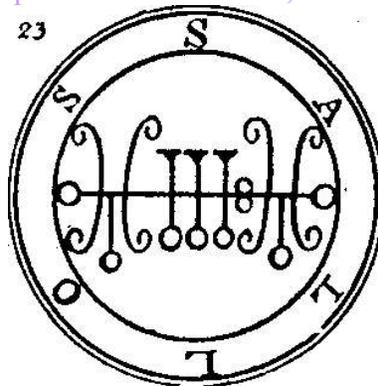
**Sa'iyar** – (Hebrew) Satyr, goat-demon [I've seen these, basically possessed goats]  
*I think I may have seen one as well, a while back. The thing followed us through the woods, yet we never actually saw or heard it move, despite the fact that it would have had to make a few leaps and jumps in order to keep after us.*

**Saleos** – (1) Duke. 30 Legions of Spirits. Causes love between men and women. (2) A great duke, who appears like a brave soldier, riding on a crocodile, crowned. He promotes love between the sexes.

**Saleos** – A mighty Great Duke (a Great Earl to Johann Weyer) of Hell, ruling thirty legions of demons (Weyer does not mention anything concerning legions under his command). He is of a pacific nature, and causes men to love women and women to love men (Weyer does not mention the nature of his work). He is depicted as a gallant and handsome soldier, wearing a ducal crown, and riding a crocodile.  
Other spellings: Sallos, Zaleos.

**Saleos** – A great duke, who appears like a brave soldier, riding on a crocodile crowned. He promotes love between the sexes.

**Sallos** – The Nineteenth Spirit is Sallos (or Saleos). He is a Great and Mighty Duke, and appeareth in the form of a gallant Soldier riding on a Crocodile, with a Ducal Crown on his head, but peaceably. He causeth the Love of Women to Men, and of Men to Women; and governeth 30 Legions of Spirits. His Seal is this, etc.



**Samael** – (1) Angel of Death. Venom of God. (2) Attributed to Netzach, Kingdom of Medes, the great cloud. Terrible demon leaping on an ox. (3) Symbolic form somewhat like the devil of the tarot. (4) The Black. All of these are gigantic in stature and terrible aspect. (5) The Palace of Hod, the deceivers (jugglers), whose form is that of dull, demon headed dog-like monster.

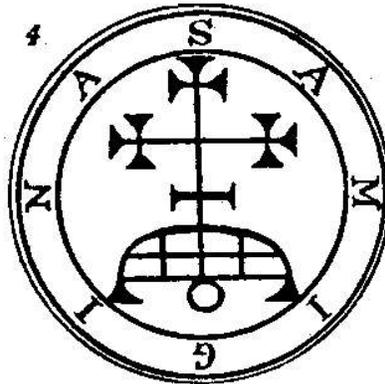
**Samael** – (Unk) It is thought this angel of death was the demon who tempted Eve. Also the prince of air. This is merely another name for Satan.

**Samael** – Samael is an important figure in Talmudic and post-Talmudic lore, a figure who is accuser, seducer, and destroyer. Legends referring to Satan refer equally to him, such that Samael is often taken to be the true or angelic name of the Devil, as opposed to the epithet Lucifer or the job title Satan (Adversary). Samael is etymologized as "the venom of God," since he is sometimes identified with the Angel of death. But the name could also be derived from that of the Syrian god Shemal.

**Samalo** – A servitor of Beelzebub. His image.

**Samigina** – Marquis. 30 Legions of Inferior Spirits. Gives account of souls that died in sin.

**Samigina, Gamigin** – The Fourth Spirit is Samigina, a Great Marquis. He appeareth in the form of a little Horse or Ass, and then into Human shape doth he change himself at the request of the Master. He speaketh with a hoarse voice. He ruleth over 30 Legions of Inferiors. He teaches all Liberal Sciences, and giveth account of Dead Souls that died in sin. And his Seal is this, which is to be worn before the Magician when he is Invocator, etc.



**Sammael** – (Hebrew) "Venom of God."

**Sammael** – For the Jews, Sammael is the prince of demons. In Rabbinical legend he is a storm demon, and his name is linked with Samiel or Simoon, which is the name of a desert wind.

According to tradition, Sammael was said to have been the highest throne-angel. He was said to have twelve wings, which was twice the number of wings of the Seraphim and other living creatures. According to the Debarim Rabbi (xi), Sammael is the wicked angel who is the chief of all the Satans.

It was Sammael (also associated with Satan) who, under the guise of the serpent, tempted Eve in paradise. According to chapters 13 and 14 of the Pirke de Rabbi Eliezer, Satan's fall was mainly out of jealousy and envy on the part of the angels. The angels were in opposition to the creation of man, and were jealous that man was allowed to give names to all creatures. They saw this act as proving that man was superior to themselves.

Sammael, who was the first of all the angel princes, led a group of angels to earth in an attempt to conspire against Adam, so that by his fall, they might again gain supremacy over man. In the Bereshith Rabba (xix), the serpent was described as possessing hands and feet and it resembled a camel. It also could speak. Sammael took possession of the serpent and thus deceived Eve. Because of this act, the angels were cast out of heaven and the feet of the serpent were cut off.

3 Baruch makes reference to this event. The Greek version uses the name 'Samael' while the Slavic text replaces the name with 'Satanael.'

"And I said, 'I pray you, show me which is the tree which caused Adam to stray.' And the angel said, 'It is the vine which the angel Samael planted by which the Lord God became angered, and he cursed him and his planting. For this reason he did not permit Adam to touch it. And because of this the devil became envious, and tricked him by means of his vine.'" - 3 Baruch 4:8 (Greek)

"And during the transgression of the first Adam, she gave light to Samael when he took the serpent as a garment, and did not hide, but on the contrary, waxed." - 3 Baruch 9:7 (Greek)

Sammael plays the role of the accuser, seducer, and destroyer (and is identified with Satan in some traditions). Another example of the deeds of Sammael is his role in the trial of Abraham. Sammael stood before God to accuse Abraham of selfish piety. God decided to test Abraham by asking him to sacrifice his son, Isaac. Sammael then tried to persuade Abraham not to sacrifice Isaac, and also to persuade Isaac to rebel against this trial. When he saw that Abraham would not disobey God, he revenged himself by telling Sarah that Isaac had been slain. She then died of her grief and terror.

Sammael is also a symbol of the 'venom of God.' This title refers to his role as executioner of the death sentences ordered by God, and links him to the Angel of Death. In T.B. Abuda Zarah, Sammael is represented as standing by a dying man with a drawn sword in his hand. The point of the sword has a drop of gall on it. When the dying man sees him, he is startled and opens his mouth. The drop of gall then falls into his mouth and the man dies. In this personification, Sammael is said to have brought about Moses' death. According to the T.B. Baba Metzia (86a), the Angel of Death did not fall but remains one of God's angels.

Sammael also, as an uncircumcised mate of Lilith, fathered a huge family of demons.

According to a fifteenth century story, a Spanish Kabbalist of that era tried to gain power over Sammael by summoning him in the name of God. When Sammael appeared in the form of a serpent, the conjurer bound the demon by placing on his head a crown inscribed with magic letters which spelled out: 'Thy Master's Name is upon Thee.' But Sammael was not to be duped that easily. He cunningly convinced the magician to burn incense to seal his victory. When the conjurer obeyed, the demon was instantly freed from the spell, as the burning of incense was an act of idolatry.

In the Kabbalistic tradition, Sammael is the chief of the ten evil Sephiroth. He is said to fly through the air like a bird. The dark blemishes on the moon's surface are supposed to be this archdemon's excrement.

**Samnu** – (Asian) Devil.

**Samnu** – Central Asian devil.

**Sapason** – A servitor of Ariton. To putrefy.

**Saraph** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. To burn or devour with fire.

**Sargatanas** – (1) Brigadier Major, directly under Astaroth's command. Brain washing and memory erasure. (2) Inferior to Astaroth. (3) He has the power to make a person invisible, to transport them anywhere, to open all locks to reveal whatsoever is taking place in private houses, and teach all the arts of the shepherds. He commands several brigades of spirits, and has Zoray, Valefar, and Faraii for his immediate inferiors.

**Sargatanas** – A brigadier general of the infernal legions.

**Sarkany** – A Hungarian demon, son of the witch Boszorkany. It is said she could turn a person into a horse.

**Sargatanas** – Brigadier of hell.

**Saris** – A servitor of Ariton. A pike or spear.

**Sarisel** – A servitor of Oriens. Minister of god.

**Sarra** – A servitor of Asmodeus. To strike.

**Sartabakins** – A servitor of Asmodeus and Magoth. The zodiac Cancer.

**Satan** – (1) One of the four Crown Princes of Hell. Ruler of the Southern quadrant. His element is fire, and rules justice and passion. (2) Leader of the Opposition. (2) From Hebrew, ShTN, an adversary. (4) Evil chief of Kether.

**Satan, Shaitan** – (Satan/Hebrew Shaitan/Arabic) The Adversary. Lord of fire. Fire Elemental.

**Satan** – (Hebrew) The adversary. [or prosecuting attorney]

**Satan** – (Hebrew) Adversary, opposite, accuser, lord of fire, the inferno, the south.

**Satan** – Satan (Hebrew שָׂטָן-pronounced Śāṭān, Satan and Aramaic שְׂטַן-pronounced Śiṭnā, Sitna: both words mean "Adversary; accuser") is an angel, demon, or minor god in many religions. Satan plays various roles in the Hebrew Bible, the Apocrypha and the New Testament. In the Hebrew Bible Satan is presented as an angel (messenger) sent by God to test mankind; in the Apocrypha and New Testament Satan is portrayed as an evil rebellious demon who is the enemy of God and mankind. Satan is generally viewed as a supernatural entity who is the central embodiment of evil. Satan is also commonly known as the Devil, the "Prince of Darkness", Beelzebub, Mephistopheles, or Lucifer. In the Talmud and some works of Kabbalah Satan is sometimes called Samael; however

most Jewish literature is of the opinion that Samael is a separate angel. In the fields of angelology and demonology these different names sometimes refer to a number of different angels and demons, and there is significant disagreement as to whether any of these entities is actually evil. In Islam, Satan is known as Iblis, who was the chief of the angels until he disobeyed Allah by refusing to prostrate himself before Adam. In art and literature, Satan has been depicted in numerous ways throughout history. According to one interpretation of the book of Genesis, Satan is identified as the serpent to convinced Eve to eat the forbidden fruit; thus, Satan has been depicted as a serpent. A popular image of Satan, adopted from the Greek God Pan, is as a horned, hooved goat-like monster holding a trident. In modern times, the goat-like image of Satan has been adapted into a more human-looking form of a dark, foreboding man wearing a goatee. Satan has also been depicted as a charming and attractive man, as symbolic of the popular mythology that Satan acquires human souls by appealing to their vanity and presenting them with appealing and attractive temptations. Rarely, Satan has also been depicted as a conniving woman, such as in the movie *Bedazzled* (2000) and in Mel Gibson's *The Passion of the Christ* (2004). There are also a few images depicting Satan as a beautiful angel, such as in Go Nagai's *Devilman*. In the Hebrew Bible Satan is better understood as a "troublemaker" than as an embodiment of "evil." The term is applied both to divine and human beings. The Hebrew word "Satan" is used in the Hebrew Bible with the general connotation of "adversary," being applied to: to an enemy in war (I Kings v. 18; xi. 14, 23, 25), from which use is developed the concept of a traitor in battle (I Sam. xxix. 4) an accuser before the judgment-seat (Ps. cix. 6); and (3) to any opponent (II Sam. xix. 23). An antagonist who puts obstacles in the way, as in Num. xxii. 32, where the angel of God is described as opposing Balaam in the guise of Satan or adversary; so that the concept of Satan as a distinct being was not then known. As an angel who works for God, and acts as a prosecuting attorney against mankind (the Book of Job).

Where Satan does appear as an angel, he is clearly a member of God's court and plays the role of the Accuser (possibly one of a number), much like a prosecuting attorney for God. Such a view is found in the prologue to the Book of Job, where Satan appears, together with other celestial beings, before God, replying to the inquiry of God as to whence he had come, with the words: "From going to and fro in the earth, and from walking up and down in it" (Job i. 7). Both question and answer, as well as the dialogue which follows, characterize Satan as that member of the divine council who watches over human activity, but with the purpose of searching out men's sins and appearing as their accuser. He is, therefore, the celestial prosecutor, who sees only iniquity; for he persists in his evil opinion of Job even after he has passed successfully through his first trial by surrendering to the will of God, whereupon Satan demands another test through physical suffering (ib. ii. 3-5). It is evident from the prologue that Satan has no power of independent action, but requires the permission of God, which he may not transgress. Satan is not an opponent of God. This view is also retained in Zech. iii. 1-2, where Satan is described as the adversary of the high priest Joshua, and of the people of God whose representative the hierarch is; and he there opposes the "angel of the Lord," who bids him be silent in the name of God. In both of these passages Satan is a mere accuser who acts only according to the permission of the Deity. In I Chron. xxi. 1 Satan appears as one who is able to provoke David to destroy Israel. The Chronicler (third century B.C.) regards Satan as an independent agent, a view which is the more striking since the source whence he drew his account (II Sam. xxiv. 1) speaks of God Himself as the one who moved David against the

children of Israel. Since the older conception refers all events, whether good or bad, to God alone (I Sam. xvi. 14; I Kings xxii. 22; Isa. xlv. 7; etc.), it is possible that the Chronicler, and perhaps even Zechariah, were influenced by Zoroastrianism, even though in the case of the prophet Jewish monism strongly opposed Iranian dualism. In Wisdom ii. 24 Satan is represented, with reference to Gen. iii., as the author of all evil, who brought death into the world; he is apparently mentioned also in Ecclus. (Sirach) xxi. 27, and the fact that his name does not occur in Daniel is doubtless due merely to chance. Satan was the seducer and the paramour of Eve, and was hurled from heaven together with other angels because of his iniquity (Slavonic Book of Enoch, xxix. 4 et seq.). Since that time he has been called "Satan," although previously he had been termed "Satanel" (ib. xxxi. 3 et seq.). The doctrine of the fall of Satan, as well as of the fall of the angels, is found also in Babylonia. Satan rules over an entire host of angels (Martyrdom of Isaiah, ii. 2; Vita Adæ et Evæ, xvi.). Mastema, who induced God to test Abraham through the sacrifice of Isaac, is identical with Satan in both name and nature (Book of Jubilees, xvii. 18), and the Asmodeus of the Book of Tobit is likewise to be identified with him, especially in view of his licentiousness. As the lord of satans he not infrequently bears the special name Samael. It is difficult to identify Satan in any other passages of the Apocrypha, since the originals in which his name occurred have been lost, and the translations employ various equivalents. An "argumentum a silentio" can not, therefore, be adduced as proof that concepts of Satan were not wide-spread; but it must rather be assumed that reference to him and his realm is often implied in the mention of evil spirits. Satan figures much more prominently in the New Testament and in Christian theology generally. In the New Testament, Satan appears as a tempter for Jesus for example (see Matt. 4: 3-9). In John Milton's epic poem Paradise Lost, the theme is further developed -- Satan is believed to have been an archangel named Lucifer who turned against God before the creation of man. (Prophesies in Isaiah 14 and Ezekiel 28 are sometimes thought to be referring to Satan, rather than to the earthly king that a plain or literal reading of the text suggests.) According to this view, Satan waged war against God, his creator, and was banished from Heaven because of this. The creation story found in the book of Genesis reports that a serpent tempted Adam and Eve to partake of the fruit of the Tree of Knowledge. In the Jewish tradition, the serpent was always taken to be literally a snake; the story tells us the origin of how the snake lost its legs. Later Christian theologies interpreted this serpent to be Satan, to the point where many American Christians are unaware that the actual Hebrew text does not identify the serpent as Satan. In Eastern Orthodox Christianity, Satan is one of humanity's three enemies, along with sin and death. According to most Christian eschatology, Satan will wage a final war against Jesus, before being cast into Hell for all eternity. The Unification Church teaches that Satan will be restored in the last days and become a good angel again (see Lucifer, A Criminal Against Humanity (<http://www.tparents.org/library/unification/books/lcah/0-toc.htm>)). A few early Church Fathers are known to have prayed for Satan's eventual repentance; it was not generally believed that this would happen. On the other hand, the Seventh-Day Adventist Church teaches that when Jesus returns to earth to reclaim the righteous dead and living to "meet Him in the air" (according to the book of First Thessalonians), Satan will be bound on this Earth for a thousand years, after which (according to the book of Revelation) "he will be loosed for a little season" (a short time)--this is when the battle of Armageddon (the final confrontation between good and evil) will be waged--and Satan and his followers

will be destroyed once and for all, the Earth will be cleansed of all evil and there will be "a new Heaven and a new Earth where sin will reign no more" (also according to the book of Revelation). In various Gnostic sects, Satan was praised as the giver of knowledge, sometimes with references to Lucifer, "the light-bringer." Some claimed that the being imagined as God by Christians and Jews was in fact Satan, as a world as imperfect as ours could not be created by a perfect God. Particularly in the medieval period, Satan was often depicted as having horns and a goat's hindquarters. He has also been depicted as carrying a pitchfork, and with a forked tail. None of these images seem to be based on Biblical materials. Rather, this image is apparently based on the Horned God, specifically Pan/Dionysus, common to many western mythologies. Whether or not the horned Satan was created intentionally to discredit the God of other religions is unknown, but it has been alleged. There are historical records of people worshipping Satan, though their authenticity is sometimes questioned. Today, some people identify themselves as Satanists. Of these, some claim that Satan is a real being, some view him as a symbol for the animal desires of humans, and some view him as a symbol for the rebellious or independent aspects of humanity. Some Christians believe that most or all other religions are satanic, that is, influenced by and supported by the power of Satan. Some extreme Protestant Christians (such as Jehovah's witnesses) believe that all forms of Christianity other than their own are actually disguised versions of Satanism. The Catholic Church is the most common, but by no means the only, target of such accusations. Paganism is one of the religions most often seen as satanic by some Christians (see Jack Chick). However, this is a minority view and one not held by most mainstream Christians, and Neopagans are somewhat sensitive to these accusations. While Neopagans often include deities of other religions in their practice, they almost never include Satan. Some individuals identifying themselves with the New Age thought process believe that Satan, or Lucifer, was the leader of extraterrestrials who came to Earth and waged a galactic war with another extraterrestrial group led by one now referred to as "God". This is not necessarily the belief of those standing behind that system of thought. Early rabbinic Jewish statements in the Mishnah and Talmud show that Satan played little or no role in Jewish theology. In the course of time, however, Judaism absorbed the popular concepts of Satan, which doubtless forced their way gradually from the lower classes to the most cultured. The later a rabbinic work can be dated the more frequent is the mention therein of Satan and his hosts. The Palestinian Talmud, completed about 450 CE, is more reticent in this regard; and this is the more noteworthy since its provenience is the same as that of the New Testament. In a midrash (Genesis Rabbah) Samael, the lord of the satans, was a mighty prince of angels in heaven (Gen. R. xix.). Satan came into the world with woman, i.e., with Eve (Midrash Yalk., Gen. i. 23); so that he was created and is not eternal. Like all celestial beings, he flies through the air (Genesis Rabbah xix.), and can assume any form, as of a bird (Talmud, Sanhedrin 107a), a stag (ib. 95a), a woman (Kid. 81a), a beggar, or a young man (Tan., Wayera, end); he is said to skip (Talmud Pesachim 112b; Meg. 11b), in allusion to his appearance in the form of a goat. In some works some rabbis hold that Satan is the incarnation of all evil, and his thoughts are devoted to the destruction of man. In this view, Satan, the impulse to evil and the angel of death are one and the same personality. Satan seizes upon even a single word which may be prejudicial to man; so that "one should not open his mouth unto evil," i.e., "unto Satan" (Talmud Berachot 19a). In times of danger likewise he brings his accusations (Palestinian Talmud, Shabbat 5b). While he

has power over all the works of man (Talmud Berachot 46b), he can not prevail at the same time against two individuals of different nationality; so that Samuel, a noted astronomer and teacher of the Law (d. at Nehardea 247), would start on a journey only when a Gentile traveled with him (Shab. 32a). Satan's knowledge is circumscribed; for when the shofar is blown on New-Year's Day he is "confounded" (R. H. 16b; Yer. Targ. to Num. x. 10). On the Day of Atonement his power vanishes; for the numerical value of the letters of his name (See gematria) is only 364, one day being thus exempt from his influence (Yoma 20a). If Satan does not attain his purpose, as was the case in his temptation of Job, he feels great sorrow (B. B. 16a); and it was a terrible blow to him, as the representative of moral evil, that the Torah, the incarnation of moral good, should be given to Israel. He endeavored to overthrow it, and finally led the people to make the golden calf (Shab. 89a; Yer. Targ. to Ex. xxxii. 1), while the two tables of the Law were bestowed on Moses of necessity without Satan's knowledge (Sanh. 26b). One rabbi notes that Satan was an active agent in the fall of man (Midrash Pirke R. El. xiii., beginning), and was the father of Cain (ib. xxi.), while he was also instrumental in the offering of Isaac (Tan., Wayera, 22 [ed. Stettin, p. 39a]), in the release of the animal destined by Esau for his father (Tan., Toledot, 11), in the theophany at Sinai, in the death of Moses (Deut. R. xiii. 9), in David's sin with Bath-sheba (Sanh. 95a), and in the death of Queen Vashti (Meg. 11a). The decree to destroy all the Jews, which Haman obtained, was written on parchment brought by Satan (Esther R. iii. 9). When Alexander the Great reproached the Jewish sages with their rebellion, they made the plea that Satan had been too mighty for them (Tamid 32a). According to *Toward the Light*, Satan was a fallen angel - he fell in darkness, and is very much responsible for the pains and sufferings in our world. One important task of Jesus was to pray for Satan - and through the prayer deliver him from darkness, but he failed. Satan has now returned to God (through the never failing patience of Jesus and the neverfailing love of God), and asks mankind for forgiveness through *Toward the Light*. His words are: "And I say unto you all: fear me not, hate me not, curse me not! For I am no longer the Prince of Hell, and Hell is no more! And I pray you from the depth of my heart - if you can overcome your hatred, if you can overcome your anger - to forgive me that which I have sinned against you all! Forgive me, that the peace of our Father and His blessing may be with you now and for all eternity! Amen." Skeptics, influenced by science and rational thinking stemming from the Enlightenment have come to question whether Satan exists. Their criticisms rest on three main themes: theodicy, naturalism, and mythology.

1-- It is unclear how Satan, in the traditional notion, could defy or defeat an omnipotent opponent. Spinoza argued that it is unclear why an all-powerful Good God allows Satan to do evil deeds and go unpunished, and then turns around and punishes humans who are victims of Satan's evil deeds to an eternity of hellfire.

2-- The existence of supernatural beings conflicts with naturalism. It is unclear how Satan, which is supernatural, interacts with the human world. It is unnecessary to explain bad events such as the black plague or more modernly, AIDS or 911 or Holocaust by appealing to Satan. Furthermore, from a humanist point of view, it is unnecessary to require a supernatural source for human behavior that arises from normal animal urges -- i.e. lust, adultery, theft, lying, etc.

3-- Satan's origins can be fully explained and traced through comparative mythology. Secular humanists have observed that historically, Christianity has vilified its enemies as being aligned with Satan, and proceeds to persecute their enemies using the most dreadful

torture. As a result, many secular humanists not only do not believe that Satan exists, they also hold the view that a belief in Satan is a serious obstacle to human progress, peace, and a just world, and that the belief itself should be eradicated through education and scientific thinking.

Others understand the Satan figure to be a metaphor for evil—the personification of a tendency of mankind to do evil, in contradiction to its moral values, which tend to require a sophisticated process of positive social indoctrination. An educated secular humanist view often sees and appreciates the symbolism of Satan and other religious personifications, but holds some skeptical reservations about the dangers of literal belief, and of the literal believer—whom to secularists tend to appear as under the spell of a dogma, rather than being inspired with the meaning of the symbolism. The view, like the religious view of the secularist, is a perceptual one—not necessarily based in substance.

**Satanachia** – A general of the infernal legions.

**Satanas** – (Greek) The accuser, derived from Hebrew Satan - the adversary.

**Satanas Bathos** – (Greek) Mystery of the accuser.

**Satanas Katoikeo** – (Greek) Accuser's dwelling.

**Satanas Thessalonike** – (Greek) From Thessalos (a Thessalian) and Thessalonice (Thessalonica, a place in Asia Minor), Satan's throne.

**Satanchia** – (Hebrew/Greek) Devil. Same as Satan.

**Satorial** – Also known as Harasiel. Attributed to Binah, they are the concealors and destroyers. Their forms and appearance are as gigantic black veiled heads with horns and hideous eyes, seen through the veil. They are followed by evil centaurs. Also called Seriel, from Esau, because of the hairiness.

**Sbarronat** – A servitor of Asmodeus. A little friend.

**Schabuach** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. To calm, or assuage.

**Scharak** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. To wind, or twine about.

**Schechirion** – Whose colors are black and their form blended of reptile, insect and shellfish, such as a crab or lobster, yet, demon-faced withal.

**Sched** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. A devastating demon.

**Schelagon** – A servitor of Astaroth. Like snow.

**Schii** – A demon that is an operator of engines.

**Sclavak** – A servitor of Asmodeus. Torture and pain.

**Scox** – A Duke of Hell. He is depicted as a liar and a thief.

**Scrilis** – A servitor of Amaymon. Sacreligious offense.

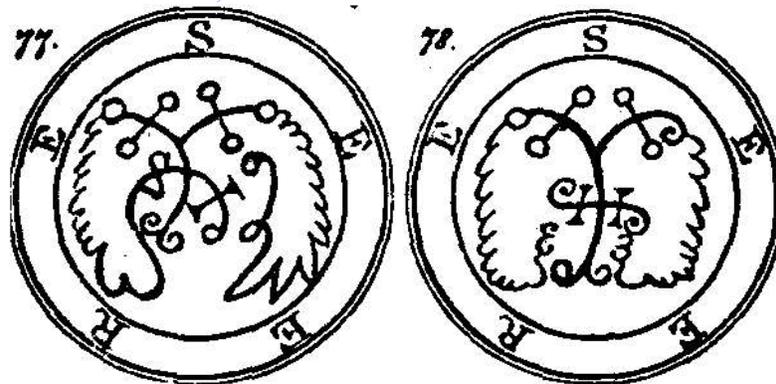
**Sedit** – (American Indian) Devil.

**Sedit** – American Indian devil.

**Seere** – A mighty prince under Amaymon, King of the East, appearing in the form of a beautiful man on a strong winged horse. He brings all things to pass suddenly, transports to any place in the twinkling of an eye, and discovers all thefts. He is indifferently good or bad and will do the will of the operator.

**Seere** – A mighty prince under Amaymon , King of the East, appearing in the form of a beautiful man on a strong winged horse. He brings all things to pass suddenly, transports to any place in the twinkling of an eye, and discovers all thefts. He is indifferently good or bad, and will do the will of the operator.

**Seere, Sear, Seir** – The Seventieth Spirit is Seere, Sear, or Seir. He is a Mighty Prince, and Powerful, under AMAYMON, King of the East. He appeareth in the Form of a Beautiful Man, riding upon a Winged Horse. His Office is to go and come; and to bring abundance of things to pass on a sudden, and to carry or recarry anything whither thou wouldest have it to go, or whence thou wouldest have it from. He can pass over the whole Earth in the twinkling of an Eye. He giveth a True relation of all sorts of Theft, and of Treasure hid, and of many other things. He is of an indifferent Good Nature, and is willing to do anything which the Exorcist desireth. He governeth 26 Legions of Spirits. And this his Seal is to be worn, etc.



**Seiktha** – Burmese demons. They dwell in trees and groves. Their nature is usually malign, but occasionally we find them the tutelary or guardian of a village. In any case, they possess shrines where they may be propitiated by gifts of food and drink. Several of the demoniac figures have almost achieved godhead, so widespread did their cults become, and Hmin Nat , Chiton , and Winnein Nat, may be instanced as fiends of power, the dread of which spread across extensive district.

**Seir** – A Prince of Hell, who has 26 legions of demons under his command. He can go to any place on earth in a matter of seconds to accomplish the will of the conjurer, bring abundance, help in finding hidden treasures or in robbery, and is not a demon of evil but good nature, being mostly indifferent to evilness. He is depicted as a man riding a winged horse, and is said to be beautiful.

Other spellings: Seere, Sear.

**Segal** – Causes all manner of prodigies visibly, both natural and supernatural.

**Segal** – Subordinate to Duke Syrach. He will cause all sorts of prodigies to appear.

**Sekabin** – A servitor of Ariton. Casters down.

**Sekhmet** – (Egyptian) Goddess of vengeance.

**Sekhmet** – Egyptian goddess of vengeance.

**Seleniazomai** – (Greek) Moonstruck, lunatic.

**Semazas** – Chief of the Fallen Angels.

**Semiazas** – (Unk) Said to be the chief of all fallen angels.

**Semlin** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. Appearances.

**Separ** – A great duke, who appears in red apparel and armed like a soldier. He inflames women with love for men and can transform them into other shapes till they have been enjoyed by their lovers.

**Separ** – A great duke, who appears in red apparel and armed like a soldier. He enflames women with love for men and can transform them into other shapes till they have been enjoyed by their lovers.

**Sergulath** – He gives every means of speculation. In addition, he instructs as to the methods of breaking the ranks and strategy of opponents. Subject to these are the 8 most powerful Subordinates: Proculo, Haristum, Brulefer, Pentagony, Aglasis, Sidragosam, Minoson, and Bucon.

**Serguthy** – Has power over wives and virgins, when the occasion is favorable.

**Sergutthy** – He has power over maidens and wives, when things are favorable.

**Sermeot** – A servitor of Ariton. Death to the flesh.

**Set** – (Egyptian) Devil.

**Set** – Egyptian devil.

**Set** – As a God of storms and discord, this God can live up to his name. Through persecution he has been denoted, but he is a very beautiful and powerful God. He is without a doubt a God of Darkness. He has black hair and a dark complexion with black angel wings(similar to Abigore). You have to experience his beauty to get full benefit from it. Set is a great prince and he can enflame men with women's love. He can cause anyone to show themselves naked. He rules over 60 Legions of Spirits. For some reason people associate Set with Satan and Satan with Set. Those who have had experiences with both deities will know that they are two different gods. Not only from separate association but they both have completely different energies. If you don't believe this, invite both to join you, you will feel their separate energies.

Aliases: Ninagal(Sumerian), Set/Seth/Sethi/Sit/Sut/Sutekh(Egyptian), Sitri(Goetic).

Personal Experiences: I asked this God to help me with bringing someone to justice. He appeared as a huge "black cloud" on my ceiling. I have also experienced him when I got very angry at a family member and that "black cloud" that he came to me before, reappeared climbing up this person. I had to tell him to stop and leave, then the "cloud" disappeared.



**Shabriri** – (Jewish Myth) A demon who strikes people blind.

**Shaitan** – Arabic name for Satan.

**Shax** – (1) Renders victims deaf and blind. (2) Marquis. 3 Legions of Spirits. Takes away the sight, hearing or understanding of man or woman at magickians command. (3) A great marquis, comes in the form of a stockdove, speaking with a hoarse voice. He destroys the sight, hearing and understanding of any man or woman at the will of the exorcist, steals money from the king's exchequer, and returns it in 1200 years. He will transport anything, but must first be commanded into the triangle; otherwise he will deceive the operator. He discovers all hidden things which are not in the keeping of wicked spirits, and gives good familiars.

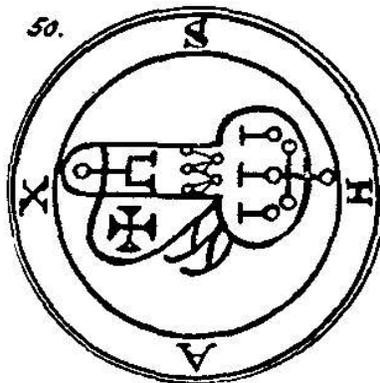
**Shax** – Shax (also spelled Chax, Shan, Shass, Shaz, and Scox) is a Great Marquis (and a Duke to some authors) of Hell, and has power over thirty legions of demons. He takes away the sight, hearing and understanding of any person under the conjurer's request, and steals money out of kings' houses, carrying it back in one thousand and two hundred years. He also steals horses and everything the conjurer asks. Shax can also discover hidden things if they are not kept by evil spirits, and sometimes gives good familiars, but

sometimes those familiars deceive the conjurer. Shax is thought to be faithful and obedient, but is a great liar and will deceive the conjurer unless obliged to enter a magic triangle drawn on the floor. He will then speak marvellously and tell the truth. He is depicted as a stork that speaks with a hoarse but subtle voice; his voice changes into a beautiful one once he entered the magic triangle.

**Shax** – A great marquis, comes in the form of a stockdove, speaking with a hoarse voice. He destroys the sight, hearing and understanding of any man or woman at the will of the exorcist, steals money from the king's exchequer and returns it in 1200 years. He will transport anything, but first must be commanded into the triangle; otherwise he will deceive the operator. He discovers all hidden things which are not in the keeping of wicked spirits, and gives good familiars.

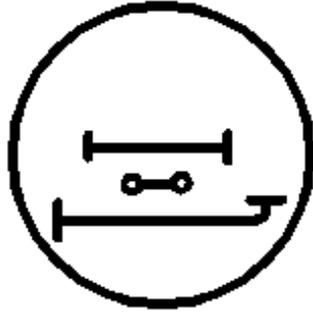
**Shax** – The Forty-fourth Spirit is Shax, or Shaz (or Shass). He is a Great Marquis and appeareth in the Form of a Stock-Dove, speaking with a voice hoarse, but yet subtle. His Office is to take away the Sight, Hearing, or Understanding of any Man or Woman at the command of the Exorcist; and to steal money out of the houses of Kings, and to carry it again in 1,200 years. If commanded he will fetch Horses at the request of the Exorcist, or any other thing. But he must first be commanded into a Triangle, Δ, or else he will deceive him, and tell him many Lies. He can discover all things that are Hidden, and not kept by Wicked Spirits. He giveth good Familiars, sometimes. He governeth 30 Legions of Spirits, and his Seal is this, etc.

*This entry was originally "Shan," but has been altered.*



**Shazu** – The Eighteenth Name of Marduk. Knows the thoughts of those at a distance, as well as those in the vicinity. Nothing is buried in the ground, or thrown into the water, but this Power is aware. His Word is MASHSHANANNA.

Can assist the magician in developing powers of telepathy and ESP, as well as the special abilities of divination (telling past and future, as well as present, events through the use of the Tarot cards, the I Ching, or any of the thousands of methods in use since time began.)



**Shed** – (Hebrew) Malignant demon.

**Shedim** – According to Jewish folklore, the shedim are demons that had the legs of a cock. These beings are allegedly mentioned in Psalms 106:37, although biblical translations use the word "demons." Theoretically, sinful people sacrificed their daughters to the shedim, but it is unclear if the sacrifice consisted in the murdering of the victims or in the sexual satisfaction of the demons. To see if these demons were present in some place, ashes were thrown to the ground or floor, and then their footsteps became visible. According to one legend the shedim are descendants of serpents (supposedly of demons in the form of serpents, as Satan is mentioned in the Bible), meanwhile to other they are descendants of Adam and Lilith. Another legend said that God did not finish their creation due to the fact that he was resting during the Sabbath, and then forgot them completely. The shedim are supposed to follow the dead or fly around the graves. Other Jewish literature says that the shedim were storm-demons, taken from Chaldean mythology that had seven evil storm-demons called shedim and represented in ox-like form, but these ox-like representations were also protective spirits of royal palaces, and became a synonym of propitious deities or demons for the Babylonians. The Israelites have worshipped them during a time. This word is a plural, and although the nature and appearance of these dangerous Jewish demons is very different according to one of the legends, the name was surely taken from shedu. It was perhaps due to the fact that the shedu were often depicted as bulls, and this was associated with the sacrifices made in honour of other gods depicted as bulls or wearing bull's horns like Moloch and Baal, and to the fact that Pagan deities were easily turned into demons by monotheistic religions.

**Shedu** – In Akkadian mythology the shedu were a type of demons, but they were demons of a benevolent nature, protective spirits of the houses, palaces and cities. In art they were depicted as winged bulls and, less commonly, as winged lions; both forms had the heads of human males. The lion form is sometimes called lamassu. There are still surviving figures of shedu in bas-reliefs and some statues in museums. To protect houses the shedu were engraved in clay tablets, which were buried under the door's threshold. At the entrance of palaces they were sculpted in natural size, and often placed as a pair, one at each side of the stairs that led to the door. At the entrance of cities they were sculpted in colossal size, and placed as a pair, one at each side of the door of the city, that generally had four doors in the surrounding wall, each one looking towards one of the cardinal points. To build these statues some rituals should be followed, and some conjurations should be engraved in cuneiform characters to make effective the desired protective effect.

**Shelhabiron** – Whose colors are fiery and yellow, their form is like merciless wolves and jackals.

**Shiq** – A type of demon appearing to travellers as half a man.

**Shiva** – (Hindu) The destroyer.

**Shiva** – (Hindu) The destroyer.

**Shony** – A death bringing demon reigned in the waters of the North Sea, and he was known to the ancient Scottish fishermen as Shony. Although this creature was not commonly seen, he appeared as a man of large stature, a thick shag of hair covering his head, and a ridge of fins adorning his spine. He was greatly dreaded by all those who had any dealings with the sea, be it fishermen or sailors on trade vessels. When seamen fell overboard, no one tried to save them for it was believed that Shony 'maun hae its nummer,' that is Shony must have his annual quota of souls. He kept them imprisoned in his castle made of jagged coral on the ocean floor. If by chance a drowning man was given help, Shony would take the rescuer's life and leave the drowning person to die on his own.

Yearly sacrifices were made to him. These consisted of selecting a person from the crew, slitting his throat and throwing the body overboard. Viking shipbuilders reddened the keels of their boats by binding a victim on the logs upon which the boat was rolled to the water. They hoped that Shony would be appeased by the sight.

In later times, Shony was given the new name of Shellycoat, and he was sighted mainly off the east coast of Scotland. He seemed by this time to have taken on a less crude nature and became more of a prankster, mimicking the shrieks of a drowning man. When anybody swam out to save him, he burst into gales of laughter and dove underwater. Sir Walter Scott wrote that when Shellycoat appeared on the shore 'he seemed to be decked with marine productions and, in particular, with shells whose clattering announced his approach. From this circumstance he derived his name.'

**Shui-Mu** – Shui-mu Niang-niang was a Chinese water demon whose evil doings caused yearly floods, claiming numerous lives and bringing famine and desolation to the town of Ssu Chou and its surroundings. Her power was so great that her cunning tricks triumphed over the troops Yo Huang, the Lord of the Skies, had sent out against her.

The demoness, enraged by the repeated attempts to capture her, kicked and turned over one of the magic buckets containing the sources of the great lakes. The freed water engulfed the unfortunate town of Ssu Chou, burying it for ever under a great mass of water called the lake of Hung-tse.

Now Yo Huang's patience was exhausted, and he methodically organized her capture. Great heroes and large armies pursued her relentlessly. One day, having narrowly escaped after a furious race, Shui-mu stopped utterly exhausted and famished. She caught sight of an old hag selling bowls of freshly cooked noodles. Avidly she began to devour the food, unaware that she had fallen into a trap. The old woman was Kuan-yin Pusa, a good woman with great magical powers.

In Shui-mu's stomach the noodles turned into iron chains, winding around her entrails. The chain's end, protruding from her mouth, welded itself to the noodles-turned-chains remaining in the dish. Bound and powerless, the demon was led away to be fastened securely at the bottom of a deep well, where she was to remain a prisoner for all times. The people of that province say that the end of the chain can be seen whenever the water level in the well drops particularly low.

**Sibolis** – A servitor of Ariton. A rushing lion.

**Sidragasum** – One of Satan's assistants, whose mission is collaborating with him in seducing women, incite them to a demonic dance during the Sabbath, and create the illusion that they are more beautiful than what they actually are to exacerbate the carnal desire in men.

**Sidragosam** – Makes the girls dance stark naked.

*This entry was originally "Sidragrosam," but has been altered.*

**Sidragosam** – Sixth Subordinate of Sergulath. He causes any girl to dance in the nude.

**Sifon** – A servitor of Asmodeus and Magoth. To cover over.

**Siho I Salo** – A demon from the Solomon Islands.

**Sikastin** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore.

**Silcharde** – One of the demons who may be summoned by necromancy.

**Sirchade** – Has power to show thee all kinds of animals of whatsoever nature they may be.

**Sirchade** – Subordinate to Duke Syrach. He makes you see all sorts of natural and supernatural animals.

**Sirsir** – The Twenty-Eighth Name of Marduk. The Destroyer of TIAMAT, hated of the Ancient Ones, Master over the Serpent, Foe of KUTULU. A most powerful Lord. His Word is APIRIKUBABADAZUZUKANPA.

A secret application of this Spirit concerns celibacy and the harnessing of the sexual urge for greater magickal power, as is done in some Western and Eastern occult traditions.

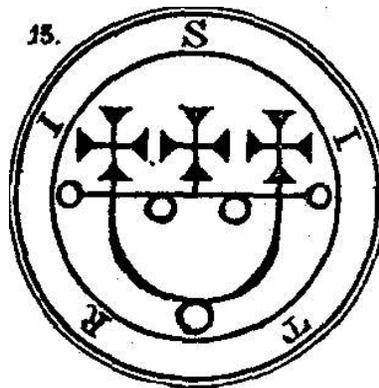


**Sitri** – Prince. 60 Legions of Spirits. Enflames men with women's love, and vice versa.

**Sitri** – A Great Prince of Hell, and reigns over sixty legions of demons. He causes men to love women and vice versa, and makes them to show themselves naked if it is desired. He also reveals secrets of women, mocking them. He is depicted with the face of a leopard and the wings of a griffin, but under the conjurer's request he changes into a very beautiful man.

Other spellings: Bitru, Sytry.

**Sitri** – The Twelfth Spirit is Sitri. He is a Great Prince and appeareth at first with a Leopard's head and the Wings of a Gryphon, but after the command of the Master of the Exorcism he putteth on Human shape, and that very beautiful. He enflameth men with Women's love, and Women with Men's love; and causeth them also to show themselves naked if it be desired. He governeth 60 Legions of Spirits. His Seal is this, to be worn as a Lamén before thee, etc.



**Sobe** – A servitor of Asmodeus and Magoth. The tail of a horse, or a fly flap.

**Sobel** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. A burden.

**Sojobo** – Sojobo is the mythical king of the tengu, minor deities who inhabit the mountains of forests of Japan. Sojobo is an ancient yamabushi (mountain hermit) tengu with long, white hair and an unnaturally long nose. He carries a fan made from seven feathers as a sign of his position at the top of tengu society. He is extremely powerful, and one legend says he has the strength of 1,000 normal tengu. Sojobo lives on Mt. Kurama (north of Kyoto). Sojobo is perhaps best known for teaching the warrior Minamoto Yoshitsune (then known by his childhood name Ushiwaka-maru or Shanao)

the arts of swordsmanship, tactics, and magic in the 12th century. This relationship serves as the basis of many Japanese woodblock prints, including one by Yoshitoshi Tsukioka.

**Sonneillon** – Demon of hate and lies.

**Sonnilion, Sonnillon** – (Armenian) Goddess of hate.

**Sorosma** – A servitor of Beelzebub. A funeral bearer.

**Sorriolenen** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore.

**Soterion** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Saving; delivering.

**Spirits of the Lemegeton** – First is Baal, Second is Agares, Fifth is Marbas, Eighth is Barbatos, Aamon (possible Paimon) is the ninth, Tenth is Buer, Eleventh is Gusoyne, Fifteenth is Eligor, Seventeenth is Botis, Eighteenth is Bathim.

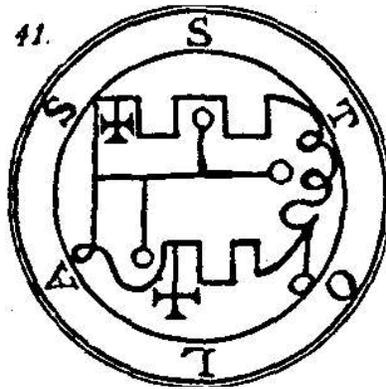
**Sthenno** – Sthenno ("forceful"), in Greek mythology, was one of the immortal Gorgons, vicious female monsters with brass hands, sharp fangs and hair of living, venomous snakes. She was a daughter of Phorcys and Ceto.

**Stolas** – (1) Prince. 26 Legions of Spirits. Teaches astronomy, herbs and stones. (2) Also known as Solas, a powerful prince, appears in the likeness of a raven and then as a man. He teaches the art of astronomy and the virtues of herbs and stones.

**Stolas** – A Great Prince of Hell, commands twenty-six legions of demons (twenty-five to other authors), and teaches astronomy and the knowledge of poisonous plants, herbs and precious stones. He is depicted as a crowned owl, a raven, or a man. Other spellings: Stolos.

**Stolas** – Grand Prince of Hell. He appears in the shape of an owl. When he assumes the shape of a man and appears before exorcists, he teaches astronomy, prophecy based on the study of plants, and the value of precious stones. He commands twenty-six legions.

**Stolas, Stolos** – The Thirty-sixth Spirit is Stolas, or Stolos. He is a Great and Powerful Prince, appearing in the Shape of a Mighty Raven at first before the Exorcist; but after he taketh the image of a Man. He teacheth the Art of Astronomy, and the Virtues of Herbs and Precious Stones. He governeth 26 Legions of Spirits; and his Seal is this, which is, etc.



**Succorbenoth** – (1) Chief Eunich, demon of the gates and jealousy. (2) Chief of the Eunichs of the Royal Household.

**Succorbenoth** – (Unk) Demon of jealousy and said to protect gates and bridgeways.

**Succubus** – A demon who takes the shape of a woman.

**Succubus, Succumbus** – Female demon of seduction. Said to seduce males while sleeping. Note various spellings. Plural - Succubi.

**Succubus** – In medieval legend, a succubus (plural succubi; from Latin succubare, "to lie under") is a female demon which comes to men, especially monks, in their dreams to seduce them and have sexual intercourse with them, drawing energy from the men to sustain themselves, often until the point of exhaustion or death. This legend was an explanation for the phenomena of wet dreams and sleep paralysis. Lilith and the Lilin (Jewish), Lilitu (Sumerian) and Rusalka (Slavic) were succubi.

**Succubus** – In medieval European folklore, a female demon (or evil spirit) who visits men in their sleep to lie with them in ghostly sexual intercourse. The man who falls victim to a succubus will not awaken, although may experience it in a dream. The male counterpart is the incubus .

**Sudoron** – A servitor of Paimon. False gift.

**Suhgurim** – The Twenty-First Name of Marduk. As SUHRIM before, the Foe who Cannot be Appeased. Discovers the Priest's Enemies with ease, but must be cautioned not to slay them if the Priest does not desire it. The Word is MASHSHADAR.

Again, we refuse to comment except to say that to use either SUHRIM or SUHGURIM, as with ZHRIM and ZHGURIM, is a dangerous act of perhaps questionable morality.

Magick was worked hard in this tradition.



**Suhrim** – The Twentieth Name of Marduk. Seeks out the Worshipers of the Ancient Ones wherever they may be. The Priest who sends him on an errand does so at terrible risk, for SUHRIM kills easily, and without thought. His Word is MASSHANGERGAL. We will not comment on the above.



**Sunagoge Satanias** – (Greek) Synagogue of the accuser.

**Supay** – (Inca) God of underworld.

**Supay** – Inca god of the underworld.

**Supipas** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Relating to swine.

**Surgat** – Opens all locks.

**Surgat** – Surgat is a minor demon mentioned in the Grimoire of Pope Honorius III, the Grimorium Verum, and The Book of Ceremonial Magic by Arthur Edward Waite(1913). He is listed as Surgat who opens all locks.



**Surgat** – A demon who may be summoned and who will give a magic stone upon command.

**Surgat** – Subordinate to Duke Syrach. He can open every kind of lock.

**Sustugriel** – Teaches magickal art; he gives familiar spirits for all things that can be desired, and furnishes mandragores.

**Sustugriel** – He teaches the art of magick. He gives familiars spirits that can be used for all purposes, and he also gives mandragores.

**Sytry** – A great prince, who appears with a leopard's head, but assumes a human form at the magickian's command. He procures love between the two sexes, and causes women to show themselves naked.

**Sytry** – A great prince, who appears with a leopard's head, but assumes a human form at the Magician's command. He procures love between the two sexes, and causes women to show themselves naked.

**Szepasszony** – In Hungarian folklore, the Szepasszony is a taboo word. It is the name of the Fair Lady, a beautiful woman with long hair and a white dress. She is a female demon who seduces young men and comes out to dance in storms and hail showers.

Noon is the hour when she is the most powerful. Several expressions are associated with her. To "step into the platter of the Fair Lady" means to fall under a spell or one can describe a sick child as being "suckled by the Fair Lady."

Water dripping from the eaves forming a puddle constitutes a platter by which the Fair Lady can cast a spell on someone. It is considered dangerous to step into a circle of short grass surrounded by taller grass or no grass at all, since it may be the circle where the Fair Lady dances.



**Tablat** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. Immersions.

**Tacaros** – A servitor of Paimon. Soft; tender.

**Tachan** – A servitor of Beelzebub. Grinding to powder.

**Tagnon** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Heating.

**Tagora** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Assembly.

**Tammuz** – Originally a Sumerian shepherd-god, whose cult became popular in Syria and Phoenicia.

**T'an Mo** – A Chinese devil of desire.

**Tannin** – In Jewish folklore Tannin is the name of a demon associated either with a dragon or a serpent. Sometimes he is compared with Rahab, and also considered a dragon of the sea, especially associated with the Red Sea. Some scholars associated Tannin with Tiamat, as it happened with Rahab. It is unclear in Jewish literature the differentiation between Tannin, Rahab and Leviathan, but Tannin and Rahab are more easily confused one with the other. Tannin, as well as Rahab, was a name applied to Egypt after the exodus of the Israelites from that country.

**T'an-mo** – (Chinese) Devil of desire.

**T'an-mo** – Chinese counterpart to the devil, covetousness, desire.

**Tarados** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Dispersion.

**Tarihimal** – Rules with Agalierept over Elelogap, who in turn governs matters connected with water.

**Taralim** – A servitor of Amaymon. Mighty strong hold.

**Tarchimache** – Inferior to Beelzebub.

**Taret** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. Dampness; tending to corruption.

**Tase** – In Burma, the ghosts and spirits the villagers are most afraid of, are an army of death-fiends known as the Tase. They are disembodied souls of dead men and women who are both vampires and spreaders of disease.

There are several different orders of Tase, and each legion has its own way of torturing mortals. Thabet Tase are the malignant spirits of women who have died during childbirth, and these come back from the dead as succubi. The demons make their appearance around twilight, lurking near the dwellings of the villagers, and haunting men in particular.

The Thaye Tase are grotesque looking giants manifesting themselves most frequently during the epidemics of smallpox and cholera. They are the souls of those who died a violent death. Their greatest pleasure is to materialize by the bedside of a dying person, giggling and laughing hideously at their victim's agony.

Hminza Tase is the name of a third and lesser group of demons. These are able to enter the bodies of certain animals such as crocodiles, dogs, and tigers. Haunting the dwelling grounds of their past existence, they wreak vengeance on anyone that crosses their path for the misfortunes they themselves endured during life.

Great precautions are taken by the Burmese to ensure that the Tase do not come back to haunt them. Often no gravestones are erected in the hope that the dead, forgetting who they were in life, will now haunt the house that was formerly theirs. Sacrifices, death dances, and festivals are all attempted to appease the Tase. If they do appear, the people make a din by beating pans or sides of their houses, hoping that the loud noise will repel the fiends.

**Tasma** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Weak.

**Tchort** – (Russian) The Black God. Another name for Satan.

**Tchort** – Russian name for Satan, 'black god.'

**Tengu** – Tengu are minor deities found in Japanese folklore. They are a part of the traditions of most Japanese religions including Shinto and Buddhism, where they are classified as marakayikas. They are sometimes identified with the gods Saruta-hiko, Susano-o, and Karura. Tengu are popular subjects of Japanese art, theater, and literature. Tengu come in two major varieties. The karasu tengu or kotengu are crow-headed humanoids. Their heads may be red or green as well as black, and they often have human ears and hair. Their beaks are sometimes lined with sharp teeth, and they have clawed, birdlike hands and feet. They have small wings as well, sometimes shown as beating extremely fast like those of a hummingbird. Their wings and tails are feathered, as may be the entire body. Coloration varies, but they are generally depicted with red clothing, hair, or skin. They sometimes carry ring-topped staffs called shakujo to fight with or to

ward off evil magic. The konoha tengu, yamabushi tengu, konsha tengu, or daitengu are more human-like than their karasu cousins. They are tall beings with wrinkled, red skin or red faces. Their most unnatural feature are their extremely long noses. These tengu typically dress as mountain hermits (yamabushi) or Buddhist monks or priests. They often carry a staff (bo) or a small mallet. They sometimes have birdlike features as well, such as small wings or a feathered cloak. Some legends give them hauchiwa fans made from feathers or the leaves of the *Aralia japonica* shrub, which they can use either to control the length of their noses or to cause gale-force winds. Tengu can change their appearance to that of an animal (often a raccoon dog or a fox) or a human being, though they usually retain some vestige of their true form, such as an unusually long nose or a bird-like shadow. Although both types of tengu have wings and can fly, they are generally able to magically teleport as well. Tengu inhabit the mountains of Japan, preferring deep forests of pine and cryptomeria. They are particularly associated with Mt. Takao and Mt. Kurama. The land of the tengu is known as Tengudo, which may be a specific physical location, a part of some spiritual realm, or simply a name for any tengu settlement. Legends often describe tengu society as hierarchical. The karasu tengu act as servants and messengers for the yamabushi tengu. At the top sits the tengu king, the white-haired Sojobo, who lives on Mt. Kurama. In addition, many areas of Japan claim to be haunted by other named tengu, often worshipped in shrines. Though invariably pictured as male, tengu lay and hatch from eggs. Tengu are capricious creatures, and legends alternately describe them as benevolent or malicious. In their more mischievous moods, tengu enjoy playing pranks that range from setting fires in forests or in front of temples to more grave offenses, such as eating people (though this is rare). Tengu enjoy posing as human beings to dupe lost mountain travelers. They tend to take friendly forms, such as wandering hermits. After gaining a victim's trust, the tengu may simply toy with him by, for example, flying him around on a saucer-like contraption or immersing him in a masterfully created illusion. Alternately, the tengu may kidnap him, a practice known as kami kakushi or tengu kakushi -- divine or tengu kidnapping. Victims often awaken far from where they were taken with no memory of the lost time. Missing children are also often blamed on the tengu. Tengu may also communicate with people as if by telepathy, and they are sometimes accused of possessing human beings or taking over their minds. Because of their malicious tricks, people often leave offerings to keep the creatures from bothering them (usually rice and bean paste). Tengu are proud, vengeful, and easily insulted. They are particularly intolerant of the arrogant, blasphemous, those who misuse power or knowledge for their own gain, and those who disrupt tengu-inhabited forests. This particularly compels them to pursue crooked monks and priests, and in earlier eras, samurai (in fact, some traditions say that the arrogant themselves are reincarnated as tengu). They are sometimes shown with political instincts, as well, meddling in the affairs of humanity to keep mankind from becoming too powerful or disruptive. Despite their intolerance for such behavior in others, tengu are notoriously egotistical, leading to the phrase tengu ni naru ("to become a tengu"), i.e., to be boastful. They are not immortal, and a seriously wounded tengu will change into a bird (often a crow or a bird of prey) and fly away. At least one legend claims that tengu can be reincarnated as human beings if they behave altruistically during their lives.

Tengu are experts in martial arts, battle tactics, and swordsmithing. They sometimes impart this knowledge to human beings. The human hero Minamoto Yoshitsune learned sword fighting from the tengu king, Sojobo, for example. Such instruction does not even

require the student to meet a tengu in person, as the tengu can impart this knowledge through dreams. The black mask worn by ninja is called the tengu-gui due to the tengu's association with fighting. The tengu most likely have their origins in China. The name "tengu" is probably derived from the Chinese t'ien-kou ("heavenly dog"), the Dog Star of Chinese astrology, or possibly a name given to a dog-tailed meteor that struck China in the 6th century BC. Eventually, an entire class of mountain demons called t'ien-kou developed in China, behaving much as the Japanese tengu in their more malevolent moods. These t'ien-kou were brought to Japan with the first Buddhists in the 6th or 7th century, where they perhaps became identified with native Shinto spirits. The earliest tengu legends feature only the karasu (crow) tengu, who are almost invariably evil in these tales. Tengu grew more humanoid over the years, as well as less evil and more mischievous. During Japan's "middle ages", corruption infested much of the Buddhist clergy. It was during this period that the tengu took to punishing the blasphemous, and this association made them a favorite literary device by the Kamakura period for authors wishing to safely criticize particular clergy or sects. The yamabushi mountain monks were also seen as fighting against this corruption, and eventually, the tengu took on their current yamabushi tengu form due to this association. As late as the Edo period, government officials posted notices warning tengu to leave the area before visits by the Shogun. A well known Japanese children's story relates the tale of two tengu sitting atop mountains who can extend their noses great distances, following interesting smells down into the villages below.

**Tengu** – The Tengu is a Japanese demon mentioned in written sources going as far back as the eighth century and in contemporary Japanese chronicles.

In early times the Tengu often manifested himself as a crow, or as a man with a crow's beak. In medieval times, haughty and insincere Buddhist monks were said to be reborn as Tengu. In the course of time the crow's beak of the demon gave way to a more human looking shape; namely a large, round, red nose. But beak or nose, the importance of this organ depends on its size, which is directly proportional to the demon's powers. This relationship allows any aware person to judge the strength of an attacking Tengu at first sight, so that appropriate precautions can be taken.

Although human in form, the Tengu is a winged creature, his fingers and toes ending in long and extremely sharp nails. Tengu has often been seen by mountain people who claim that he fells trees and flutters around cackling madly.

He appears at times clad in the shabby garb of a strolling monk, carrying a fan, a stick, and a sword. He does not seem to have any definite predilection for any particular evil deed, yet he appears to be quite an imaginative character who is able to use just about any given situation to commit his crimes. Some of his actions resemble the mischief of the European poltergeist. He has also been known, especially by the mountain people, to indulge in kidnappings. The first instance of someone abducted by a Tengu swooping down from the sky goes back to the fourteenth century. Even nowadays, when a child is lost, the village people assemble to beat drums, calling upon the Tengu to bring it back.

**Tezcatlipoca** – (Aztec) God of Hell.

**Tezcatlipoca** – Aztec god of Hell.

**Tezrian** – (Armenian) Goddess of war.

**Thamiel** – Also known as Thaumiel. Attributed to Kether, the Bicephalous Ones. Their forms are those of dual giant heads with bat-like wings. They have no bodies for they are those that seek continually to unite themselves unto the bodies of other beings and forces.

**Thammuz** – A demon of low category, considered inventor of the Inquisition, fire guns, artillery, and the one that stimulates men to torture other people. Some treatises on demonology say that he is the ambassador of Hell to Spain. According to some demonologists of the 16th century his power is stronger in September. His name was surely taken from the Semitic Tammuz.

Other spellings: Tamuz, Tammuz, Thamuz.

**Thamuz** – (1) Ambassador. Inventor of artillery. (2) Ambassador in Spain.

**Thamuz** – (Sumerian) Devil. An ambassador of hell. Said to have started the Inquisition and to have invented artillery.

**Thamuz** – Sumerian god who later was relegated to devildom.

**Thamuz** – The demonic ambassador to Spain.

**Theos Toutou Aion** – (Greek) God of this era.

**Theutus** – A vessel of wrath.

**Therion** – (Greek) Dangerous animal, beast.

**Therion Anabaino Abussos** – (Greek) Beast that comes up from the abyss.

**Therion Anabaino Thalassa** – (Greek) Beast that comes up from the sea.

**Therion Anabaino Ge** – (Greek) Beast that comes up from the earth.

**Therion Charagma e Onoma** – (Greek) Mark or name of the beast.

**Therion Kokkinos** – (Greek) Scarlet beast.

**Therion Onoma e Arithmos** – (Greek) Name or number of the beast.

**Therion Therion** – (Greek) Wild or beastly beasts. [double trouble]

**Thoth** – (Egyptian) God of magick.

**Thoth** – Egyptian god of magic.

**Thoth** – Being my Chief Guardian Demon, I have a tight connection with this God. He is one of the 7 sons of Father Satan and is a VERY busy God. He is one of the smartest Gods and an excellent writer. It was said that Thoth(pronounced Th-Oath)invented the art of writing and language while his wife, Seshat, taught humans. It is in my belief that Thoth is Seshat's brother (possibly twin). It was said that Thoth was the inventor of medicine.

Aliases: Thoth/Tehuti(Egyptian), Ningishzidda(Sumerian), Quetzalcoatl(Aztec).

Personal Experiences: This god is my Guardian demon. We are extremely close and communicate on a regular basis. He is extremely busy and characteristically won't come even if summoned. He is very kind but also very "rush rush" about everything. I have noticed his character reflects my attitudes very much.

**Th'uban** – An Islamic demon that looks like a dragon.

**Tigrafon** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Capable of writing.

**Timira** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. Palm.

**Tipua** – In Polynesian mythology (Maori), the Tipua are a type of shapechanging demons.

**Tiraim** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Filling up.

**Tirana** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. An apple tree, or a mast of a ship.

**Tonga-Hiti** – In Polynesian mythology, Tonga-Hiti is a Ponaturi and one of the few survivors of the encounter with Hema's family. He became a demon that causes headaches.

**Tonga-Hiti** – A Polynesian head-ache demon, one of the two Ponaturi that managed to escape Urutonga's revenge for the death of her husband.

The wife of Hema and mother of Tawhaki and Karihi. The Ponaturi, semi-spirits, killed her husband but saved her, having her stay outside the house. She hid her sons until nightfall when they saw the Ponaturi arrive, flying in from the sea, thousands of them. They all piled up in the house and went to sleep there. When no more came, Urutonga told her sons to close every

opening and crack in the house. When they finished, dawn was approaching. The Ponaturi chief asked Urutonga if it was dawn yet, but she replied that it was not. This went on until the sun rose. Then the two brothers opened the door of the house, and all the Ponaturi died in the bright sun rays, except Kanae, who became a flying fish, and Tonga-Hiti, the head-ache demon.

**Torfora** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. A small knife, or lancet.

**Toun** – A servitor of Asmodeus and Magoth. Hire; price.

**Toxal** – A servitor of Astaroth. Archery or poison.

**Traci** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Rude, harsh.

**Trimasel** – Teaches chemistry and all sleight of hand. He imparts the true secret for confecting the powder of projection which changes imperfect metals – lead, iron, pewter, copper and quicksilver – into true good silver and good gold, namely sun and moon according to the ferment thereof. Only he must be satisfied with the operator, if the operator would only be satisfied with him.

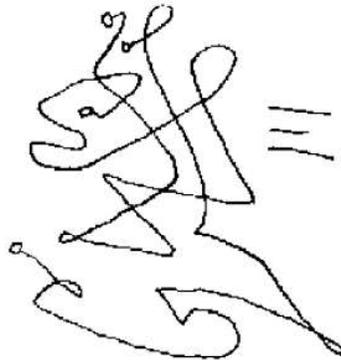
**Trimasael** – He teaches chemistry and all means of conjuring of the nature of deceit or slight-of-hand. He also teaches the secret of making the Powder of Projection, by means of which the base metals may be turned into gold or silver.

**Trisaga** – A servitor of Amaymon and Ariton. Directing by triads.

**Troian** – (Russian) Night demon.

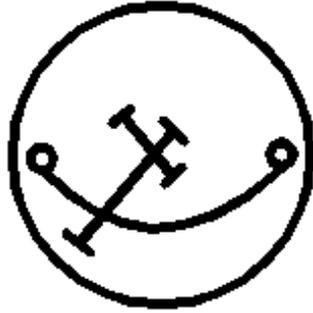
**Tromes** – A servitor of Beelzebub. Wound or disaster.

**Tsapetae** – In the three-hundred and twenty-ninth to three-hundred and thirty-fifth degrees the stars are right for Tsapetae, who appears like a great swirling darkness.



**Tuku** – The Seventeenth Name of Marduk. Lord of Baneful Magick, Vanquisher of the Ancient Ones by Magick, giver of the Spell to MARDUK KURIOS, a most fierce enemy. His Word is MASHSHAMMASHTI.

There are times when we feel that someone else may be practicing magick against us. The feeling is hard to describe to anyone else, but we know it when it happens. If you are certain that magick is being used against you, that a spell has been cast or a curse sent in your direction, then the name and seal of this spirit will repel the evildoer as surely as if Archangel Michael had been summoned to rout Lucifer from Heaven. A most potent protection device.



**Tulchulcha** – In Etruscan mythology, Tulchulcha was a female demon that lived in the underworld. It had hair made of snakes and a bird's beak.

**Tulot** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Triple.

**Tunrida** – (Scandinavian) Devil.

**Tunrida** – Scandinavian female devil.

**Turitel** – A servitor of Oriens. Mountain cast down.

**Tursoth** – In the thirty-fifth to forty-first degrees the stars are right for Tursoth, who appears as a giant scale covered man with the legs of a spider.



**Tutu** – The Thirteenth Name of Marduk. Silences the weeping and gives joy to the sad and ill at heart. A most beneficent Name, and Protector of the Household, his word is DIRRIGUGIM.

Sadness can sometimes be a heavy burden and a negative emotion that eats away at our body and soul as surely as any disease. Quite often, only a change of perspective is needed to quell the soul's trembling. A kind word, a sympathetic ear, a knowing intelligence, the hand of friendship. Those who call on this spirit find an unspeakable peace descends on their souls and lightens their spirits so that they can return to the world of the living with a sense of relief and renewed faith in themselves and the world. Can be summoned to aid a friend in distress as well as to give yourself a much-needed sense of joy and well-being.



**Typhon** – (Greek) Another name for Satan.

**Typhon** – Greek personification of Satan.

**Typhon** – Typhon was a powerful Egyptian demon who stood in constant opposition to the beneficent Osiris. This was during the time when Osiris was a god of fertility (later he was brutally murdered, and his soul became the just lord of the underworld.) When Osiris brought water to an arid tract of Egypt, Typhon made the greatest effort to bring heat and drought. Typhon's consort, Nephthys, fought against Isis, Osiris' wife. As the land of Egypt, fertilized by the waters of the Nile, was the kingdom of Isis, so the desert which lay beyond the influence of the river, remained in the power of Nephthys.

Typhon was also associated with the wind that came up from the Sahara, the southern blast that destroyed everything that was vulnerable to its heat. Thus, a forceful wind became called a typhoon.

Typhon was often depicted as a monster of enormous bulk. He had several heads, wings sprouting from his shoulders, and his legs ended in a tangle of serpents. Having imprisoned Osiris in an ark, he drove Osiris' son, Horus, onto the island of Chemmis. There, he compelled all the other deities to flee and save their lives or to take refuge in the guise of various animals; these later became sacred to the Egyptians in memory of the gods' transformations. At the same time, all animals whose disposition was fierce or untameable, such as the crocodile and the hippopotamus, came to be known as Typhon's beasts. Typhon was finally conquered by Osiris, who chased the monster to Sicily, and hurled him onto Mount Etna which belches blood-red lava to this day.

**TzElladimiron** – Whose colors are like limped blood, tzelil, bronze and crimson. They are like savage triangle-headed dogs.

**TzEphariron** – Whose colors are like those of earth, and their form is partially living, yet, decaying corpses.

~ u ~

**Ubarin** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Insult, outrage.

**Udaman** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. Fortunate.

**Ugales** – A servitor of Astaroth and Asmodeus. Calm.

**Ugirpeh** – A servitor of Astaroth.

**Ugola** – A servitor of Paimon. Fluent in speech.

**Uk-Han** – In the seventh to the thirteenth degrees the stars are right for Uk-Han, who appears as a huge, horned snake.



**Ukobach or Urobach** – (Unk) A fire demon.

**Ukobach** – A demon belonging to a lower order. He always appears with an inflamed body. He is said to be the inventor of fireworks and the art of frying foods. Beelzebub has assigned to him the task of keeping oil in the infernal cauldrons.

**Ullikummi** – An ancient Anatolian demon.

**Unsere** – (Unk) Goddess of sorcery and fertility.

**Unspeterus** – In the one-hundred and fifty-fourth to one-hundred and sixtieth degrees the stars are right for Unspeterus, who appears like a huge black toad.



**Uphir** – Demon of doctors and apothecary.

**Uphir** – (Unk) The head demon physician in the palace of hell.

**Uphir** – The doctor of the infernal regions who is responsible for the health of the demons.

**Uphor** – Physician.

**Ura** – Babylonian spirit of disease. A legend related that this demon once made up his mind to destroy all mankind. His counsellor, Ishun, however, prevailed upon him to change his mind, and he said, "Whoever will laud my name I will bless with plenty. No one will oppose the person who proclaims the glory of my valour. The worshipper who chants the hymn of praise to me will not be afflicted by disease, and he will find favour in the eyes of the King and his nobles."

**Urian** – In German mythology, another name for Satan as he presides over the Sabbat.

**Urigo** – A servitor of Magoth and Kore. Spoilt; unfit for food.

**Utifa** – A servitor of Asmodeus.

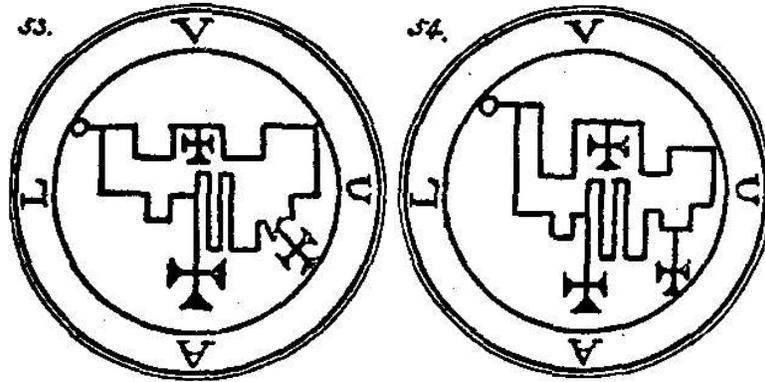
**Utukku** – In Akkadian mythology the utukku were a type of spirits or demons that could be either benevolent or evil. The evil utukku could possess people if they did not take into account certain taboos, like not to eat ox meat.  
Region: Mesopotamia Created By: improper burial Described As: a ghost Method of Attack: caused disease, inspired criminal behavior Destroyed/Repelled By: some could be appeased by funeral repast Other Info: uruku means "vampyre which attacks man"  
UTUKKU were in the service of the unseen 'underworld gods,' and as part of such service, were required to fetch home the fruit of the sacrifices and burnt offerings, which generally consisted of the blood, liver, and other 'sweetmeats' of the sacrificed animal. The GALATUR (who were also in charge of abducting surface-world humans, much like alien abductors do today) had a distinct resemblance, in their description, to both the gray aliens and some descriptions of El Chupacabras; the UTUKKU (A Babylonian vampire spirit, sometimes viewed as a demon. viewed as a demon. Generally belived to be the spirit of a recently deceased person that has returned from the grave for some unknown reason.) resembled 'Mothman,' 'El Chupacabras,' and even some descriptions of the 'Jersey Devil,' in many respects. The underworld gods and their servants as well were often portrayed as being reptilian in some feature, or even in their entire forms, as in the case of the demon-servant called PAZUZU. This being matches descriptions of modern-day ufological 'reptilian humanoids' or 'reptoids,' almost exactly.

**Uvall** – Duke. 37 Legions of Spirits. Procures the love of women and friendship between foes.

**Uvall, Vual, Voal** – The Forty-seventh Spirit Uvall, or Vual, or Voal. He is a Duke, Great, Mighty, and Strong; and appeareth in the Form of a Mighty Dromedary at the first, but after a while at the Command of the Exorcist he putteth on Human Shape, and speaketh the Egyptian Tongue, but not perfectly.\* His Office is to procure the Love of

Woman, and to tell Things Past, Present, and to Come. He also procureth Friendship between Friends and Foes. He was of the Order of Potestates or Powers. He governeth 37 Legions of Spirits, and his Seal is this, to be made and worn before thee, etc.

\*He can nowadays converse in sound though colloquial Coptic.-ED.



~ V ~

**Vadatajs** – In Latvian mythology, a Vadatajs ("leading to nowhere") was a type of demon responsible for getting people lost. They sent people in the wrong directions at crossroads, causing the traveler's soul to be lost as well.

**Vagonch** – In the seventy-seventh to eighty-third degrees the stars are right for Vagonch, who will appear as a huge mass of whiteness which will swallow anything which comes near.



**Valac** – (1) President. 38 Legions of Spirits. True answers of treasure and where serpents live. (2) A great president, comes as a little boy with the wings of an angel and riding on a two headed dragon. He gives true answers concerning hidden treasures, tells where serpents may be seen, and will deliver them helpless to the exorcist.

**Valac** – A mighty Great President of Hell, having thirty (thirty-eight to other authors) legions of demons under his command. He gives true answers concerning hidden treasures and where serpents may be seen, which he puts into the conjurer's hands

completely strengthless. Valac is depicted as an angel-winged boy riding a two-headed dragon.

Other spellings: Ualac, Valak, Valax, Valu, Volac.

**Valac** – A great president, comes as a little boy with the wings of an angel and riding on a two headed dragon. He gives true answers concernig hidden treasures, tells where serpent's may be seen, and will deliver them helpless to the exorcist.

**Valafar** – Duke. Gave orders to robbers and brigands who attack innocents.

**Valafar** – (Unk) Another grand duke of hell.

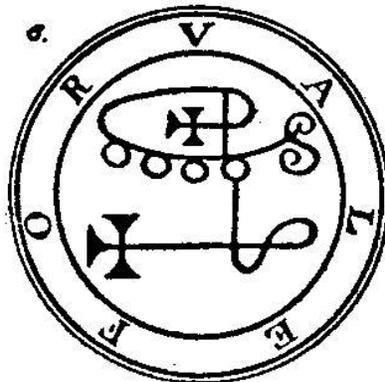
**Valefar** – A Duke of Hell. He tempts people to steal and is in charge of a good relationship among thieves, but later he brings them to the gallows. Valefar is considered a good familiar. He commands ten legions of demons. He is represented as a lion with the head of a man, or as a lion with the head of a donkey.

Other spellings: Malaphar, Valafar, Valefor.

**Valafar** – Duke of Hell in charge of brigands and robbers. He is depicted as having the head of a thief and the body of a lion. He leads those with whom he is familiar into theft. He shows friendship till they are caught in the trap. Also called Valefor.

**Valefor** – (1) Duke. 10 Legions of Spirits. A thief. (2) A powerful duke, appearing as a many-headed lion. He leads those with whom he is familiar into theft.

**Valefor** – The Sixth Spirit is Valefor. He is a mighty Duke, and appeareth in the shape of a Lion with an Ass's Head, bellowing. He is a good Familiar, but tempteth them he is a familiar of to steal. He governeth 10 Legions of Spirits. His Seal is this, which is to be worn, whether thou wilt have him for a Familiar, or not.



**Vanth** – In Etruscan mythology, Vanth was a demoness who lived in the underworld. She had eyed wings and was omniscient. She was the herald of death and assisted ill people on their deathbeds.

In art, she was depicted with snakes, torches and keys.

**Vanth** – The Etruscan female demon of death who lives in the underworld. With the eyes on her wings she sees all and is omni-present. She is a herald of death and can assist a sick person on his deathbed. Her attributes are a snake, torch and key.

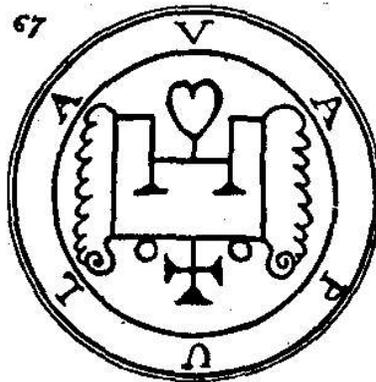
**Vapula** – (1) Duke. 36 Legions of Spirits. Makes men knowing in all handicrafts and professions. (2) A strong duke, comes in the form of a lion with griffin's wings. He gives skill not only in manual professions, but also in philosophy and the sciences.

**Vapula** – A powerful Great Duke of Hell that commands thirty-six legions of demons. He teaches Philosophy, Mechanics, and sciences. Vapula is depicted as a griffin-winged lion.

Other spelling: Naphula.

**Vapula** – A strong duke, comes in the form of a lion with a griffin's wings. He gives skill not only in manual professions but also in philosophy and the sciences.

**Vapula, Naphula** – The Sixtieth Spirit is Vapula, or Naphula. He is a Duke Great, Mighty, and Strong; appearing in the Form of a Lion with Gryphon's Wings. His Office is to make Men Knowing in all Handcrafts and Professions, also in Philosophy, and other Sciences. He governeth 36 Legions of Spirits, and his Seal or Character is thus made, and thou shalt wear it as aforesaid, etc.



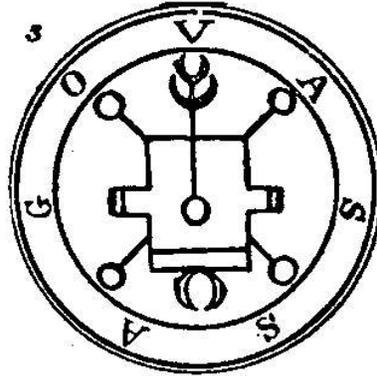
**Vassago** – (1) Prince. 26 Legions of Spirits. Discovers things hidden or lost. (2) The spirit of the crystal, who is invoked by the crystal gazer for the purposes of his art. (3) A mighty prince, of the nature of Agares, who declares things past, present and future, and discovers what has been lost or hidden. He is good by nature.

**Vassago** – A mighty Prince of Hell, ruling over twenty-six legions of demons. He tells about happenings past and future, discovers hidden and lost things, and has a good nature.

**Vassago** – A mighty prince, of the nature of Agares, who declares things past, present and future, and discovers what has been lost or hidden. He is good by nature.

**Vassago** – The Third Spirit is a Mighty Prince, being of the same nature as Agares. He is called Vassago. This Spirit is of a Good Nature, and his office is to declare things Past

and to Come, and to discover all things Hid or Lost. And he governeth 26 Legions of Spirits, and this is his Seal.



**Velns** – In Latvian mythology, Velns ("devil") was a Latvian demon. He was married to Ragana. In many stories, the evil Velns was stupid and simply outwitted by shepherds and small boys.  
Alternative: Jod

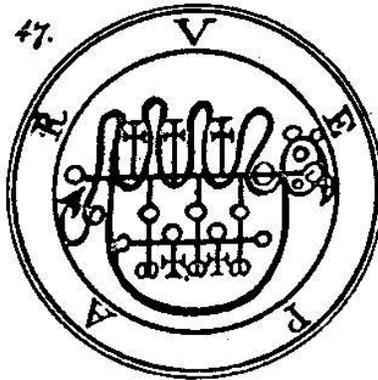
**Veltis** – (Babylonian) Evil spirit who assaulted St. Margaret.

**Veltis** – An evil spirit who assaulted St. Margaret of Cortona (died 1297), but was overcome by her. On being asked by St. Margaret who he was and whence he came, he replied: "My name is Veltis, and I am one of those whom Solomon by virtue of his spells, confined in a copper cauldron at Babylon, but when the Babylonians, in the hope of finding treasure dug up the cauldron and opened it, we all made our escape. Since that time our efforts have been directed to the destruction of righteous persons, and I have long been striving to turn thee from the course thou hast embraced."

**Vepar** – (1) Duke. 29 Legions of Spirits. Makes men die in three days by putrefying wounds or sores. (2) A great duke, appears as a mermaid. He guides the waters and battleships, and occasions storms at sea when so commanded by the magickian. He also causes the sea to seem full of ships, and occasions death in three days by means of putrefying sores and worm-eaten wounds.

**Vepar** – A great duke, appears as a mermaid. He guides the waters and battleships, and occasions storms at sea when so commanded by the Magician. He also causes the sea to seem full of ships, and occasions death in three days by means of putrefying sores and worm-eaten wounds.

**Vepar** – The Forty-second Spirit is Vepar, or Vepar. He is a Duke Great and Strong and appeareth like a Mermaid. His office is to govern the Waters, and to guide Ships laden with Arms, Armour, and Ammunition, etc., thereon. And at the request of the Exorcist he can cause the seas to be right stormy and to appear full of ships. Also he maketh men to die in Three Days by Putrefying Wounds or Sores, and causing Worms to breed in them. He governeth 29 Legions of Spirits, and his Seal is this, etc.



**Verdelet** – (1) Witches demon for the Sabbat. (2) Second Order Demon. Master of Ceremonies at the Infernal Court. Entices women. Male. He takes the names of Master Persil, Sante-Buisson and other names of a pleasant sound, so as to entice women into his snares. (3) Master of Ceremonies of the Royal Household.

**Verdelet** – (Unk) Master of ceremonies of infernal court. Demon of the second order.

**Verdelet** – Said to be a demon of the second order and master of ceremonies in the house of the infernal princes. One of his responsibilities is the transportation of witches to the Sabbat. He is also called Master Persil or Sante-Buisson.

**Verin** – (Unk) The demon of impatience.

**Vetis** – Tempts and corrupts the holy.

**Vetis** – (Unk) The temptor of the holy.

**Vine** – (1) King, Earl. 36 Legions of Spirits. Discovers things hidden. (2) A great king and earl, appears in a monstrous form, but assumes human shape when commanded. He discerns things hidden, reveals witches, and makes known the past, present and future. At the command of the exorcist he will build towers, demolish walls, and make the waters stormy.

**Vine** – An Earl and also a King of Hell, commanding 36 legions of demons. He can tell present, past and future, discover witches and hidden things, create storms and make the water rough by means of them, bring down walls and build towers. This demon is portrayed as a lion holding a snake in his hand and riding a black horse. The etymology of his name seems to be the Latin word 'vinea', vine, that is also the name given to an ancient war machine made of wooden and covered with leather and branches, used to overthrow walls.

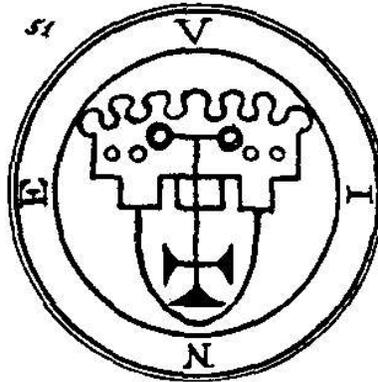
Other spellings: Viné, Vinea.

**Vine** – A great king and earl, appears in a monstrous form, but assumes human shape when commanded. He discerns things hidden, reveals witches, and makes known the

past, present, and future. At the command of the exorcist he will build towers, demolish walls, and makes the waters stormy.

**Vine** – The Forty-fifth Spirit is Vine, or Vinea. He is a Great King, and an Earl; and appeareth in the Form of a Lion,\* riding upon a Black Horse, and bearing a Viper in his hand. His Office is to discover Things Hidden, Witches, Wizards, and Things Present, Past, and to Come. He, at the command of the Exorcist will build Towers, overthrow Great Stone Walls, and make the Waters rough with Storms. He governeth 36 Legions of Spirits. And his Seal is this, which wear thou, as aforesaid, etc.

\*Or “with the Head of a Lion,” or “having a Lion his Head,” in some Codices.



**Vision** – A servitor of Amaymon. An apparition.

**Vodnik** – In Slavonic folklore, a Vodnik is a water demon who comes into existence when a child is drowned. He lures people into the water and hold them under until they suffocate. He appears as a fish or as a human with green hair. In Russia he is called Vodjanoj.

**Volac, Valak, Valu, Valac** – The Sixty-second Spirit is Volac, or Valak, or Valu. He is a President Mighty and Great, and appeareth like a Child with Angel’s Wings, riding on a Two-headed Dragon. His Office is to give True Answers of Hidden Treasures, and to tell where Serpents may be seen. The which he will bring unto the Exorciser without any Force or Strength being by him employed. He governeth 38 Legions of Spirits, and his Seal is thus.



**Vual** – A great duke, comes at first as an enormous dromedary, but afterwards, assumes human form and speaks in the Egyptian tongue. He procures the love of women, discerns past, present and future, and excites friendship even between foes. He was of the Order of the Powers.

**Vual** – A mighty Great Duke of Hell, commanding thirty-seven legions of demons. He gives the love of women, causes friendship between friends and foes, and tells things past, present and to come. Vual is depicted as a dromedary that after a while changes shape into a man, and speaks the Egyptian language, but not perfectly, with a deep voice. Other spellings: Uvall, Voval, Wal, Wall.

**Vual** – A great duke, comes first as an enormous dromedary, but afterwards assumes human form and speaks in the Egyptian tongue. He procures the love of women, discerns past, present, and future, and excites friendship even between foes. He was of the Order of Powers.

**Vucub Caquix** – A Mayan demon of the underworld. He was the father of the giant demons Kabrakan and Zipakna. He considered himself to be the sun, the moon, and the light. For this reckless thought, and for the part he played in the death of their father, the twins Hunahpu and Ixbalangué descended to the underworld and killed him.

~ x ~

**Xaphan** – (1) Second Order Demon. (2) Demon of fire. He wanted to set heaven afire when he felt like it.

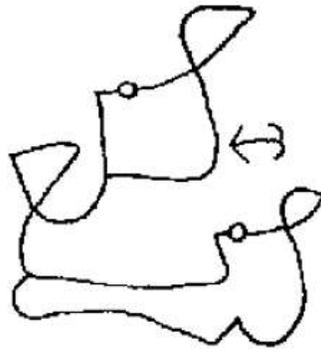
**Xaphan** – (Unk) Another fire demon. Keeper of the furnaces of hell.

**Xaphan** – When Satan and his angels revolted against God, Xaphan joined their ranks and was welcomed by them, for he had an inventive mind. He advised Satan to set fire to Heaven but was thrown down with the others. He is forever engaged in fanning the embers in the furnaces of Hell. His emblem is a pair of bellows.

**Xezbeth** – A demon of lies and legends.

~ y ~

**Yak-Ishath** – In the twenty-first to twenty-seventh degrees the stars are right for Yak-Ishath, which appears as something too terrible to behold - an ever changing mass featuring the faces of the souls it has swallowed.



**Yaksha** – In Hindu myth, Yakshas are chthonic semi-divine beings, half god and half demon. They live under the earth in the Himalayas where they guard the wealth of the earth (gems, gold, silver, etc.). They are led by Kubera, the god of wealth. Like their leader, they have all fat bellies and plump legs. They have no special characteristics, are not violent, and are therefore called punyajana ("good beings"). Kubera's epithet is Punyajanesvara.

**Yama** – Clad in the robes of a Chinese judge, Yama presides over his domain, Pitris, the Chinese hell. King over all the other demons of the Orient, Yama assigns the relevant legion of demons to torture either souls in hell or those on earth. He passes judgement on those who have committed one of the Ten Deadly Sins, while other secondary rulers in Pitris condemn souls of lesser importance.

He is flanked on either side of his throne by the bodiless heads of two demons. The female head is able to detect the most secret flaws in the sinners who are brought in front of Yama, while the male head is able to assess sins by smelling them. Around Yama are assembled his multitude of 'eyes' called Tevodas, who are the witnesses that testify to a person's sins.

In Hindu legend, Yama was the first mortal to die because he travelled down the road from whence there is no return. He dwells in Pitris with his wife Yami, who is his own sister. The souls of the departed are brought to Yama in crowds by Agni, the emanation of the funeral pyre. After rushing past the enormous dogs which guard the entrance to Pitris, the souls are relegated to the various levels of hell.

One Chinese legend says that, in the eyes of the celestial gods, Yama was too compassionate to the worst of the criminals brought in front of him, so he was demoted to govern over the fifth region of hell in which rapists, prostitutes and those who committed religious offences were punished. There the sinners' chests are ripped open, their hearts tugged out and chopped into morsels which the attendant demons quickly gobble.

**Yaotzin** – (Aztec) God of Hell.

**Yaotzin** – Aztec god of Hell.

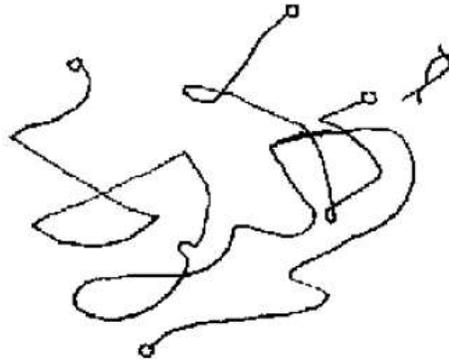
**Yash** – This is, in popular Indian folklore, a class of demons who devour men. In other words: human eaters. Yash is derived from the Sanskrit 'yaksha'; 'demons who fly by night'.

**Yen-lo-Wang** – (Chinese) Ruler of Hell.

**Yen.1 Wang** – Chinese ruler of Hell.

**Yauhahu** – A spirit supposed to cause diseases amongst Indians of British Guiana.

**Yog-Sothoth** – In the two-hundred and eightieth to two-hundred and eighty-sixth degrees the stars are right for Yog-Sothoth, who appears like a great nothingness, a gate which leads outside onto the surface of his vast body.

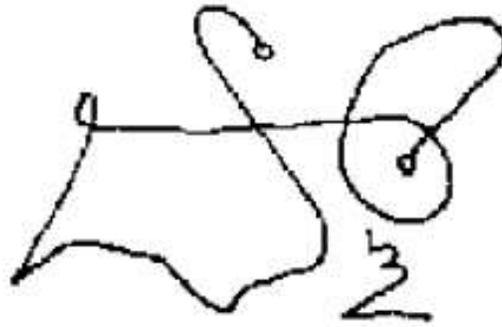


**Yog-Thothai** – In the one-hundred and eighty-ninth to one-hundred and ninety-fifth degrees the stars are right for Yog-Thothai, who appears like a huge, screaming bat with crawling worms for a face. Yog-Thothai can travel far away, sometimes carrying prey to distant stars.



**Younger Lilith** – Wife of Asmodai. She is dark, a woman to the waist and a man below it. She appears as though dragging down with her hand, small figures of men into hell.

**Yurnal** – In the one-hundred and twelfth to one-hundred and eighteenth degrees the stars are right for Yurnal, which shall appear as a great gray and lumbering thing, too vast for the eye to view.



~ Z ~

**Zabulon** – A demon who possessed a lay sister of Loudon.

**Zabulon** – (Unk) Demon who possessed one of the nuns at Loudun.

**Zabulon** – Name of a demon said to have possessed a lay sister of Loudon, France in 1633.

**Zaebos** – Grand Count of the Infernal Regions. A gentle demon. He appears in the shape of a handsome soldier mounted on a crocodile. His head is adorned with a ducal coronet.

**Zaebos** – (Sumerian) Grand Count of hell said to have gentile disposition.

**Zaebos** – Grand Count of Hell. Depicted with a human head, crowned with a ducal coronet, and the body of a crocodile. He is supposedly of a gentle disposition.

**Zagalo** – A servitor of Beelzebub. A reaping hook.

**Zagam** – (1) King, President of the Infernal Regions. 30 Legions. (2) Demon of Deceit and Counterfeit. He appears in the form of a bull with the wings of a griffin. He changes water into wine, blood into oil, the fool into the wise man, lead into silver, and copper into gold.

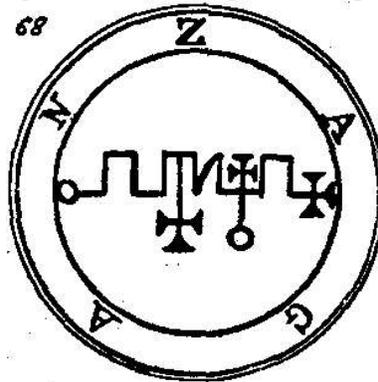
**Zagam** – (Unk) Grand king and president of infernal regions. Said to change things into its opposite. Demon of counterfeit.

**Zagam** – Grand King and President of the infernal regions. He appears under the form of a bull with the wings of a griffin. A demon of lies and deceit, he changes water into wine, blood into oil, the fool into a wiseman, lead into silver, and copper into gold. He commands thirty legions.

**Zagan** – (1) King, President. 33 Legions of Spirits. Makes fools wise. (2) A great king and president, appears at first in the form of a bull with the wings of a griffin, and after in human shape. He makes men witty, turns water into wine, blood into oil, and oil into water; he can change any metal into coin of the realm, and can make a fool wise.

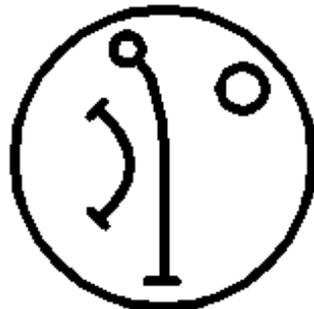
**Zagan** – A Great King and President of Hell, commanding over thirty-three legions of demons. He makes men witty; he can also turn wine into water, water into wine, and blood into wine (according to Pseudomonarchia Daemonum blood into oil, oil into blood, and a fool into a wise man). Other of his powers is that of turning metals into coins that are made with that metal (i.e., gold into a gold coin, copper into a copper coin, etc.). According to other demonologists this demon is the protector of those who commit fraud with false money, and can also change copper into gold and lead into silver. Zagan is depicted as a griffin-winged bull that turns into a man after a while. Other authors portray him as a bull-headed man with the wings of a griffin. Other spelling: Zagam.

**Zagan** – The Sixty-first Spirit is Zagan. He is a Great King and President, appearing at first in the Form of a Bull with Gryphon's Wings; but after a while he putteth on Human Shape. He maketh Men Witty. He can turn Wine into Water, and Blood into Wine, also Water into Wine. He can turn all Metals into Coin of the Dominion that Metal is of. He can even make Fools wise. He governeth 33 Legions of Spirits, and his Seal is this, etc.



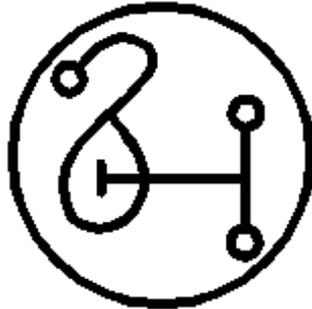
**Zahgurim** – The Twenty-Third Name of Marduk. As ZAHURIM, a most terrible opponent. It is said ZAHGURIM slays slowly, after a most unnatural fashion. I do not know, for I have never summoned this Spirit. It is thy risk. The Word is MASHTISHADDU.

Right.



**Zahrim** – The Twenty-Second Name of Marduk. Slew ten thousand of the Hordes in the Battle. A Warrior among Warriors. Can destroy an entire army if the Priest so desires. His Word is MASHSHAGARANNU.

See “Suhgurim.”



**Zalanes** – A servitor of Paimon. Trouble bringer.

**Zamiel** – Attributed to Tiphareth. Great black giants, everworking against each other.

**Zapan** – A King of Hell.

**Zapan** – (Unk) One of the kings of hell according to Wierius.

**Zapan** – One of the Kings of Hell

**Zaragil** – A servitor of Oriens, Paimon, Ariton and Amaymon. Scattering.

**Zeernebooch** – (German) Monarch of the empire of the dead.

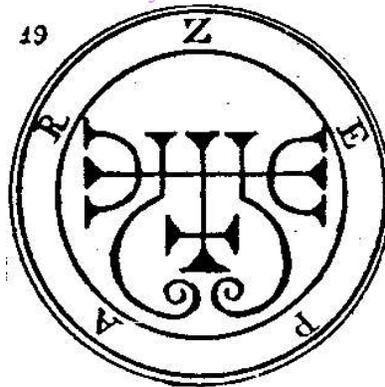
**Zeernebooch** – A dark god, monarch of the empire of the dead among the ancient Germans.

**Zepar** – (1) Grand Duke of the Infernal Empire. Casts men into evil passions. 28 Legions. (2) Drove women to madness. (3) Duke. 26 Legions of Inferior Spirits. Causes women to love men and to bring them together in love. He also makes them barren. Could be the same as Vepar and Separ, however, as Zepar, he takes the form of a warrior.

**Zepar** – (Unk) Grand duke of hell; god of war. Also Vepar and Separ.

**Zepar** – A Great Duke of Hell, who tries to seduce women, and if requested by them, he can change his shape into that of their beloved man, but makes them sterile. He has twenty-six legions of demons under his command. Other grimoires say that he makes women love men and brings them together in love. According to other authors, Zepar tries to seduce men by means of pederasty. He is depicted as a soldier with red clothes and armour.

**Zepar** – The Sixteenth Spirit is Zepar. He is a Great Duke, and appeareth in Red Apparel and Armour, like a Soldier. His office is to cause Women to love Men, and to bring them together in love. He also maketh them barren. He governeth 26 Legions of Inferior Spirits, and his Seal is this, which he obeyeth when he seeth it.

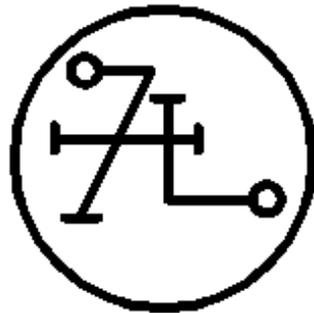


**Zephar** – A Grand Duke of Hell who tempts men to commit sexual sins with children. He has the form of a warrior. He commands twenty-eight legions.

**Zimimar** – The lordly monarch of the northern regions of Hell.

**Ziku** – The Fifteenth Name of Marduk. This power bestoweth Riches of all kinds and can tell where treasure is hidden. Knower of the Secrets of the Earth. His Word is GIGGIMAGANPA.

Although quite often scholars attribute metaphorical meanings to the powers said to be found in spiritual spellbooks, ZIKU has been known to work both ways, both literal and metaphorical. A reader who has used ZIKU before writes to tell us that after invoking him she discovered a ten dollar bill in the street. That was only the beginning, however. She discovered that her attic contained a valuable stamp collection that she sold to an interested buyer the following week. A 'hidden treasure'?



**Ziminiar** – One of the four principal kings that have power on the seventy-two demons constrained by King Solomon, and has not to be conjured except on great occasions. The other three kings are Amaymon, Corson and Gaap (although some translations of The Lesser Key of Solomon consider Belial, Beleth, Asmodai and Gaap, not giving detail on the cardinal point they rule). He is the king of the north according both to The Lesser Key of Solomon and Pseudomonarchia Daemonum.  
Other spelling: Zymymar.

**Zisi** – The Nineteenth Name of Marduk. Reconciler of enemies, silencer of arguments, between two people or between two nations, or even, it is said, between two worlds. The scent of Peace is indeed sweet to this Power, whose word is MASHINANNA.

The function of this Spirit is obvious by the above description. Can heal a lovers quarrel, a marital spat, a lawsuit, or even greater problems. The Fifty Names of MARDUK are from the original Battle that divided the universe into Good and Evil, and hence the forces they represent are primal and hearken back to a time before recorded history, before the collective memory of humanity.



**Ziukkinna** – The Fourteenth Name of Marduk. Giveth excellent knowledge concerning the movements of the stars and the meanings thereof, of which the Chaldeans possessed this same knowledge in abundance. The Word is GIBBILANNU.

An excellent patron Spirit for astrologers and astronomers, and a good aid for those who read the sacred TAROT as well. The psychic abilities of astrologers who use the ZIUKKINNA in their workings will become greatly expanded.



**Ziusudra** – The biblical Noah, Father Satan (Enki in the Sumerian Myth of the Deluge) saved Ziusudra from an impending flood. Enki was banned from telling any human about the flood so he called Ziusudra into his quarters to set up a reed fence, pretending as though he was talking to himself and had not noticed that Ziusudra was in the same room. Knowing this, Ziusudra set out and saved his family and two of every animal, in the form of the sperm and ova.

Aliases: Noah(Biblical).

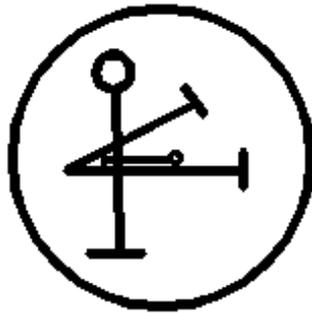
**Zogiel** – Also known as Ghogiel and Oghiel. They attach themselves unto lying and material apperance. Their form is that of black evil giants with loathesome serpents twined round them. Attributed to Chokmah.

**Zu** – In Sumero-Akkadian mythology, Zu is a divine storm-bird and the personification of the southern wind and the thunder clouds. This demon, half man and half bird, stole

the "Tablets of Destiny" from Enlil and hid them on a mountaintop. Anu ordered the other gods to retrieve those tables, but all were afraid of this demon. According to one text, Marduk killed the bird, but in another text it died through the arrows of the god Ninurta. The bird is also referred to as Imdugud or Anzu.

**Zulum** – The Thirty-Third Name of Marduk. Knows where to plant and when to plant. Giveth excellent counsel in all manner of business and commerce. Protects a man from evil tradesmen. His word is ABBABAAL.

Certainly a practical force, ZULUM's abilities range from aiding a person in the development of a green thumb to advising a person in the management of a multinational corporation. Can protect your store or home against conmen or frauds. Invoke daily whenever involved in a particularly sticky or important business deal with people you don't particularly trust.



**Zulummar** – The Thirty-Fifth Name of Marduk. Giveth tremendous strength, as of ten men, to one man. Lefted the part of TIAMAT that was to become the Sky from the part that was to become the Earth. His Word is ANNDARABAAL.

Continued evocation of this Spirit over a period of several weeks will increase vitality and vigor in the weak and sickly. It will add lustre to the health and strength of the strong.

